

VOLUME-9484

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-21-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
May-21	Berlin	Bremerhaven	53
	Baltic	Liverpool	58
	Oscar 11	Copenhagen	24
	Minnesota	London	17
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	20

9484

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9487
May 21-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of OCT 16 1943, 194.....

Geo. C. Brennan
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943
Date

Joyce Sedlacsmen
Camera Operator

RECEIVED MAY 24 1928

SD 176207

Punched 5/28/28 RK

Clerk

Cards Removed 6/1/28

Cards Checked

Clerk RK

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

5-21-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		C. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Sojy	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 AGED	
1st CABIN	10				17	36	2				62
2nd CABIN	162	2			1	25	1			18	209
STEERAGE	441	5				32				63	541
TOTAL	613	7			15	93	3			81	812

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—430

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 26	36	62
2nd Cabin 184	25	209
Steerage 508	33	541
Total 718	94	812

1 Mail Clerk included
1 " NOT COUNTED

94847

94847

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

MAIL OFFICERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unite
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN. *Passengers sailing from* ....., ..., 19

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED		KULEMAN	FREDERICK C.	60		M	M	MAIL OFFICER	Y	GERMAN	Y	U.S.A.		OHIO -AKRON	AKRON	PASSPORT 2077 WASHINGTON APRIL 25TH 1927				
2	DIPLOMAT	MASEBERG	WILHELM	38		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LILIENTHAL 614		BREMEN 3/1	7.1.28	GERMANY	BREMEN
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mail - Officers

Ed Henry Pub
May 21 1928
2 P

#1 Chicken pie no peas
left on mail tray
EH

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 19 28

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is prison or penitentiary, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported, by country or by an individual, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, prospectus, or pamphlet, or letter in his behalf	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S. and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	U.S.CITICEN									JAMAICA L.J. HOME 8420 - 169TH STR. U.S.CITICEN																	
2	FATHER GUSTAV MASEBERG LILIENTHAL	N.Y.	NEW YORK		IN MAIL SERVICE					IN MAIL SERVICE				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

6

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURGE N, MAY 13TH, 19 28

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HAAG	ALBERT	54		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LÖRACH	8074	BERLIN	18.4.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN
2		MILLER	FELIX	21		M	S	BANK EMPL.	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERL	DO	SWITZERL	INTERLAKEN	2044	ZÜRICH	7.5.28.	U.S.A.	PLUSHING
3	DIPLOMAT	VON LEVINSKI	KARL	54		M	M	GERMAN KONSUL	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	STRASSBURG	DIPLOMAT 600	BERLIN	26.4.28	DO	NEW YORK
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28

14-7430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily (a limited) period in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	If alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	WIFE AGNES HAAG 15 HER-	N.Y.	Germany			$500=				FRIEND DR MATHISON																	
1	WARTHSTR. BERLIN LICHTERFEDE		~~NEW YORK~~	NO	SELF	Y	Y	NEW YORK		AMBLER PHILADELPHIA	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	UNCLE ALFRED BRUGGER									UNCLE JUDGE WM RASKIN																	
2	INTERLAKEN SWITZERL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	$200=	Y	FLUSHING		FLUSHING L.I.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	MOTHER TONY -VON LEWINSKI							1907 - 28		WIFE EMMA VON LEWINSKI 3145																	
3	27 MOZARTSTRASSE SCHWERIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF		Y	NEW YORK		16TH STR.WASHINGTON D.C.	Y	INDEFIN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

* NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ziegenbein
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 00

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether passing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which when resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Names and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should gave name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH MAY, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LOWMANTZ	CAROLINE	41		F	M	---	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	German	England	Hanley	7542	London	9th May 1928	Germany	Bremen
2	TRANSIT	PYE	CHAS A.	63		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ANGLO SAX.	ENGLAND	HANLEY	42	STOKEN TRENT	8.5.28	ARGENTINE	BUENOSAYRES
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... MAY 21ST ....., 1928 6

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any charitable society or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (For full text of this question see note below.)	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Whether alien had been previously excluded within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
	Husband. Rudolph Schwartze,									c/o North German Lloyd,																	
1	Leimy Str.39, Bremen	Germany	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	-HOME	32, Broadway, New York	Yes	2 mos 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
	FRIEND FRED WARDLE							1924		BROTHER CHAS A.POPE 200																	
2	CANY LETONCHESHIRE	DO	DO	NO	SELF	Y	Y	NEW YORK		FIFTH AVE NEW YORK CITY	Y	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 24 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H.KRUEGER *, Surgeon of the* SS BERLIN *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 220 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

7 1

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY *, 19* 25

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 "1"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL 1. Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language; or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		STACH	HERMANN	28		M	M	CERTIFIC. ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ULM	5253	BERLIN	24.4.28.	GERMANY	FALKENSEE
2	TRANSIT	COUTELLE	AUGUST	39		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	5856	BREMEN	28.4.28.	DO	BREMEN
3		VITS	ANNA	54		F	S	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KREFELD	24136	KOELN	26.1.28.	DO	WIESBADEN
4		SUTER	WALTER	22		M	S	UNDERTAKER	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	LAUSANNE	102	BERN	22.4.28.	SWITZERLD	BERN
5		HOHNER	WILL	49		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	TROSSINGEN	216	STUTTGART	8.2.28.	GERMANY	TROSSINGEN
6	TRANSIT	NAUMANN	ARTHUR	55		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ROTHENBACH	301	MUENCHEN	7.5.28.	DO	SCHWEINFURT
7	TRANSIT	BORRERO	VICTOR	50		M	WD	PHYSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	COLUMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLUMBIA	CALI	5980	BREMEN	7.5.28.	COLUMBIA	CALI.
8	TRANSIT	SCHWARTZE	RUDOLF	44		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	5954	BREMEN	5.5.28.	GERMANY	BREMEN
9	TRANSIT	WUPPESAHL	CARL	54		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	5952	BREMEN	5,5,28,	DO	DO
10	TRANSIT	WUPPESAHL	ANNA	48		F	W	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
11		UHLIG	RICHARD	42		M	M	(CHIEF) ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRESDEN	4710	BERLIN	2.5.28.	DO	DESSAU
12		SOMEPR	AMALIE	64		F	WD	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SAAR-BRUECKEN	213	FRANKFURT	30.3.28.	DO	MAINZ
13		BETHKE	MARIA	46		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FREIBURG	347688	WASH.PERM.	10.3.28.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
14	TRANSIT	BUCHLER	WALTER	27		M	M	DP.ING. CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRAUN-SCHWEIG	5742	BREMEN	23.4.28.	GERMANY	BRAUNSCHWEIG
15	TRANSIT	HOMBERG	FELIX	45		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARMEN	585	KOELN	9.5.28.	DO	BARMEN
16	TRANSIT	HOMBERG	MARIA	40		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHWELEN	586	DO	DO	DO	DO
17		SOMMID	HEINZ	48		M	M	PHYSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KOENIGS-BRUNN	6253/9	BERLIN	21.3.28.	DO	MUENCHEN
18	TRANSIT	WEINBERG	JOSEF	53		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	264	STUTTGART	17.3.28.	DO	MANNHEIM
19		WITTE	ERIKA	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	TURKEY	CONSTAN-TINOPLE	8707	BERLIN	7.5.28.	DO	WILHELMS-HORST
20	TRANSIT	ULRICH	MARIA	60		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	HASENWINKEL	304	KOELN	3.1.28.	DO	KOELN
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 19 28

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE:EMILIE STACH,22-1GROSSE KIRCHENSTR,SCHNEIDEMUHL	SEE COL.15.		Y	SELF	Y	NO			ACQ MR MESTENMANN 315 BARNES STR.PITTSBURG PA	Y	SIX MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	WIFE:MELITTA COUTELLE, LESUM/BAHN.	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	Y	NO			B.G.BUCHHOLD & CO., 263-SUMMER STR BOSTON/MASS.	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	ACQ.:FRAU ELSE KEETMANN,45-WILHELMINENSTR WIESBADEN/H.-N.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	DO	Y	1922-1923 Y		NEWARK	BROTHER:HENRY VITS,71-MILFORT AVE., NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
4	FATHER:FREDERIC SUTER,4-FREDIGERGASSE BERN/SCHWEIZ	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	Y	NO			STEPHAN MERRITT BURIAL & CREMATION COMP. 2343-6th AVE.,NEWYORK-CITY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	OR	NONE
5	WIFE:NINA HOHNER,12-HOHNERSTR TROSSINGEN/WURTBERG.	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	Y	1928;FEB-APR. Y		NEWYORK	NEPHEW:MATTH.HOHNER,35 E-9th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	WIFE:HENRIETTE NAUMANN,12-SCHANZEN SCHWEINFURT/BAYERN.	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	Y	1912 & 1914 Y		NEWYORK	SACHS BEARING COMPANY, NEWYORK-CITY	Y	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
7	SON:ANGEL MARIA BORRERO,38-CALLE 14, CALI/COLOMBIA.	SEE COL.15.		NO	DO	Y	1885-1888 Y		NEWYORK	SON: SEE COL.17.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
8	FATHER:JOSEF SCHWARTZE,60-HUMBOLDTSTR BREMEN.	SEE COL.15.		NO	SEE C.23	Y	NO			NORTH GERMAN LLOYD,32-BROADWAY NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BK	HB	NONE
9	DAUGHTER:FRAU DR.PERLIA,10-BLUMENTHALSTR BREMEN.	SEE COL.15.		NO	DO	Y	1897-1898 Y		NEWYORK	AS ABOVE.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
10	DAUGHTER:AS ABOVE.	SEE COL.15.		NO	DO	Y	NO			AS ABOVE.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	WIFE:LUISE UHLIG,16-KAISERPLATZ DESSAU/ANHALT	PA	BETHLEHEM	NO	SELF	Y	1927 Y		NEWYORK	ACQ.:EUGENE BLUM,300-MADISON AVE NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	SON:PAUL SOHERR,3-RHEINALLEE MAINZ/RHEIN.	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	Y	NO			SON:WILLI SOHERR,215-ARLEUTUS, MANISTEE/MICH.	Y	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
13	SISTER EMMA GREY 14 OTLINGSTR.BASEL	NYK	PLEASANTVILLE		DO	Y	1905-1928 Y		NEWYORK	HOME:OSSINING ROAD, PLEASANTVILLE/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	FATHER:W.BUCHLER,19-LOWENSTR. BRAUNSCHWEIG.	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	Y	NO			COUSIN:DR.HERMANN BUCHLER,110-BELMONT PLACE, NEWYORK-ST.GEORGE.	Y	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	SON:FELIX HOMBERG,19-HOHENSTAUFENSTR,BARMEN,RHLD.	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	Y	1913,25,26,27. Y		NEWYORK	ACQ.:MAURICE GOLDBERG,874-BROADWAY, NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	8 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	SON:AS ABOVE.	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	Y	NO			ACQ.:AS ABOVE.	Y	8 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
17	FATH.I.L.:GEH.RAT PROF.HANS DELBRUCK,4-KUNZ BUNTSCHUHSTR,BLN-GRUNEWALD P.I. MANILA			Y	DO	Y	1924-1927 Y		MANILA/P.I.	1490-CALLE JOOBAN, MANILA/P.I.	Y	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	BROTHER:RAUTSANWALT H.WEINBERG D-7/8, MANNHEIM/BADEN	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	Y	NO			BR.I.L.:EMIL LEVY,1419-720 WESTEND AVE., NEWYORK-CITY	Y	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	OR	NONE
19	FATHER:LUDWIG KARL WITTE, WILHELMSHORST/MARK.	SEE COL.16.		NO	DO	Y	NO			ACQ.:HANS WICKENHAUSER,471-PARK AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	HUSBAND HEINR.ULRICH GASBACHSTR.3 KOELN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	DO	Y	1928 NEW YORK			SISTER ANNA GERBAULET 141 E.44TH STR.NEW YORK CITY	Y	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIBCENBEIN, MASTER *, of the* SS BERLIN *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 220 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L Ziegenbein

Officer. MAST 2.

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY *, 19*18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13th MAY, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK MAY 21ST, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BELL	ALFRED J.	57	-	M	M	Milwaukee, March 27th 1871		1008 Hackett Ave, Milwaukee, Wis.
2	BELL	LOUISE	48	-	F	M	Viroqua, May 1st 1880		" "
3	SCHMANZ	WALTHR	25	-	M	S		Superior Court, Indianapolis, Ind. 28th Sept. 1925	4401, Washington Bl., Indianapolis. Ind.
4	SEYFARTH	OSCAR	48	-	M	M	Milwaukee, 27-8-32		96, Wall St., New York City.
5	WARNER	ULRICH N.	40	6	M	S	Baltimore, Md., Nov. 5th 1887		1137, Valley St., Baltimore.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " B E R L I N " sailing from C h e r b o u r g , May 13th , 19 28, Arriving at port of N e w - Y o r k MAY 13TH , 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN	Shaw Dorothy	29		F	M	ELISABETH N.J. January 4/1899		506W 213 Str NEW YORK CITY
2	ALLEN	George L.	45		M	M	ST LOUIS Mo. March 8/1883		26 Moreland Place ST LOUIS Mo.
3	ALLEN	Lilian S.	25		F	M	YUMA Arizona June 1/1903		- idem -
4	ALLEN	Laviana	3	4	F	S	LOS ANGELES Cal. Dec 20/1924		- idem -
5	BOETTGER	Marianna	24	8	F	S	LODI N.J. Aug 31/1903		Park Hill YONKER N.Y.
6	FAY	Frederick	33	8	M	M	SAN FRANCISCO Cal. Nov 20/1894		2448 Baku Str SAN FRANCISCO Cal.
7	HESSE	Helen	43	5	Fa	M	WEST HOBOKEN N.J? Dec 4/1884		55 Leighton Ave YONKER N.Y.
8	JOCHEN	Edouard	46		M	M	SAGINAW Mich. May 1/1881		SAGINAW Mich.
9	JOCHEN	Dela	30		F	M	PHILADELPHIA Pa. 1898		- idem -
10	KELLY	Thomasenie	51		F	S	NEW YORK CITY May 12/1887		c/o Mrs Delaney, 541 Ridge Str NEWARK N.J.
11	KIRSCHBAUM	George	61		M	M		US Passport N° 505060 issued at Washington D.C. on March 8/1928	504W 110 Str NEW YORK CITY
12	KIRSCHBAUM	Sadie	53	6	F	M	NEW YORK CITY Oct 27/1874		- idem -
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—to8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 =2=

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERLIN" sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12th, 19 28. Arriving at port of NEWYORK MAY 21ST, 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	HOME OR PERMANENT RESIDENCE IN THE UNITED STATES. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 11
1	KRAUTH	CHAS	71		M	M		PASSPORT258520 1927 JUNE 28th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	HEBRON/N.D.
2	KRAUTH	MARIE	60		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
3	GAERTNER	ERNST	47		M	M		1924 APR 15th, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS CLEVELAND/OHIO	2828-HAMSHIRE ROAD, CLEVELAND HEIGHTS/OHIO.
4	SCHAETTLER	HERTHA	37		F	GR		PASSPORT:286947 1926 SEP 16th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	318 W-78th STR NEWYORK-CITY
5	SEYFARTH	HELEN	40		F	M		PASSPORT:439066 1927 JULY 15th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	96-WALL STR., NEWYORK-CITY.
6	AHL	ELIZABETH	63		F	WD	1859 SEP.3rd, BUTLER COUNTY/PENNA.		120-RUSKIN AVE., PITTSBURGH/PENNA.
7	SCHUMANN	ADAM	65		M	M		1887 OCT 17th, SUPERIOR COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	110-80th STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK.
8	SCHUMANN	KATHARINA	60		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
9	GREY	HOWARD	71		M	M	1856 DEC 2nd, CHICAGO-EVANSTON/ILLS.		9-TRUSTEE LAMBERT TREE ESTATE & CO., CHICAGO/ILLS.
10	GREY	LIZZIE	66		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
11	GREY	LOUISE	42		F	S		PASSPORT:491164 1928 JAN 23rd, WASHINGTON,D.C.	AS ABOVE.
12	GREY	ANNA	34		F	S		PASSPORT:29 1928 JAN 31st, WASHINGTON,D.C.	AS ABOVE.
13	POWER	THOMAS	67		M			PASSPORT:325029 1927 FEB 10th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	201-BOWMAN AVE., MERION/PENNA.
14	ZINSSER	HELENE	51		F	M	1876 OCT 4th, NEWYORK-CITY.		57 W-75th STR., NEWYORK-CITY.
15	BOETTNER	PAULINE	77		F	WD	1850 NOV.7th, NEWYORK-CITY.		RIVERDALE on HUDSON
16	LAUGHLIN	ANNA	50		F	M	1878 MAR 8th, WEST HOBOKEN/N.J.		WHEELING/W.VIRG.
17	SATER	MAUNY	26		M	S		1925 APRIL 15th, FEDERAL COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	22 W-48th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY
18	GERBAULET	CHARLOTTE	29		F	M	1899 SEP 1st, MILWAUKEE/WISC.		N-25th STREET, FLUSHING/NYK.L.I.
19	GERBAULET	ANNCHEN JEANNE	4		F	S	1925 MAY 26th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. L. ZRUBEK *, Surgeon of the* SS BERLIN *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

12 11

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY *, 19* 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , MAY 23 13TH , 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Able to — Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people †	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		DOHM	JOHANN	63		M	M	NONE	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANGWEILER	3212	STRASSBURG	2.2.28	GERMANY	SAARBRUCKEN
2		DOHM	MARIA	50		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	ROHRBACH	3214	DO	DO	DO	DO
3		DOHM	ALMA	26		F	S	NONE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	SAARBRUCKEN	3213	DO	DO	DO	DO
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more;
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19*28

14—430A

13

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to ultimate destination? If so, how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	BROTHER I-L- NIKOLAUS OBER-					1400			SON I.L. WILLIAM FINE 853																	
1	HAUSER KAISERSTR. ROHRBACH	N.Y.	CAMDEN	N	SELF	50	NO		HUDSON AVE CAMDEN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
2	BROTHER AS ABOVE	DO	DO	N	DO	-	NO		SON I.L.AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
3	UNCLE AS ABOVE	DO	DO	N	DO	-	NO		BROTHER I.L. AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

11

I, L. L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temperary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

14 9

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15th MAY, 1928

14—430A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	SHIOIRI	MATSUSABURO	38	5	M	M	Professor of Agriculture	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Nagano	2494	Berlin	1st May 1928	Japan	Tokio
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21a

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAY 21ST , 1928

15

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came permanently after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife. Fuki Shipiri, Nishimomon 28, Nagano, Japan	Japan	Tokio	No	Self	Yes	No.	--	--	Hotel Manager. 7th Ave. 51st St., New York City.	Yes	Half Year	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Black Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

CHIEF. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

16 8

I, DR. H. KUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Kueger.

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E. Thomas
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN" . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , MAY 12th , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language? (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		MAKADY	ROSA	18		F	S	H-MAID	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	DUNA-FöLDVAR	450	BUDAPEST	19.4.28.	HUNGARY	SEE C.11.
2		GRAD	JOHANNA	27		F	S	DRESSMKR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	36164	STUTTGART	7.3.28.	GERMANY	MUENCHEN
3		CERNA	TEREZIE	45		F	M	H-KEEPR	Y	CHECHO	Y	C.S.R.	C.S.R.	C.S.R.	LESANY	123	PRAG	9.5.28.	C.S.R.	LESANY
4		EBNER	MAX	25		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHWABACH	37009	STUTTGART	20.4.28.	GERMANY	SCHWABACH
5		LODDIGS	HEINRICH	22		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FELD-HAUSEN	10577	BREMEN	4.4.28.	DO	FELDHAUSEN
6		STEGMANN	JOHANNA	25		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	11229	BREMEN	7.2.28.	DO	BREMEN
7		KELLER	ERICH	29		M	M	TEXTILE WORKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AUERBACH	22649	BERLIN	6.3.28.	DO	AUERBACH
8		KOCH	RUTH	28		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TROSSINGEN	44976	STUTTGART	18.1.28.	DO	TROSSINGEN
9		BÖSL	AUGUST	29		M	S	TAILOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAUTERHOVEN	37065	STUTTGART	17.1.28.	DO	NÜRNBERG
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

8

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 19 28

14—430A

17

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came;	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, if by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; whether alien intends to return to country whence came	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, printed, written, or graphic advertisement, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or other means	Whether alien had been previously deported from United States and if so, how many times and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	GR.FATHER:JOSEF VARGA,30-KORVIN UCA,DUNAFöLDVAR/UNGARN	IND.	INIDIANAHBR	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				FATHER:JOHN MAKADY,3910-DEODOR STR.,INDIANA HARBOR/IND.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	AUNT:KATH.von LEONROD,SCHLOSSBERG ROSENHEIM/BAYERN.	N.J.	HACKENSACK	NO	DO	25-NO				AUNT:FRAU KATHARINA SCHRAM,8-BRIDGE STREET, HACKENSACK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
3	DAUGHTER:HELENA TESAROVA, BILOVICE/C.S.R.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-Y		1905-1911	BALTIMORE	DAUGHTER: TEREZIE CERNY,98-MORNINGSIDE AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER:WILHELMINE EBNER,6-BOXLOHE SCHWABACH/BAYERN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				ACQ.:WILLI ERNST,1661-WEIRFIELD STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER:ALBERT LODDIGS,4-FELDHAUSEN/HANN	NYL	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.:HERMANN STüRCKE,6806-5th AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	FATHER:JOHANN D.SüNDERMANN,5/6-LANGENSTR., BREMEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.:MARY BAUMANN, 240 W-98th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
7	WIFE:ELLA KELLER,205-ZWICKAU/SA.	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				UNCLE:OTTO HERMANN BOCHMANN,3-MAIN AVE., PATERSON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	FATHER:WILHELM RUTH,24-RAINSTR TROSSINGEN/WITTBERG.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.:FR.W.REISING,1215-85th BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
9	MOTHER BARBARA BOESL LAUTERHOFEN	MO	ST LOUIS	N	SELF	25 NO				SISTER ROSA BOESL 2924 EADS AVE ST LOUIS MO	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIESENITZ MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ziesenitz

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18 6

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1.—43

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List =6=

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN" . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , MAY 12th , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	6. NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		SCHEPPACH	MARIA	48		F	S	TEACHER	Y	GERMAN Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BURGAU	38025	STUTTGART	1.3.28.	GERMANY	DILLINGEN
2		WELZMüLLER	MARIA	39		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	PESTENACKER	38005	STUTTGART	1.3.28.	DO	ASCHAFFENBUR
3	VL 193/302 A	SCHMID	ULRICH	19		M	S	CARPENTER	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	ZIPPLINGEN	45660	STUTTGART	9.2.28.	DO	ZIPPLINGEN
4		SCHMOTZ	PETER	18		M	S	JOINER	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	TRIER	15244	KOELN	21.3.28.	DO	TRIER
5		SCHOMBURG	ELISE	27		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	WELLIN	6747	BERLIN	14.2.28.	DO	BERLIN
6	UNDER 16	SCHOMBURG	GüNTHER	6		M	S	CHILD	NO	-- NO	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	6748	DO	DO	DO	DO
7		STRAUSS	HEDWIG	28		F	S	H-MAID	Y	GERMAN Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKEN=THAL	43451	STUTTGART	26.4.28.	DO	MANNHEIM
8		STRAUSS	BABETTE	~~31~~ 36		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	KöPENICK	5875	BERLIN	13.4.28.	DO	KARLSHORST
9		STRAUSS	KURT	21		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	KULMBACH	25185	KOELN	27.3.28.	DO	OFFENBACH
10		STRöTGEN	WERNER	20		M	S	BL.-SMITH	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	HEID=HAUSEN	17931	KOELN	12.3.28.	DO	WERDEN
11		TEUBNER	HERMINE	19		F	S	DRESSMKR	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	25344	KOELN	30.3.28.	DO	FRANKFURT
12		TERP	CHRISTINE	46		F	S	SHOPKPR	Y	DO Y	DANMARK	SKANDINAVIAN	DO	FLENSBURG	29583	HAMBURG	1.2.28.	DO	FLENSBURG
13		VOGELMANN	WILHELM	24		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	DO	FEUERBACH	45054	STUTTGART	19.1.28.	DO	SCHW.HALL
14		VOGEL	MARIA	34		F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	36698	STUTTGART	2.4.28.	DO	MUENCHEN
15		VOSSMEYER	HEINRICH	20		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	LEESTE	10456	BREMEN	2.4.28.	DO	LEESTE
16		WAGNER	ERNA	26		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	KAISERS=LAUTERN	24644	KOELN	23.2.28.	DO	MUSSBACH
17		~~WEITLING~~	~~ELFRIEDE~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H-KEEPR~~	~~Y~~	~~DO Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~PEINE~~				~~DO~~	~~PEINE~~
18		~~WANNER~~	~~MARIE~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H-KEEPR~~	~~Y~~	~~DO Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~ALTDORF~~				~~DO~~	~~ALTDORF~~
19		WIDMANN	EMIL	26		M	S	OPTICIAN	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	GMUEND	46174	STUTTGART	23.2.28.	DO	GMUEND
20		WOLF	FRANZISKA	18		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	EICHELSBACH	36781	STUTTGART	5.4.28.	DO	WüRZBURG
21		WOLPERT	THERESIA	20		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	TAUBERBI=SCHOPSHEIM	44504	STUTTGART	16.4.28.	DO	SEE C.11
22		ZERFASS	LOTTE	21		F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	24263	KOELN	24.1.28.	DO	WIESBADEN
23		ZIMMERMANN	THERESE	36		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	BREITEN=THAL	3939	ZUERICH	16.3.28.	SWITZERLD	ZUERICH
24		ZEHFUSS	HILDEGARD	21		F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	IGGELHEIM	25727	KOELN	30.4.28.	GERMANY	IGGELHEIM
25		VOGELMANN	MATHILDE	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	FEUERBACH	25637	KOELN	26.4.28.	DO	WORMS
26		MONTAG	EDWARD	34		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	DO Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	REITENDORF	2899	KOELN	1.2.28.	AUSTRIA	WIEN
27		HAYN	HEINRICH	22		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	DO Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	SCHROZBERG	46335	STUTTGART	2.3.28.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
28		GRESS	RICHARD	28		M	S	BUTCHER	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	STEINSFELD	36866	STUTTGART	12.4.28.	DO	SAUSENHOFEN
29		GRESS	FRIEDA	19		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	HASSFURT	36795	DO	5.4.28.	DO	DO
30		KNAPP	AUGUSTIN	23		M	S	JOINER	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	ZITTERS	32910	BERLIN	2.3.28.	DO	ZITTERS

CANCELLED Nº 18:WANNER(DID NOT SAIL)
NO 17:WEITLING,DID NOT SAIL

E. von Thiele
PURSER.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-6-

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 1928 — 19

14-430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by and name of person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to join a husband, wife, father, mother, child, brother, or sister in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether coming to perform a labor or service	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	KLOSTER DER FRANZISKANERINNEN DILLINGEN/BAYERN.	MINN	COLLEGE-VILLE	NO	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.:PASKALINA SCHAFLITZL,ST.JOHNS UNIVERSITY,COLLEGEVILLE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
2	AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	25-NO				AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	FATHER:GEORG SCHMID ZIPPLINGEN/WBG.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				BROTHER:GEORG SCHMID,4229 N-KESTNER AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
4	FATHER:MICHAEL SCHMOTZ,26-EBERHARDSTR.,TRIER/RHLD	DO	DO	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				AUNT:KATHARINA SCHMOTZ,1829-MOHAWK STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER:WILHELM SCHUSTER,39-LIEBECKERSTR,BERLIN,NW-21	PA	PHILA	Y	DO	25-NO				HUSBAND:WALTER SCHOMBURG,3335-SIMLEY STR.,PHILADELPHIA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	GR.FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
7	FATHER:WILHELM STRAUSS,10-LENAUSTR MANNHEIM/BADEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.:IDA HELM,121 E-88th NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	ST.FATHER:ADOLF NEUBERGER,53-AUG.VIKTORIA STR KARLSHORST.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.:MAXWELL E.SILBERMANN,1133-BROADWAY, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	FATHER:SIGMUND STRAUSS,11-SUTTE KULMBACH/BAYERN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				UNCLE:NATHAN STRAUSS,401-PARK PLACE, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER:ALBERT STRÖTGEN,12-AM SCHWARTZEN, HEIDHAUSEN/RHLD	OHIO	HAZELTON	Y	DO	25-NO				UNCLE:HERMANN SCHWEITZER, HAZELTON/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	FATHER:ALBERT TEUBNER,16-ROB.MEYERSTR FRANKFURT/MAIN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.:ELISE MöLLER,590-WASHINGTON AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	SISTER:AGNES SEDERHOLM,54-NEUSTADT FLENSBURG/SCHLESW.-HOLSTEIN	CAL	L-ANGELES	Y	SELF	Y NO				BROTHER:ANTON TERP,2432 S-FIGUEROS STREET, LOS-ANGELES/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER:JOHANN VOGELMANN,28-HEILBRONNERSTR,SCHW.HALL/WBG	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	Y	DO	25-NO				SISTER:JOHANNA VOSSLER,119-ALABAMA STR PROVIDENCE/R.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER:KRESZENZ VOGEL,70-DACHAUERSTR., MUENCHEN.	NYK	BUFFALO	Y	DO	25-NO				COUSIN:ADAM VOGEL,253-BEACH STREET, BUFFALO/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
15	FATHER:HEINRICH VOSSMEYER,20-LEESTE/KREIS SYKE,HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				ACQ.:HERMANN SCHIERENBECK,80-7th AVE.,BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	FATHER:ADOLF WAGNER,203-HAUPTSTR MUSSBACH/RHEINPFALZ	CAL	PASADENA	Y	DO	25-NO				FIANCé:ROBERT SCHWARZTRAUBER,662 N-CALENA AVE.,PASADENA/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
~~17~~	~~FATHER:LOUIS WEITLING,22-WALDSTR. PEINE/HANN.~~	~~NYK~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~Y~~	~~SELF~~	~~25-NO~~				~~SISTER:MARY BORNES,5341-DECATUR AVE NEWYORK-BRONX.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
~~18~~	~~FATHER:KONRAD WANNER, ALTDORF/WTTBERG.~~	~~NYK~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~Y~~	~~SEE C.23~~	~~25-NO~~				~~BROTHER:FRITZ WANNER,662 10th AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~0~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
19	FATHER:GEORG WIDMANN,2-UNTERM BUCH, GMUEND/WTTBERG.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				COUSIN:ANNA WAHL,290 W-57th NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
20	FATHER:WILHELM WOLF, EICHELSBACH/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.:FRANK J.BAUMERT,4 W-122nd NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
21	AUNT:THERESE LORZ,BADGASSE TAUBERBISCHOFSHEIM/BADEN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO				COUSIN:KATIE HETTEL,204-MACOMBE PLACE, BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
22	PARENTS:FAMILIE ZERFASS,24-FRANKENSTR,WIESBADEN/H.N.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.:JULIUS MAKOWSKI,1086-ANDERSON AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	SISTER:FRAU LINA SCHMID,ETTENBEURERSTR ICHENHAUSEN/GERMANY	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y NO				TRAVELLER'S AID SCTY.144 E-44th NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	FATHER:CHR.ZEHFUSS, IGGELHEIM/PFALZ.	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SEE C.23	25-NO				BROTHER:P.OTTO ZEHFUSS,20-VINENS AVE NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
25	FATHER:JOHANN VOGELMANN,28-HEIL-BRONNERSTR.,SCHW.HALL/WBG	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	Y	SELF	Y NO				SISTER:JOHANNA VOSSLER,119-ALABAMA AVE., PROVIDENCE/R.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	SISTER:ANNA MONTAG,76-REIFENDORF/AUSTRIA.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				BROTHER:JOSEF MONTAG,61-WILSON AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
27	FATHER:HEINRICH HAYN, SCHROZBERG/WTTBERG.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.:HANS KELLERMANN,2321 W-21st, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	FATHER:JOHANN GRESS, SAUSENHOFEN/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				SISTER:MARGARETE GRESS,210 E-73rd SZREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
29	FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO				SISTER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
30	FATHER:AUGUSTIN KNAPP, ZITTERS/THUERINGEN.	CONN	STAMFORD	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER:PAUL KNAPP,468-ATLANTIC STREET, STAMFORD/CONN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20 5

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11-30

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. OF List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	5. NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language or (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		MÜLLER	ELISABETH	26		F	S	BARMHAND	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUENBURG	43567	STUTTGART	3.4.28.	GERMANY	NEUENBURG
2		~~PFLICHINGER~~	JOSEF	33		M	M	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EMI	4119	BERN	12.2.28	SWITZERLD	BERN
3		~~PFLICHINGER~~	FRIEDA	28		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SWITZERLD	BERN	4119	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	UNDER 16	~~PFLICHINGER~~	WILLY	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	GERMANY	BUHL	4116	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		PFEIFER	JOHANN	36		M	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAUDA/BDN	44283	STUTTGART	10.4.28.	GERMANY	LAUDA
6		PFEIFER	MARIA	37		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GAMBURG	44284	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	PFEIFER	THEA	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	LAUDA	44285	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	PFEIFER	ERIKA	3		F	S	DO	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44286	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		PLISCHKE	WALTER	18		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	OLDENBURG	11324	BREMEN	1.3.28.	DO	DELMENHORST
10		PREEM	GERTRUD	16		F	S	HAIRDRESSER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOERZKE	430	BERLIN	8.5.28.	DO	KOENIGSBERG
11		RINOW	KATHARINE	47		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LILIENTHAL	13688	BREMEN	3.5.28.	DO	BREMEN
12		ROCKENHÄUSER	ERIKA	19		F	S	PIANIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUEN-HAUSEN	44928	STUTTGART	17.1.28.	DO	PLAUENHAUSEN
13		RICHTER	LISETTE	24		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	THALHEIM	22633	BERLIN	3.2.28.	DO	THALHEIM
14	UNDER 16	RICHTER	MAGDALENE	1½		F	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22634	DO	DO	DO	DO
15		RIPPE	DOROTHEE	26		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	EITZENDORF	10[illegible]2	BREMEN	1.2.28.	DO	EITZENDORF
16		ROBL	JOSEF	20		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DABERG	35744	STUTTGART	17.4.28.	DO	DABERG
17		~~RÖNNEFELDT~~	~~KAROLINE~~	~~65~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~PRIVATE~~	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	~~ROENNEFELDE 6918~~		BERLIN		DO	~~AIX-LA-CHAPELLE~~
18		~~RÖNNEFELDT~~	~~KATHARINA~~	~~80~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~H-KEEPR~~	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	6946	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		ROTH	EGIDIUS	22		M	S	TINSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	46305	STUTTGART	2.3.28	DO	MANNHEIM
20		~~RÜDIGER~~ MEINHOLD	IRMA	31		F	DV	DRESSMKR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEYER/SA	22662	BERLIN	7.3.28.	DO	GEYER
21		RICHTER	HANS	29		M	M	PHOTOGR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BONN	5095	BERLIN	14.4.28.	DO	BERLIN
22		RICHTER	RUTH	28		F	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	POLAND	POSEN	5096	DO	DO	DO	DO
23		ROTH	GENOVEFA	23		F	S	DRESSMKR	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	BICHELSBACH	25112	KOELN	26.3.28.	DO	FRANKFURT
24		SIEBER	ROSA	19		F	S	SHOE-MAN WORKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PIRMASENS	25115	KOELN	26/3/28	DO	PIRMASENS
25		SEBASTIAN	MARGARETHE	21		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	6 4/181	STUTTGART	23/2/28	DO	LUDWIGSHAFEN
26		SEDLMEIER	SOFIE	37		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PESSEN-BURGHEIM	37993	STUTTGART	1.3.28.	DO	KIRCHHEIM
27		SUDHOP	FRIEDRICH	25		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	11146	BREMEN	3.2.28.	DO	LEHE
28		SCHEID	ELISABETH	18		F	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHRIES-HEIM	43257	STUTTGART	19.4.28	DO	SCHRIESHEIM
29		SCHRAY	EUGEN	18		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHORNDORF	44423	STUTTGART	13.4.28.	DO	STUTTGART
30		SCHWANEWEDEL	KARL	24		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PADING-BÜTTEL	10017	BREMEN	8.3.28	DO	PADINGBÜTTEL

CANCELLED Nº 17/18: RÖNNEFELD (DID NOT SAIL) E. von Rhuden Purser

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens ... ... ———
Aliens ... ... ———

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 1928

21 5

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes: Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or independently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for feeble-minded or insane or supported by charity? If so, explain fully in "Remarks" column	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy	Whether a contract laborer, coming to perform labor in the United States under a contract or agreement existing previous to coming to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER ROSA MOLLER, Wwe., NEUENBURG, BADEN.	OHIO	MILLERS VILLE	NY	SEE C.23	25-NO				BROTHER: OTTO MOLLER % ST MARYS NOVITIATE, BURKETTSVILLE/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	FATHER: ANTON PFLICHINGER, BUHL/BADEN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			BROTHER; KARL PFLICHINGER, 282-FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
3	FATH.I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			BROTH.I.L.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
4	GR.FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	FATHER	NO	NO			UNCLE AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER ERNESTINE LOFFELHARD, GAMBURG/BADEN.	PA	PHILA	Y	SEE C.23	Y	NO			BR.I.L. JOSEF ROMING, 3611-QUEEN LANE, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	MOTH I.L.: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			BROTHER: ASABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
7	GR.MOTHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO			UNCLE AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
8	GR.MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO			UNCLE AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	FATHER: OTTO PLISCHKE, 129-OLDENBURGLASTR DELMENHORST/OBG.,	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				UNCLE: AUGUST PLISCHKE, 2-BULLARD PLACE FLUSHING/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	MOTHER: ANNA VOSS, 9-I KAI KOENIGSBERG/O.PR.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				FATHER: WALTER FREEM, 316-68th BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	BROTHER: DIETRICH HANSCHEN, 25-ULMENSTR ROSTOCK	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO			HUSBAND: OTTO RINOW, 30-LAWN AVE NEW ROCHELLE/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	FATHER: FRIEDRICH ROCKENHäUSER, 338-HAUPTSTR, PLUEDERHAUSEN/WTTBERG,	ILLS	CHICAGO	NO	DO	25-NO				SISTER: FRIEDA ROCKENHäUSER, 4649-WOODLAWN AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	MOTHER: SELMA KöHLER, 19-OBERE HAUPTSTR., THALHEIM/SA.	PA	S.-LANGHORN	NO	DO	25-NO				HUSBAND: GEORG RICHTER, WOODLAND AVE SOUTH LANGHORN/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	GR.MOTHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	FATHER: JOHANN RIPPE, 23-EITZENDORF/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO			ACQ.: HENRY W.PIETSCH, 3734-WHITE PLAINS AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	FATHER: FRANZ ROBL, 378½-DABERG/BAYERN	CAL	YUBA CITY	NO	SEE C.23	25-NO				AUNT MRS. JOHN RIES, R-R.3 BOX-4 YUBA CITY/CALIFORNIA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	~~SON WILHELM RUNTELDT, ALT PRTAER/TEMPLIN~~	~~NYK~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~Y~~	~~SELF~~	~~25-NO~~				~~DAUGHTER MINNA KOSIAR, 313 E 81st STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
18	~~BROTHER AS ABOVE.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~SELF~~	~~25-NO~~				~~SISTER AS ABOVE~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
19	FATHER ADAM RöTH, 45-GR.MERZELSTR MANNHEIM/BADEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23 DO	25-NO			UNCLE:	~~SISTER-EMILIE ADAM~~ SISTER: FRIEDA ROTH, 355 E-88th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO		Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
20	FATHER: CARL REUTER, 490-LINDENSTRASSE GEYER/SA.	NYK	ROCHESTER	NO	DO	Y	NO			ACQ. MRS. ALMA LöSCH, 27-DELAWARE STREET, ROCHESTER/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	UNCLE MORITZ MARX, 122-ORANIENSTR BERLIN S.W.-68.	NYK	NEW ROCHELLE	NO	SELF	65	NO			BR.I.L. WERNER SIEB, PELHAMDALE AVE., NEW ROCHELLE/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	Y	NO			BROTHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
23	FATHER: GEORG RöTH, 19-EICHELSBACH/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				~~ACQ. MARIA STEIN, 191-33rd STR~~ BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	FATHER: CHRIST.AUG.SIEBER, 36-ALLEESTR., PIRMASENS/BAY.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER: ROBERT SIEBER, 201-RICHARD AVE., GLENDALE/BROOKLYN	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
25	FATHER: GEORG SEBASTIAN, S-2-16 MANNHEIM/BADEN.	NYK	GLENDALE	Y	DO	25-NO				AUNT MRS. ANNA BECKER, 338-OLMSTEAD PLACE, GLENDALE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26	KLOSTER DER FRANZISKANERINNEN, 6-KLOSTERSTRASSE DILLINGEN/BAYERN.	MINN	COLLEGEVILLE	NO	SELF	25-NO				ACQ. M.PASCALINA SCHAFLITZL, ST.JOHNS UNIVERSITY, COLLEGEVILLE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
27	FATHER: FRIEDRICH SUDHOP, 21-WURSTERSTRASSE, LEHE/HANN.	MD	BALTIMORE	Y	DO	Y	NO			BROTHER FRITZ JOHN SUDHOP, 75 N-HILTON STR, BALTIMORE/MD.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	FATHER: HERMANN SCHEID, PASSEINSTR SCHRIESHEIM/BADEN.	N.J.	PLEASANTVILLE	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				BROTHER: HERMANN SCHEID, ~~LINCOLN AVE~~ BEARRIDGE RD. & LAKE STREET, PLEASANTVILLE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
29	FATHER: KONRAD SCHRAY, 304-ULMERSTS WANGEN-STUTTGART/WTTBERG.	ORE	PORTLAND	NO	DO	25-NO				~~BROTHER GEORG SCHRAY, 9638-FOSTER ROAD, PORTLAND/ORE.~~	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
30	MOTHER: META SCHWANEWEDEL, 42-PADINGBüTTEL/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				SISTER DORA SCHWANEWEDEL, ~~PLATBUSH~~ 326-LINCOLN PLACE, 5-A ~~AVE~~, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answers should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUECER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

4

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 -4-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. Complete manifest of all passengers must be filed with the first examining officer at each port of arrival in the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	4. NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		HELLMOLD	MARIA	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GELSTENDB.	10204	BREMEN	[illegible] 28	GERMANY	GELSTENKIRC
2		HELLMOLD	ELISABETH	17		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	10207	DO	DO	DO	DO
3		HERING	HILDEGARDA	21		F	S	TEACHER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	38020	STUTTGART	1.3.28.	DO	VILLINGEN
4		HOFMANN	ANNA	28		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNICHEN	22744	BERLIN	17.3.28.	DO	NEUKIRCHEN
5	UNDER 16	HOFMANN	ILSE	7		F	S	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	22745	DO	DO	DO	DO
6		KLAUS	WALTER	10		M	S	SCHUELER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEWIGS-HAFEN	24917	KOELN	[illegible] 28.	DO	LUDWIGSHAFEN
7		KOLB	IGNATZ	28		M	S	[illegible]	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WURZBURG	36611	STUTTGART	[illegible] 28	DO	WURZBURG
8		KUIS	RUDOLF	23		M	S	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ILLENSTADT	38849	STUTTGART	12.4.28	DO	ILLENSTADT
9		KIELEBER	FRIEDRICH	28		M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BOCKINGEN	46371	STUTTGART	9.4.28.	DO	BOCKINGEN
10		KLEIN	KATHARINE	20		F	S	[illegible]	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOMBURG	3185	SCHAFFHUPG	16.4.28	DO	HOMBURG
11		KRESS	HEINRICH	20		M	S	[illegible]	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ADELSHEIM	46416	STUTTGART	6.3.28	DO	ADELSHEIM
12		KURZ	MARIE	20		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MINDELZELL	44250	STUTTGART	10.4.28	DO	AALEN
13		KIRCHNER	ERNA	27		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZELLAMEHLIS	38872	BERLIN	1.3.28	DO	ZELLA MEHLIS
14	UNDER 16	KIRCHNER	BERNHARD	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38873	DO	DO	DO	DO
15		KLEINSCHMIDT	HERBERT	21		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	MARIEN-FELDE	44100	KIELE	24.1.28	DO	FRANKFURT/M.
16		KELLER	ALMA	36		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOHMERS-DORF	22647	BERLIN	6.3.28	DO	SEE C.11.
17		LENZ	MATHILDE	23		F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KREUZBERG	38817	STUTTGART	12.3.28	DO	PASSAU
18		MANZ	GERTRUD	20		F	S	ENAMELLER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PFORZHEIM	45140	STUTTGART	21.1.28	DO	PFORZHEIM
19		MAY	MARGARETHE	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SULZBACH	38283	STUTTGART	12.3.28	DO	SCHWAB
20		MEYER	HENNI	23		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHARLOTTE	11447	BREMEN	1.3.28	DO	GEALKIRCH
21		MEYER	LENY	20		F	S	[illegible]	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SOEST-MAGEN	10997	BREMEN	1.3.28	DO	SEE C.11
22		MARTIN	MARIE	19		F	S	[illegible]	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBRINGEN	46372	STUTTGART	4.4.28	DO	VAIHINGEN
23		MAYER	MATHILDE	26		F	S	[illegible]	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOCH-AL-TINGEN	38004	DO	1.3.28	DO	ASCHAFFENBUR
24		NEUHOFF	EMMY	25		F	S	[illegible]	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GROSSEN-BERNBERG	18499	KOELN	10.4.28	DO	WINDRAGEN
25		~~NIEDERMAYR~~	ANNA	17		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FERNHAG	37950	STUTTGART	20.2.28	DO	FERNHAG
26		NEEF	ANNA	25		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RALLEN-BUSCHEN	11258	BREMEN	8.2.28.	DO	SEE C.11.
27		NUNN	ADOLF	21		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSTER-BURKEN	46277	STUTTGART	1.3.28	DO	SEE C.11.
28		~~NEUKIRCHNER~~	~~MARIE~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~KAHNHAIDE~~	~~22408~~	~~KOELN~~	~~5.3.28~~	~~DO~~	~~KAHNHAIDE~~
29		OTT	MARIE	28		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BETTEN-HAUSEN	25	ROTTERDAM	3.3.28	GERMANY	STUTTGART
30																				

CANCELLED #28: NEUKIRCHNER (DID NOT SAIL)
#29 Blanc

PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21 ST, 1928

14-340A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					If yes			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had ever previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	MOTHER HEDWIG [illegible],40-MORRIES STRASSE, [illegible]	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]				93rd STR., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE
1																										
2	MOTHER AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	DO					BROTHER AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	KLOSTER DER FRANZISKANERINNEN DILLINGEN/DANUBE.	MINN	COLLEGE-VILLE	NO	SELF					M.PASKALINA SCHAFFITZL,ST.JOHNS UNIVERSITY, COLLEGEVILLE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER EMMA FUTSCHER,24-[illegible] BUKIRCHEN/SA	PA	PHILA	Y	DO					HUSBAND ERICH [illegible],536 W-LURAY STR,PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
5	GR.MOTHER AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	NO			FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	[illegible]		FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
6	FATHER ADAM KLAUS,45-GRAFENAUSTR LUDWIGSHAFEN/RHEIN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C 23					BROTHER:JOSEF KLAUS,6-MORNINGSIDE AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	FATHER JOSEF KALB,17-BURKHARDER STRASSE, FUERSTENFELDBRUCK	N.J.	MAYWOOD	Y	SELF					UNCLE JOHN KALB,409-PALMAR AVE., MAYWOOD/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
8	FATHER LEONHARD KEIS 258-IMMENSTADT/BAYERN	PA	PHILA	NO	SEE C 23					BROTHER LEONHARD KEIS,4041-POPLAR STREET, PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
9	MOTHER ANNA KIENDLER 82-STRASSE, BOCKINGEN, WRTB.	NYK	MT.VERNON	Y	DO					BROTHER GUSTAV KIENDLER,306 N-TERRACE AVE.,MOUNT VERNON/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER HEINRICH KLEIN,11-KOLONIE BEELEN/WESTPH.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO					BR.I.L.HANS BAUER,250 E-77th NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	FATHER WILHELM KRESS, ADELSHEIM/BADEN	MO	ST.LOUIS	Y	DO					BROTHER KARL KRESS,4363-MIAMI ST,LOUIS/MO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER ANTON WURZ,3-WAGNERPLATZ AALEN,WRTB.	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	DO					ACQ. GEORGE MEYER,709-SEGUR AVE., TOLEDO/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER ADOLF HAGENEY,30-SCHILLERSTR ZELLA-MEHLIS/THUERINGEN	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SELF					HUSBAND FRITZ KIRCHNER,12910 LAKE AVE.,CLEVELAND,OHIO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	GR.FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	NO			FATHER AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	FATHER [illegible] ALLING,SMITT,11-FRANKF.M/M.IV	N.J.	PLAINFIELD	NO	SELF					ACQ. MRS.HARTHAU,1008-ALINGTON AVE., PLAINFIELD/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
16	SISTER FRIEDA MEHNER, FORMERSDORF/SA	PA	S-LANGHORN	Y	DO					WIFE OTTO KELLER,WOODLAND AVE., [illegible]-HORN/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	AUNT THERESE TWELLINGER,12-LOWEN-MUHLSTR., FASOLD/BAYERN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C 23					[illegible] LENA LENZ,7-GREENWOOD COURT, FAR ROCKAWAY/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
18	MOTHER FRIEDRIKE MANZ,21-GELLERTSTR.,PFORZHEIM	N.J	NEWARK	Y	DO					FATHER ARTHUR MANZ,104-CHADWICK AVE., NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
19	FATHER FRIEDRICH MAY 7-SCHWAND/BAYERN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO					ACQ. JEAN HINKEL,104-MOFFAT STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	FATHER J.HANN 4a LEUTER GRALSELDE/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		Y			HUSBAND REINHARD MEYER,20 E-106th NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FAIR	EL	EL	NONE
21	FATHER HERMANN MEYER, HOYERHAGEN/HOYA/WESER/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		Y			ACQ.[illegible] MEHLENHOFF, CHARLESTON/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	DK	NONE
22	FATHER FRIEDRICH MARTIN, VERRENBERG/WTTBRG	PA	LIONVILLE	Y	SEE C 23		Y			UNCLE REINHARD KELLER LIONVILLE/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
23	KLOSTER DER FRANZISKANERINNEN DILLINGEN/BAYERN.	MINN	COLLEGE-VILLE	NO	SELF					ACQ. PASCALINA SCHAFFITZL,ST JOHN UNIVERSITY,MINN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	MOTHER ADELINE REUHOFF, WINDMADEN/RHEINLAND	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO					ACQ. WILHELM REUHOFF,90-15 172nd JAMAICA/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	FATHER JOHANN MAYER FERNHAG/SCHAGERL,BAYERN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C 23					SISTER FRANZISKA NIE MAYR, 150 E-18th FLATBUSH/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
26	FATHER FRIEDRICH HEINR.NOLF RALLENDORF/WESEL/DEC.	IOWA	DANVILLE	Y	DO					ACQ. HENRY FRERICHS, DANVILLE/IOWA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
27	FATHER JOSEF MUNN OSTENDORF/WESTF	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO					SISTER PAULA SCHMIDT,4242-77th STR., ELMHURST/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	~~WIFE ANNA KUHLMANN,27-[illegible] KEMPEN-NIEDERRHEIN/PRUS.~~	~~NYK~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~Y~~	~~SELF~~	~~25-~~				~~BR.I.L.OSWIN WITTLAND,224 E-[illegible] CLIFTON/N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
29																										
30	FATHER HERMANN OTT PETTEN/OLDENBG	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25-NO				SISTER:FRANZISKA SCHON,612 S-11th NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

~~MASTER~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E. Cleary

Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF KOSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24 3

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

13—497

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*3 ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL 3. Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language? or if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		EICHHöFER	ELISABETH	22		F S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LöTTRING= HAUSEN	17851	KOELN	9.3.28.	GERMANY	SEE C.11.
2		EWERT	ERNST	36		M M	CARPENTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRENGFURT	6699	BERLIN	11.2.28.	DO	FRIEDLAND
3		EWERT	BERTHA	31		F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRIEDRICHS= WALDE	6700	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		FINDEISEN	PAULA	19		F S	SEAMSTRESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CRIM= MITSCHAU	22825	DO	11.4.28.	DO	SEE C.11
5		FORNFEIST	GERTRUD	21		F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LIEGNITZ	14566	DO	2.4.28.	DO	LIEGNITZ
6		FLEISCHHAUER	WERNER	26		M S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OHRDRUF	32874	DO	1.3.28.	DO	ZELLA-MEHLIS
7		FISCHER	KARL	20		M S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KINDEN= HEIM	43038	STUTTGART	16.3.28.	DO	STUTTGART
8		FEIGE	CARIA	19		F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KASSEL	25573	BREMEN.	25.4.28.	DO	KASSEL
9		GAMPP	LEO	21		M S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHACHEN	43090	STUTTGART	12.4.28.	DO	MöHLHAUSEN/BDN
10		GOSEWISCH	MAGDALENE	23		F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EITZENDORF	10160	BREMEN	7.3.28.	DO	SEE C.11.
11		GERBER	IDA	19		F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NIMBURG	43910	STUTTGART	19 3.28.	DO	NIMBURG
12		GANZENMüLLER	HUBERT	50		M M	BARBER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BAMBERG	37914	STUTTGART	20.2.28.	DO	BAMBERG
13		GANZENMüLLER	BERTA	48		F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BAMBERG	37915	DO	DO	DO	DO
14		~~GUSSMANN~~	~~BERNHARDTE~~	~~24~~		~~F S~~	~~H-WIFE~~	~~Y~~	~~—~~	~~Y~~	~~=Y=~~	DO	DO	DO	~~ZITTAU~~	~~46498~~	DO	~~5.3.28.~~	DO	~~MAULBRONN~~
15		HAIST	KATHARINE	56		F WD	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBER= ESSLINGEN	46218	DO	1.3.28.	DO	STUTTGART
16		HAAG	AMALIE	34		F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AFFALTER= BACH	46108	DO	21.2.28.	DO	BOCHINGEN/WB
17	UNDER 16	HAAG	HELMUT	6		M S	CHILD	NO	—	NO	DO	DO	DO	BOCHINGEN	46109	DO	DO	DO	DO
18	UNDER 16	HAAG	ALFRED	4		M S	DO	NO	—	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46110	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		HARTMANN	CHARLOTTE	22		F S	H-MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	10825	BREMEN	1.2.28.	DO	BREMEN
20		HAGNAUER	ELISA	37		F S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	GENF	1454	GENF	27.4.28.	SWITZERLD	GENF
21		HEILMANN	EVA	42		F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	44092	STUTTGART	3.4.28.	GERMANY	MANNHEIM
22		HEILMANN	HEINRICH	18		M S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	44093	DO	DO	DO	DO
23		HEILMANN	ERWIN	16		M S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	44094	DO	DO	DO	DO
24	UNDER 16	HEILMANN	KURT	12		M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	44095	DO	DO	DO	DO
25	UNDER 16	HEILMANN	HELMUTH	9		M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	44096	DO	DO	DO	DO
26	UNDER 16	HEILMANN	MARTHA	6		F S	CHILD	NO	—	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44097	DO	DO	DO	DO
27	UNDER 16	HEILMANN	ALBERT	4		M S	DO	NO	—	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44098	DO	DO	DO	DO
28	VL-237-F30	HEINLEIN	MARIA	24		F S	FARMHAND	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALSLEBEN	35692	DO	10.4.28.	DO	ALSLEBEN
29		HANAU	JOHANNA	31		F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MALSCH	46139	DO	21.2.28.	DO	MALSCH
30		HASTREITER	ANNA	20		F S	TEACHER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FURTH	38021	DO	1.3.28.	DO	FURTH/BAYERN

CANCELLED N#14:GUSSMANN(DID NOT SAIL) E. von Thiele Diva

3

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—250

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

=3=

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ...AY 21ST, 19 28

25

3

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to engage in any skilled or unskilled labor, and if so, whether he has a ticket or has money to pay his passage to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER:AUGUST EICHHöFER,1-NEUERWEG,LüTTRINGHSN/	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25-NO				SISTER:ELFRIEDE GUMMELT,5531 S-SANGOMON STREET CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	MOTHER:LUISE EWERT, TAPIAU/O.PR.	NYK	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y NO				ACQ.:FRANZ LAKOWITZ,3952-48th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY LONGISLANDCTY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	MOTH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y NO				ACQ.:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER:WILHELM FINDEISEN,8-ADLERSTR CRIMMITSCHAU/SA	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				SISTER:IDA KLUSKA,4931 S-ASHLAND AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER:PAULINE FORNFEIST,29-RITTERSTR,LIEGNITZ/SCHLES.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO				SISTER:WALLY ENGELMANN,104-SHERIDAN AVE.,BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	FATHER:RICHARD FLEISCHHAUER,19-SCHäTZENALLEE,ZELLA-MEHLIS	CAL	ST.DIEGO	Y	SELF	Y NO				UNCLE:KARL KUEHNERT,2945-ADAMS AVE.,SAN DIEGO/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	FATHER:FRIEDRICH FISCHER KINDENHEIM/BAY.	NYK	BARRYVILLE	Y	DO	25-NO				GR.UNCLE:ALBERT FISCHER, BARRYVILLE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	FATHER:FRIEDRICH FEIGE,34-MOMBACHSTR.,KASSEL	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y NO				BR.I.L.:OTTO BRUNNER,555 W-184th STR.,NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	FATHER:JOHANN GAMPP, SCHACHEN/BADEN.	NYK	LONGISLAND	Y	DO	Y NO				ACQ.:PETER HOENER,BALLMORE ROAD LONG ISLAND	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	FATHER:WILHELM GOSEWISCH, EITZENDORF/HOYA,HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y NO				BROTHER:WILHELM GOSEWISCH,395-DE KALB AVE BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	FATHER:JULIUS GERBER,SCHNEIDERSTR NIMBURG/BADEN.	NYK	MASPETH	Y	DO	25-NO				UNCLE:WILLIAM GLUER,5835-MARY STREET, MASPETH/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	MOTH.I.L.:ELISE KREIS.Wwe.,39-ROSENGASSE ILLERTISSEN/ILLER,BAYERN.	CAL	FRISCO	Y	DO	Y NO				ACQ.:ANNA F.BUCKREUS,1328-HYDE STREET, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	X NO				ACQ,;AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	~~FATHER:KARL WINDEL,15-BLUMENSTR HEIDELBERG/BADEN.~~	~~PA~~	~~PHILA~~	~~NO~~	DO	Y NO				~~HUSBAND:JULIUS GUSSMANN,913 N-29th PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~		~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
15	BROTHER:JULIUS BREITHAUPT 6-SOLITUDESTR.,STUTTGART.	IND	INDIANAPOLIS	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				DAUGHTER:H.KOBLER,960 N-GRAD STR.,INDIANAPOLIS/IND.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
16	FATHER:CHR.SCHöLLKOPF, AFFALTERBACH/WTTBERG.	NYK	TROY	NO	DO	25-NO				HUSBAND:AUGUST HAAG,203-HILL STREET, TROY/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
17	GR.FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	GR.FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER:WILHELMINE HARTMANN,2d-HAFERKAMP, BREMEN.	L.I.	ASTORIA	Y	DO	Y NO				UNCLE:ALBERT TRAUTMANN,3128-CRESCENT STR,ASTORIA/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	MOTHER:FRAU HAGNAUER,31-GRAND AVE., GENF/SCHWEIZ	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	MAR:1924-DEC.1924 Y Y PHILA				ACQ.:MRS.KING,1158-5th AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
21	DAUGHTER:LUISE BLOCHMANN,19-MAX JOSEFSTR.,MANNHEIM/BADEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	Y NO				HUSBAND:FERDINAND HEILMANN,172 E-93rd STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	SISTER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	SISTER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	SISTER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	SISTER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	SISTER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	SISTER:AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	BROTHER:AUGUST HEINLEIN,79-ALSLEBEN/BAYERN.	N.J.	NEWTON	Y	SELF	25-NO				BROTHER:LOUIS HEINLEIN,LITTLE FLOWER MONASTERY, NEWTON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
29	MOTHER:SOFIE B&R, MALSCH/BADEN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	X	SEE C.23	25-NO				COUSIN:SAMUEL RUGOFF,RUGOF, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30	KLOSTER DER FRANZISKANERINNEN DILLINGEN/BAYERN.	MINN	COLLEGEVILLE		SELF	25-NO				MONASTERY % M.PASKALINA SCHAFLITZL,ST.JOHNS UNIVERSITY,COLLGEVILLE/MINN	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 08

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

13—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 -2-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12th, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL 2. Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ADAMI	EVA	17		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	EICHELS-BACH	37986	STUTTGART	23.2.28.	GERMANY	SEE C.11
2		ATZENHOFER	MICHAEL sister	21		M	S	HATMAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	REGENSBURG	36169	STUTTGART	7.3.28.	DO	REGENSBURG
3		ATZENHOFER	THERESIA	23		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	36199	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		BACKER	ELISABETH	32		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HORNBURG	3198	STRASSBURG	27.1.28.	DO	HORNBURG
5		BALDENHOFER	MARTHA	18		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ISELS-HAUSEN	44501	STUTTGART	16.4.28.	DO	SEE C.11
6		BENZ	LUISE	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NECKAR-TENZLINGEN	44243	STUTTGART	5.4.28.	DO	SEE C.11
7		BAUM	BERTA	24		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WACHENHEIM	45151	DO	23.1.28.	DO	BIETIGHEIM
8		BISSINGER	AUGUSTE	24		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEU-ULM	43759	STUTTGART	14.3.28.	DO	HEMSBACH
9		BORCHERS	GRETA	56		F	WD	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NORDEN	10345	BREMEN	1.4.28.	DO	LEHE
10		BOSCH-BOSCH	MATHILDE sister	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MAIHINGEN	35753	STUTTGART	18.4.28.	DO	MAIHINGEN
11		BOSCH BOSCH	MARIE	23		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	35754	DO	DO	DO	DO
12		BORNER	META	23		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SPENGERS-FELDE	5817	BERLIN	10.4.28.	DO	CHARLOTTENBG
13		BRUNNER (BUCHER)	DORA	18		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEPPENS	10227	BREMEN	1.4.28.	DO	RüSTRINGEN
14		BUCHER	ANNA	25		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WEILER-DINGEN	44446	STUTTGART	14.4.28.	DO	SEE C.11
15		BUCHKIRCHNER	MARIE	32		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HASSELBACH	37773	STUTTGART	15.2.28.	DO	PASSAU
16		BRäUNINGER	GERTRUD	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	43699	STUTTGART	13.3.28.	DO	STUTTGART
17		DALLE-AVE	EMMA	24		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	ITALY	DO	DO	VAIHINGEN	43406	STUTTGART	25.4.28.	DO	VAIHINGEN
18	UNDER 16	DALLE-AVE	HELMUTH son	—	8	M	S	INFANT	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43407	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		DIETZE	ELSA	29		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	ERLAU	32882	BERLIN	1.3.28.	DO	ERLAU
20	UNDER 16	DIETZE	CHARLOTTE daughter	7		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MITTWEIDA	32883	DO	DO	DO	DO
21	UNDER 16	DIETZE	EDITH sister	5		F	S	CHILD	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32884	DO	DO	DO	DO
22		DRöSE	EMIL	33		M	M	STOREKPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSCHATZ/SA	44018	STUTTGART	22.3.28.	DO	KARLSRUHE
23		DRöSE	MARGARETE wife	28		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHIERSHEIM	40019	DO	DO	DO	DO
24		DINGER	MARGARETHE	26		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBER-JETTINGEN	43898	STUTTGART	19.3.28.	DO	SEE C.11.
25		DEININGER	JOHANN	22		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	42986	STUTTGART	2.3.28.	DO	SEE C.11
26		DETTERBECK	ANNA	26		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STRAUBING	36056	DO	2.3.28.	DO	STRAUBING
27		DRECHSLER	ANNA	27		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WUERZBURG	36352	DO	13.3.28.	DO	WüRZBURG
28		DüLL	FRIEDRICH	19		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SOMMER-HAUSEN	35714	STUTTGART	13.4.28.	DO	SEE C.11
29		EDER	THERESIA	27		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LANGERRISAR-HOFEN	35842	DO	23.4.28.	DO	ENZKOFEN
30		EICKHOFF EICKHOFF	MARIA	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DüSSELDORF	18589	KOELN	12.4.28.	DO	DüSSELDORF

603879-5/9/30 Eps 3

P-111350 10-16-36

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-2-

27

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 1928

14—43004

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by this or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or to enter a specific school or college, or as a member of a professional class, or as a temporary visitor, or in transit to another country, or for any other specific purpose	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if not already engaged, skilled or unskilled, and if so, what kind of labor	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER ANTON ADAMI, 31-1/2 EICHELSBACH/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				SISTER AMANDA ADAMI, 261-BREVORT STR., KEW GARDENS/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	FATHER: J. JACKERMEYER, 10-RUHL-GASSE, REGENSBURG/BAY	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SEE C.23	25-NO				UNCLE: MAX ANGERHAMMER, 33-MERRITT STR., HAMDON/NEW HAVEN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	25-NO				UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	FATHER: GOTTLOB STESSHANCK, 40-GERBERSTR., HAMBURG	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.: FRANZISKA SCHMEISSER, 528 W-79th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER: OSCAR BALDENHOFER, ISELSHAUSEN/WTTBERG	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SEE C.23	25-NO				SISTER: SOPHIE BALDENHOFER, 585 E-29th, PATERSON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	FATHER: FRIEDRICH BENZ, NECKARWENZLINHEN/WBG	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.: MRS. E. STAUCH, 417 E-89th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER: MARTIN BAUM, 2-ZIEGELSTR BIETIGHEIM/WTTBERG.	PA	PHILA	Y	SELF	25-NO				COUSIN: CARL KEMPF, 4059 N-6th PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	MOTHER. IDA BISSINGER, 14-MARKENBILCHENWEG KOBLENZ/RHEIN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.: MISS SELMA KUNZELSAUER, 50 E-96th, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	DAUGHTER: 39-KISTNERSTRASSE MIMI GOTHEL	N.J.	JERSEYCITY	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				DAUGHTER: HANNI BARTELS, 3481-BOULEVARD JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	FATHER: JOSEF BOSCH, 33-MAIHINGEN/BAYERN.	NYK	ELTINGVILLE	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.: JOHN LEBERIE SUNSHINE EGG FARM ELTINGVILLE/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER: JOSEF BOSCH, 33-MAIHINGEN	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
12	SISTER: ERIKA GLEISINGER, 5a TEGELERSTR., BERLIN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				ACQ.: HENNI TAUBERT, 132-HOBART AVE PORT CHESTER/NYK	NO	PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER: GEORG BRUNNER-BUCHER, 31-ADOLFSTR., RUSTRINGEN/OBG	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25-NO				AUNT: GESINE MOLLER, 1910-SUNNYSIDE AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	MOTHER: EUPHROSINA BUCHER, WEITERDINGEN/BADEN.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	50 NO				BROTHER: K. BUCHER, 2611-LAWRENCE AVE CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	HUSBAND: KARL BUCHKIRCHNER, 2/I-BRATFISCHWINKEL, PASSAU/BAYERN.	OHIO	TOLEDO	NO	SEE C.23	25-NO				UNCLE: E. H. TSCHERNY, 1232-SUPERIOR STREET, TOLEDO/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATHER: WILHELM BRAUNINGER, 24-NEUE STRAASSE, STUTTGART	N.J.	W-NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.: KARL LEIS. 313-7th STREET, WEST-NEWYORK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	FATHER: FRANZ SCHENK, AURICHERSTRASSE VAIHINGEN/WTTBERG	N.Y.	WALTON	Y	SELF	25-NO				HUSBAND: JAKOB DALLE-AVE., BOX-183 WALTON/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO NO				FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	FATHER: MAX HERTWIG, 17-ERLAU/SA	CAL	FRISCO	Y	SEE C.23	100 NO				HUSBAND: GEORG DIETZE, 4309-LINCOLN WAY SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	BROTHER: MAX DROSE, 70-KAPELLENSTR KARLSRUHE/BADEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	100 NO				MOTHER: SOFIE-ZOVAROZZI, 8-MANHATTAN AVE NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
23	BR. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO				MOTH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
24	FATHER: GEORG DINGER, OBERJETTINGEN/WTTBERG.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER: FRITZ DINGER, 1491-AMSTERDAM AVE., NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	FATHER: GEORG DEININGER, GAILENKIRCHEN/WTTBERG.	NEBR	BROKENBOW	Y	DO	25-NO				UNCLE: CHARLES KOCH, BROKEN BOW/NEBRASKA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	FATHER: JOH. DETTERBECK, 2-IN DER BURG, STRAUBING/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.: MINA RETZLAFF, 644-RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
27	MOTHER: JOSEFA DRECHSLER, 12½-BARBARASTR WURZBURG/BAY	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				ACQ.: MRS. KLARA SCHUHMANN, 121-HUDSON STR. HOBOKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	FATHER: FRIEDRICH DULL, 74-MAINSTR SOMMERHAUSEN/BAYERN.	N.J.	PLEASANTVILLE		DO	25 NO				UNCLE: BERNHARD WINZIG, 456-BEDFORD ROAD, PLEASANTVILLE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	FATHER: JOH. SIEBAUER, ENZKOFEN/BAYERN	WISC	MILWAUKEE	NO	SELF	[redacted] NO				HUSBAND: JOSEF EDER, 2616-BURLIGH STR., MILWAUKEE/WISC	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
30	FATHER: HERMANN EICKHOFF, 153-ACKERSTR DUESSELDORF/RHLD.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	[redacted]	C.23 25-NO				COUSIN: ~~CARL~~ ALBERT BARGER, ~~6722 BOSWORTH AVE.~~ 1113-WELLINGTON AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGELBEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegelbein

Officer MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 08

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

28 1

I, DR. H. KNUEBEL, Surgeon of the SS DE LEIN, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF KOSTOK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

12—43

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List -1-

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERLIN" . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , MAY 12th , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	1. NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ANDERS	ELSA	36		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FREITAL	338553 338321	WASH.PERM.	2.2.28.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
2		ASSMANN	ANNA	60		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PENIG	248	DRESDEN	2.5.28.	GERMANY	OBER-LICHTENAU
3	TRANSIT	ASSMANN	CHRISTIAN	66		M	M	STOREKPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOERITZ-HAIN	247	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		ASSMANN	JOHANNA	17		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	22739	BERLIN	17.3.28.	DO	DO
5		BEIER	FRIEDA	28		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	316536 320340	DO	29.X.27.	DO	LA GRANGE
6		CONRAD	GERTRUD	26		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DANZIG	DO	DO	BERLIN	4261	DANZIG	18.4.28.	DANZIG	STEEGEN
7		HERDJE	PAULA	21		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	239	KOELN	22.3.28.	U.S.A.	NEWARK
8		JUNIOR	HANS	36		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	343975 343580	WASH.PERM.	27.2.28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
9		KAPS	AUGUSTA	50		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZIEGENHALS	234137	DO	23.2.27.	DO	MILWAUKEE
10		KONRAD	ANNA	56		F	WD	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DARMSTADT	250	FRANKFURT	20.4.28.	GERMANY	PIRMASENS
11		KUNZ	LENA	30		F	WD	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SIEGIS-WEILER	269059 273673	WASH.PERM.	26.5.27.	U.S.A.	PHILA.
12		LOEB	FLORENTINE	57		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KUPPEN-HEIM	281	STUTTGART	29.3.28.	GERMANY	MALSCH
13		NITZ	FRIEDRICH	33		M	S	STOREKPR.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	298	MUENCHEN	4.5.28.	DO	AUGSBURG
14		SCHMELZER	CECILIE	31		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	290101	WASH.PERM.	27.7.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
15	UNDER 16	SCHMELZER	EDMUND	--	4	M	S	INFANT	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO				GERMANY	SEE C.11.
16		SCHUSTER	ANNA	19		F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	291	STUTTGART	5.4.28.	DO	MUENCHEN
17		VOGT	EMMA	40		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSNA-BRUECK	339374	WASH.PERM.	7.2.28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
18	U.S.CIT.	VOGT	JOSEPH	41		M	M	U.S.CITIZEN! PASSPORT: 487095, 1928 JAN 9th, WASHINGTON,D.C.												
19	U.S.CIT.	VOGT	WALTER	9		M	S	U.S.CITIZEN! BORN IN U.S.A.: 1919 FEB.8th, NEWYORK-CITY.												
20		YANISADIS	CHARLOTTE	38		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GREECE	GERMAN	GERMANY	COTTBUS	306303	WASH.PERM.	22.9.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
21		ZEHNDER	ROBERT	44		M	WD	CHEF DE CUISINE	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	KAUFDORF	311002 313220	DO	12.X.27.	DO	OCEAN GROVE
22		HEINLEIN	HERMANN	70		M	WD	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	ALSLEBEN	279	MUENCHEN	12.4.28.	GERMANY	ALSLEBEN
23	SCHMITTED	WIDUSCHEK	MARGARETA	76		F	WD	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	S.H.S.	S.H.S.	S.H.S.	PRIGREVIEI-SVETI-IVAN	79	ZAGREB	3.2.28.	S.H.S.	PUTINEI
24		MAHRER	LUDEVITS	66		M	M	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	C.S.R.	GERMAN	C.S.R.	DALMAD	1486	PRAG	3.4.28.	C.S.R.	PLIESOVCE
25		BALASSA	JENONE	47		F	M	ARTIST	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	603	BUDAPEST	1.5.28.	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
26		CURL	MEZA	43		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	CHECHO	Y	S.H.S.	S.H.S.	S.H.S.	DREZNIK	643	ZAGREB	17.2.28.	S.H.S.	VAS
27		CUEL	ANTON	17		F	S	ELECTRICN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VAS	715	DO	19.3.28.	DO	DO
28	UNDER 16	CURL	MEZA	15		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	644	DO	17.2.28.	DO	DO
29		BARTH	HENRIK	72		M	M	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	GERMAN	HUNGARY	HIDAS	469	BUDAPEST	5.5.28.	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
30		BARTH	ERZSEBET	72		F	M	H-WIFE	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	468	DO	DO	DO	DO

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-1-

29

1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, MAY 21ST, 1928

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether intending to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Near to prior examination, or months (if for care and treatment by person) (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	ACQ.:BRUNO WISSNER,1-HUTTENSTR FREITAL/SA	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		1923-1928 Y	25-Y	NEWYORK	BROTHER:PAUL SCHINDLER,111 AVE 145-23 JAMAICA/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
2	SON:ARTHUR ASSMANN,52-OBERLICHTENAU/SA.	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO		25-NO			SON IN LAW:ARTHUR REINHARDT,514-BLOOMINGDALE ROAD,PLEASANT PLAINS	6 MOS	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
3	SON:AS ABOVE.	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO		25-NO			SON I.L.:AS ABOVE.	Y	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
4	FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		25-NO			UNCLE:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER:WILHELM BEIER,19-TILSITERSTR,BERLIN	ILLS	LA GRANGE	Y	SELF		1925-1927 25-Y		LA GRANGE	BROTHER:BRUCE BEIER,20 N-CANDELINA AVE., LA GRANGE/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
6	FATHER:OTTO CONRAD, STREGEN/DANZIG.	OHIO	CINCTI	Y	DO		25-NO			COUSIN:PAUL WIEBE,1910-DONA AVE., CINCINNATI/OHIO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	BROTHER:JAKOB HERDJE,33-SCHANZSTR LUDWIGSHFEN/BAYERN.	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	DO		1924-1928 Y		NEWARK	HOME:25-ALYEA STREET, NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	FATHER:J.K.JUNIOR,45-SCHAUMAIKAI FRANKFURT/MAIN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO		1913-1928 Y		BROOKLYN	HOME:1064 EAST-37th BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	SISTER:BERTHA KAPS,5-SEMINARSTR ZIEGENHALS/SCHLESIEN	WISC	MILWAUKEE	NO	DO		1922-1927 Y		MILWAUKEE	ACQ.:MRS.IDA SPIELVOGEL,1705-WRIGHT STREET, MILWAUKEE/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
10	SON:FRIEDRICH KONRAD,2-VOGESENSTR PIRMASENS/BAYERN.	SEE COL.15.		Y	SEE C.23	Y	NO			SON I.L.:JOHN KOHLER, RIDGEFIELD/CONN.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
11	FATHER:JOHANN GRAUER,SIEGIS-WEILER/WTTBERG.	PA	PHILA	Y	SELF		1913-JUNE 1927 25-Y		PHILA	ACQ.:K.KEHLBUCK,2327 S-12th, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
12	HUSBAND:FERDINAND LOEB,171-STERNENSTR MALSCH/BADEN.	SEE COL.15.		Y	SEE C.23		25-NO			SON:FRED & RICHARD LOEB,2640 E-21st BROOKLYN/NYK.AHEEBATH BAY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER:WILHELM RITZ,24-BIERMANNSTR AUGSBURG/BAYERN.	SEE COL.15.		NO	SELF		1925-1927 Y		HAMILTON	FIRM: HOOVENS OVENS,RENTSCHLER CO. HAMILTON/OHIO.	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER:REGINA MATTERN,12-HOFFMANNSTR LUDWIGSHAFEN/BAYERN.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	DO		1926-1927 Y		HOBOKEN	HUSBAND:WILLY SCHMELZER,309-14th UNION CITY/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	GR.MOTHER;AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	NO			FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	GR.MOTHER:SOFIE SCHUSTER,64/I-RAINTALER STRASSE, MUENCHEN.	PA	SWISSVALE	NO	SEE C.23		25-NO			ST.FATHER:PETER DEIFEL,7104-HARRISON AVE., SWISSVALE/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	NIECE:MISS ERNA BOMMELMANN, VARL/RHADEN/WESTFALEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		1911-FEB.1928 Y		BROOKLYN	HUSBAND:JOSEPH VOGT,224-9th AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18										HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
19										HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
20	UNCLE:KARL LIESKE,11-ALTE POST STR GUBEN/BRANDENBURG.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF		1911-1927 Y		NEWARK	HUSBAND:CONSTANTIN YANISADIS,636-WARREN STREET, NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	FATH.I.L.: SPRING, BAHNHOFSTR,INTERLAKEN/SCHWEIZ	OCEAN GROVE		NO	DO		1915-1927 Y		NEWYORK	% MRS.MARY W.NESSBURRY,102-MOUNT HERMON WAY, OCEAN GROVE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
22	SON:AUGUST HEINLEIN, ALSLEBEN/BAYERN.	N.J.	NEWTON	Y	DO		25-NO			SON:LOUIS HEINLEIN,LITTLE FLOWE NEWTON/N.J.	Y	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
23	SON:JOHANN WIDUSEK, GRENDIA/KORJAN,S.H.S.	PA	PITTSBURG	NO	SEE C.23		1910-1919 25-Y		TARENTUM	DAUGHTER:ELSE SCHWARZ,216-TAYLOR STREET, PITTSBURGH/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
24	WIFE:CHARLOTTE MAHRER, PLIESOVCE/C.S.R.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	Y	DO		1927-SEP.1927 Y		YOUNGSTOWN	SON:DR.M.P.MAHRER,202-TERMINAL BUILDING,YOUNGSTOWN/OHIO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
25	SON:JANOS BALASSA,39-U.KATINA JOSEFA BUDAPEST/UNGARN	SEE COL.15.		NO	SELF		NO			REDPATH BUREAU,KIMBALL BUILDING CHICAGO/ILLS.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
26	BROTHER:JOSIP GLATH, VAS/S.H.S.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SEE C.23		1910-1915 Y		CLEVELAND	HUSBAND:MATH.CURL,3859-PAYNE AVE CLEVELAND/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
27	UNCLE:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		NO			FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
28	UNCLE:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		NO			FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
29	SON:JOHANN BARTH,5-SZEGEDINERGASSE BUDAPEST.	NYK	BUFFALO	Y	SELF		1904-MAY 1927 Y		BUFFALO	DAUGHTER:KATHARINA STULLA,1213-GENNESSEE STREET BUFFALO/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
30	SON:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		NO	Y	AS ABOVE.	DAUGHTER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ziegenbein

~~Officer~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAY, 19 08

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 638 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ZEPPELIN" sailing from BREMEN, MAY 17TH, 19 28; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 21ST, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BARTELS	ALICE	13		F	S	1914 JUNE 5th, JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	PASSPORT:439916 1928 FEB 10th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	541-HUDSON AVE., WEEHAWKEN/N.J.
2	BAUER	KATHARINA	54		F	M		PASSPORT:420159 1927 JUNE 6th, WASHINGTON D.C.	360 S-SHAMOOL STREET BALTIMORE/MD.,
3	BEHNKEN	METTA	78		F	WD		PASSPORT:187811 1928 APR 13th, WASHINGTON D.C.	97 W-30th STR, BAYONNE/N.J.
4	ENGMANN	PAUL	72		M	WD			170-OSBORNE TERRACE NEWARK/N.J.
5	EPSER	EMANUEL	46		M	S	1881 DEC 21st, NEWYORK-CITY	PASSPORT:439021 1927 JULY 9th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	416-RUTGER ROAD BROOKLYN/NYK.
6	FRISCHKNECHT	LISETTE	71		F	WD		PASSPORT:457684 1927 SEP 20th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	MANHOTSVILLE/MD 27-DELAWARE STREET, HOBOKEN/NYK.
7	LESCH	ALMA	63		F	M		1885 SEP 29th, DISTRICT COURT ALMA/WISC.	
8	MERKLE	GEORGE	78		M	M		PASSPORT:6451 1927 NOV 7th, WASHINGTON D.C.	BROOK/NEBR. ALSTED STREET CHICAGO/ILLS.
9	PROOS	CAROLINE	77		F	WD		PASSPORT:4479 1927 MAY 7th, HONOLULU,T.H.	784-11th AVE., HONOLULU/T.H.
10	ROWOLD	LENA	61		F	WD		PASSPORT:J77436 1927 MAY 6th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	149-REITER STR., PITTSBURGH/PENNA
11	SCHETTER	BERNHARD	37		M	S		PASSPORT:439453 1928 FEB 18th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	806 N-HIGHLAND AVE., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
12	SCHEPPACH	THERESIA	42		F	S		1900 MAR 9th, MUNICIPAL COURT MILWAUKEE/WISC.	903 W-5th STR., MARSHFIELD/WISC,
13	SCHWARZ	SAMUEL	56		M	M		1925 OCT 20th, CIRCUIT COURT WAUKEGAN/ILLS.	ST.MARYS OF THE LAKE MUNDELEIN/ILLS.
14	WIEDEMER	WILHELMA	37		F	S		PASSPORT:6743 1927 DEC.29th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	2335 N-RIDGEWAY AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.
15	BRAND	BERTHA	57		F	M		PASSPORT:456650 1928 FEB.13th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	ST.JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL
16	RADTKE	GEORGINA	35		F	S		1914 APR 18th, SUPREME COURT SPRINGFIELD/MASS	JOLIET/ILLS. 1668-52nd STREET,
17	DR.KOWALSKY	ICHEL	39		M	M		1923 MAR 1st, HUDSON COUNTY COURT JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	BROOKLYN/NYK. 218-HAZLITT AVE., LEONIA/N.J.
18	STRUNZ	JOSEPH	38		M	M		1900 AUG 10th, DISTRICT COURT KALAMAZOO/MICH.	645 W-MAIN STREET, KALAMAZOO/MICH.
19	HOFFMANN	KARL	69		M	WD		1921 SEP 27th, CIRCUIT COURT WILL COUNTY, JOLIET/ILLS.	ST.ELIZABETH HOSPITAL, DANVILLE/ILLS.
20	WEBELS	JOSEPHINE	32		F	S		PASSPORT:6404 1927 OCT 31st, WASHINGTON,D.C.	750-HARRINGTON AVE., PITTSBURGH/PENNA.
21	HEISLER	KATHARINA	23		F	M			
22	HEISLER	GLORIA	2	6	F	S	1923 AUG.10th, CHICAGO/ILLS.		AS ABOVE.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERLIN sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 13TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 21ST, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FINE	NANCY HELMIG KATHIE	6		F	S	COBLENZ, 28.12.21.		CAMDEN N.Y. 884 HADEN AVE
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KNUTSEN, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

21 20

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 1923

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 20.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MEIER	KONRAD	24		M	M	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FUERTH	37 913	STUTTGART Q	2. 16.28.	GERMANY	FUERTH
2		MEIER	ROSEMARIE	19		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	36 796	STUTTGART Q	4. 10.28.	"	NUERNBERG
3		GABLER	OTTO	22		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	36 700	STUTTGART Q	4. 2. 28.	"	NUERNBERG
4		KOENIG	MARIA	40		F	S	CASHIER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	36 099	STUTTGART Q	3. 5. 28.	"	FUERTH
5		GRIMM	JAKOB	23		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	REICHEN-SACHSEN	25 557	COLOGNE Q	4. 25.28.	"	REICHEN-SACHSEN
6		HAMMER	MARIA	34		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTINGEN	46 510	STUTTGART Q	3. 7. 28.	"	ALTINGEN
7		KIRCHGRABER	THEODOR	34		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	EHINGEN	25 078	COLOGNE Q	7. 22.28.	"	FRANKFURT
8		MUELLER	HEINRICH	15		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERCHING	35 851	STUTTGART Q	4. 23.28.	"	BERCHING
9		SEIZ	CLARA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	VAIHINGEN	45 882	STUTTGART Q	2. 15.28.	"	VAIHINGEN
10		SEIGNER	ELISE	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRCHDORF	36933	STUTTGART Q	3. 14.28.	"	KIRCHDORF
11	UNDER 16	SEIGNER	MICHAEL	2		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	36 934	" Q	4. 17.28.	"	"
12		SEIGNER	MICHAEL	31		M	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	36350	" Q	"	"	"
13		BIEDERMANN	KURT	19		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	COBURG	37 267	STUTTGART Q	1. 24.28.	"	NEUSTADT
14		FETT	WOLFGANG	25		M	S	MASHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	08	LINDEN	321520 322704	WASHINGTON P	11.12.27.	U.S.A.	HAMILTON
15		FETT	JOHANN	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	30	LINDEN	35 927 333313	STUTTGART Q	4. 25.28.	GERMANY	LINDEN
16		JANOVICS	ALEX CANDOR	40		M	M	MINER	N	RETURNING ALTEN	N	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	08 HUNGARY	VERPELIT	334034	WASHINGTON P	12.23.27.	U.S.A.	WEIDEN
17		NOTHUM	MATHIAS	37		M	M	HAIDR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	08-31 ROUMANIA	LEGESUL	323661 326715	" P	11.16.27.	"	ST.LOUIS
18		BRUENJES	MARTHA	24		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	LEHE	10 926	BREMEN Q	2. 1. 28.	GERMANY	WESERMUENDE
19	U.S.Cit.	ONKEN	ALFRED	3		M	S		U. S. C I T I Z E N. BORN SEPTEMBER 14TH.1924 CLINTON IOWA.										U.S.A.	UNION CITY
20		STREY	ERICH	33		M	S	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	1 739	HAMBURG Q	5.10. 28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
21		OLSEN	ELSKEA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	DENMARK	"	08-17	LOQUARD	299332 305153	WASHINGTON P	8. 25.27.	"	CHICAGO
22	U.S.Cit.	OLSEN	FLORENCE	1		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	BORN MARCH 3RD.1927			"	"
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Except 19 Berlin Imp 5-25 RM.

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—426

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

23 20

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring or other work	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming because of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										20.																
1	FATHER GEORG MEIER, FUERTH/BAVARIA, KOENIGSTR. 147	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SEE C.23	25	N			FRIEND M. STIEGER, 127 HUDSON STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2	FATHER U.L. "	"	"	"	"	25	"			FRIEND M. STRIEGER, 127 HUDSON STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	MOTHER ANNA GABLER, NUERNBERG/M.FR., BSPANSTR. 8	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	N	"	25	"			UNCLE KONRAD HABLER, 364-5TH. AVE, LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
4	FRIEND P. REU, FUERTH I./BAVARIA, MAX STR. 1	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"			FRIEND KLARA KLAUDER, 2709 MERRINE STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
5	SISTER MARTHA GRIMM, REICHENSACHSEN/H.N., STEINWEG 119	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND ADAM SCHOENBERG. 803 CHELTON AVE, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER WILHELM HAMMER, ALTINGEN/WTTBG.,	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25	"			SISTER ROSA HAMMER, 4411 SPOKANE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	WIFE W. KIRCHGRABER, FRANKFURT/H.N., SCHWANTELERSTR.	N.J.	NANNET	N	"	25	"			FRIEND E. BERGER, BOX 236, NANNET N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	FATHER HEINRICH MUELLER, BERCHING/OB.PF.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L. WILLIAM OELLICHSHIMER, 364-5TH. AVE, LONG ISLAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER ROBERT SEIZ, VAIHINGEN/WTTBG., ANGELSTR. 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIENS ROSA SCHNELL, 207 W. 106TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER SEBASTIAN STOECKER, KIPCHDORF/UPPER BAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	50				AUNT ELSIE HUBER, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	25	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	25	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	FATHER M. BIEDERMANN, NEUSTADT/SAXONIA, FREDSTR, 16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C.23	25	"			UNCLE ALFRED CROSEMEYER, 1201 NIPA AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN FETT, LINDEN/FRANK. SCHWEIZ	OHIO	HAMILTON	Y	SELF	100	Y	1923-1927	HAMILTON	UNCLE FRITZ MAERZ, R.R.3, BOX 45, HAMILTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	25	N			UNCLE FRITZ MAERZ, R.R.3, BOX 45, HAMILTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
16	WIFE APOLINIA HANCOVICS, SINOK/HUNGARY	W.VA.	WAIDENW	N	"	25	Y	1914-1928	WAIDEN	FRIENS GEZA FARMER, BOX 126 WAIDEN W.VA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17	WIFE BARBARA NOTHUN, SEGESUL/ROUMANIA Nr. 74	MO.	ST. LOUIS	N	"	25	"	1926-1927	NEW YORK	SISTER MARIA SCHWARTZ, 2810 AEDS AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER MARTIN BRUENJES, WESERMUENDE/HANN., KETTENSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N			COUSIN HERMANN HOPMANN, 1176 PRESIDENT STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
19	U. S. C I T I Z E N.									HOME: UNION AVE, UNION CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	BC	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
20	MOTHER ALWINE STREY, CHARLOTTENBURG/BRDBG.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	25	Y	1926-1928	BROOKLYN	FRIEND ALFRED WEISS, 328 EAST 84TH. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
21	MOTHR SALINE DOODEN, LOOQUARD/EAST FRSLD.,	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	CHICAGO	HUSBAND WALTER OLSEN, 2932 NORTH AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
22	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	BORN		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
23											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
24											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
25											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
26											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
27											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
28											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
29											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS BERLIN *, from* BREMEN *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

34 19

I, DR. H.KRUEGE, Surgeon of the S.S. BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MUELLER	FRIEDA	27		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	GERMAN	[illegible]	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	44 104	STUTTGART Q	4 3 28.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
2	UNDER 16	MUELLER	HEDWIG	5		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	44 105	" Q	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	MUELLER	RUDI	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 106	" Q	"	"	"
4		MITZL	MARGARETHE	42		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	24 132	COLOGNE Q	1. 3.28.	"	OFFENBACH
5		ROSTECK	KURT	28		M	S	BOOKSELLER	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	AMBERG	18 452	COLOGNE Q	4. 10.28.	"	BIELEFELD
6		OPPER	ELFRIEDE	19		F	S	COOK	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	KIRCHEN	18 702	COLOGNE Q	4. 17.28.	"	KIRCHEN
7		BALFERSKI	LUDWIG	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	COBLENZ	18 151	COLOGNE Q	1. [illegible]	"	COBLENZ
8		GIESCHE	FRIDA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"Y	GERMAN	"Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRESLAU	14 [illegible]	BERLIN Q	3. 6. 28.	GERMANY	BRESLAU
9		GREIFZU	WALTER	21		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIM	46 43	BERLIN Q	4. 10.28.	"	HEIM
10																				
11		MUELLER	VIKTORIA	30		F	M	NONE	"Y	GERMAN	"Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	45 101	STUTTGART Q	1. 20.28.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
12	UNDER 16	MUELLER	GABRIELE	2		F	S	NONE	"Y	GERMAN	"Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ULM	45 102	" Q	"	"	"
13		SCHEGEL	EUGEN	19		M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	REMSCHEID	18 243	COLOGNE Q	4 3 28	"	REMSCHEID
14		SCHAAF	FRIEDA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WINTERSDORF	45585	STUTTGART Q	2 6 28	"	KARLSRUHE
15		SCHMID	PAULINE	18		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZECK	36 319	STUTTGART Q	3 12 28	"	AUGSBURG
16		SCHMID	JOSEFINE	21		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36 307	STUTTGART Q	3 12 28	"	"
17		SCHUHMANN	JOSEF	21		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESCHENBACH	37 328	STUTTGART Q	1. 26 28	"	ESCHENBACH
18		SCHWARZ	KIARA	26		M	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILKAU	22 494	BERLIN Q	2. 6 28.	"	WILKAU
19	UNDER 16	SCHWARZ	HUBERT	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	22 495	" Q	"	"	"
20																				
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	H WIFE	Y	[illegible]		"	"	"	GEFAELL	35 995	STUTTGART Q	4 27.28.	"	GEFAELL
22		FESTERLING	HEINZ	23		M	S	NONE	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	BRAUN-SCHWEIG	10 788	BREMEN Q	1. 16 28.	"	BLANKENBURG
23		SANGER	MAGDALENA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	VELTHEIM	18 103	COLOGNE Q	3 12 28	"	BIELEFELD
24		BECKERAT	ANNA	26		F	M	H WIFE	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	HAMM	19 074	COLOGNE Q	3. 16.28.	"	BOCHUM
25	UNDER 16	BECKERAT	DELFRIED	[illegible]		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	19 075	" Q	"	"	"
26																				
27		SCHROECK	JOSEFA	22		F	S	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	PITZLING	35 789	STUTTGART Q	4 20 28	GERMANY	PITZLING
28		ROEDER	KARL	25		M	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	46 439	STUTTGART Q	3. 6 28	"	MANNHEIM
29		EISENMANN	HEINRICH	20		M	S	machinist	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	RATHENBURG	46 279	STUTTGART Q	3 1 28	"	RATHENBURG
30		LEHMEIER	KARL	23		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	TRICHTLINGEN	24 376	COLOGNE Q	1. 25 28.	"	WETZLAR

CANCELLED: NO7 BALFERSKI LUDWIG, NO 9 GREIFZU WALTER, NO DID NOT SAIL
NO S 10,20,26 BLANK

E. von Steuben
PURSER.

19.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35 19

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 on back of this sheet.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER RUDOLF GRIGES, BUEHLERTAL/BADEN Nr 366 B	ILL.	CHICAGO	S	SEE C.23	25	N			HUSBAND KARL MUELLER, 4147 N.WASHTENAW AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	S	"	50	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	S	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	MOTHER CHRISTINE HOLZ, OFFENBACH/HESSEN KAISERSTR.75	N.J.	UNION CITY	N	"	25	"			HUSBAND KASPAR RITZL, 515-23 STREET. UNION CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER JOHANN ROSTECK, BIELEFELD/WESTFL., MEILERSTR.	N Y	KINGSTON	Y	"	250	—			SISTER MARGARETHE ROSTECK, 67 FLENDORFEL, KINGSTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER KARL OPPER, GELSENKIRCHEN/WESTFL., HELMUTSTR	ILL.	KENILWORTH	S	"	25	T2			BROTHER KARL OPPER, 539 LINDEN AVE, KENILWORTH ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	~~FATHER FRANZ BALOBRSKI,~~ KARLENZ MOSELWEISS,	N.Y	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			~~BROTHER PAUL BALOBRSKI, 140~~ VANDALIA, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER GUSTAV GIESCHE, BRESLAU/SCHLES., POSENERSTR.53	PA.	PHILAD.	S	SEE C.23	10	N	T2		AUNT EMMA SCHOEPS, 1618 GREEN STREET, PHILADELPHIA Pa.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
9	~~FATHER KARL GREIPZS, KALE~~ WESTHEIM/THUERINGEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			~~AUNT ALMA HELLGOTH, 2226~~ HOUGHTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
11	HUSBAND GOTTFRIED MUELLER, NEU ULM/BAVARIA,	N.J	BRUNSWICK	Y	SEE C. 23	50				SISTER JOSEPHA TOBL, 244 HAMILTONSTREET, BRUNSWICK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	—	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER FRIEDRICH POEGGEL, REMSCHEID/RHEPVZ.,	N Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER FRITZ POEGGEL, 591 WOODWARD AVE, RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER LUDWIG SCHAAF, WIESTERSDORF/BADEN, BAHNHOFSTR.	N.Y	NEW YORK	S	"	25	T2			COUSIN FRITZ MUELLER, 1384 CLIFFORD AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
15	MOTHER WALBURGA SCHMID, AUGSBURG/BAVARIA, KAPELLENSTR	N Y	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	Deliv.			SISTER THERESE SCHMID, 217 EAST 82ND. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	MOTHER "	"	"	"	SEE C 23	—	"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER GEORG SCHUHMANN, ESCHENBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25				BROTHER FRITZ SCHUHMANN, 680 MELROSE AVE, NEWYORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	—	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER KARL GROSS, WILKAU/SAXONIA, SCHILLERSTR.72	MICH.	CALUMET	S	SEE C 23	25	T2			HUSBAND KURT SCHWARZ, BOX 113, MOHAWK MICHIGAN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
19	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	—	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
21	FATHER JOHANN WEHNER, GEBAELL/BAVARIA Nr.66	N Y	ROCHESTER	N	SELF	50	T2			HUSBAND OSKAR KIRCHNER, 87 ROTH STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
22	FATHER HEINRICH FESTERLING, BLANKENBURG/BR SCHWEIG	WISC	MILWAUKEE	S	SEE C 23	50				UNCLE ARTHUR BAEHR, 2430 CENTER STREET, MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER WWE SAEGER, VELTHEIM/WESTFL., Nr.253	N.Y	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	100				FRIEND MARTHA KARASCHEWSKY (270 RIVERSIDE DR. 89.STR.,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	FATHER MICHAEL SUPPA, BOCHUM/WESTFL., CIMBERNSTR.	OHIO	COLUMBUS	S	SEE C 23	25	T2			HUSBAND GEORGE BECKERAT, 1095 GRAND VIEW AVE, COLUMBUS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
27	FATHER FRANZ SCHROECK, PITZLING/NETHERBAVARIA	N Y	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C.23	10	N			SISTER MATHILDE SCHROECK, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	FATHER JACOB ROEDER, MANNHEIM/BADEN, G 7 35	N Y	RICHM HILL	N	SELF	75				WIFE MARIA ROEDER, 127-03 LIBERTY AVE, RICHMOND HILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER JOHANN EISENMANN, ROTTENBERG/WTTG.,	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	SEE C 23	160				COUSIN FRIEDA LATZA, 20 ROWLAND ROAD, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
30	FATHER PAUL UHMEIER, TREUCHTLINGEN/BAVARIA, BURGSTR.	ILL	CHICAGO	N	SELF	125				COUSIN GUSTAV LUENENBRUEGGER 1880 CENTRAL PARK, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—30

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Officer MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

E. Kleuer

Immigration Officer.

14—430

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

18

36

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVE SITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at por. of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 50011
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 18.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MUELLER	SILVESTER	19		M	S	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HECKLINGEN	43 193	STUTTGART Q	4 18.28.	GERMANY	FREIBURG
2		BEYREITZ	HEINRICH	25		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RETEM	10 102	BREMEN	4. 1. 28	"	BREMERHAVEN
3		MATTERMEIER	ANNA	23		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANDSHUT	36 187	STUTTGART Q	3. 7. 28.	"	LANDSHUT
4		EMHART	PAULINE	22		F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOEHRINGEN	44 025	STUTTGART Q	3. 22.28.	"	MOEHRINGEN
5		BOHMLER	WILHELM	18		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FLACHT	45 841	STUTTGART Q	2. 14.28.	"	FLACHT
6		BANTLEON	ELISE	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHNAITHEIM	46276	STUTTGART Q	3. 1. 28.	"	SCHNAITHEIM
7		RUSS	PAUL	33		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZGER-LINGEN	46 283	STUTTGART Q	3. 1. 28.	"	HOLZGER-LINGEN
8		SLATTKE	ELISABETH	23		F	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OCCALITZ	5 881	BERLIN Q	4. 13.28.	"	MICKROW
9		[illegible]	PAUL	27		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LISKEN	5 592	BERLIN Q	4. 10.28.	"	LISKEN
10		KOEPLIN	FRIEDA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZEDLITZ-FELDE	388	BERLIN NQ	4. 2. 28.	"	POELITZ
11	U.S. CIT.	KOEPLIN	HEROLD	1		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	BAY CITY	8.5.26.	BORN IN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	BAY CITY
12		WALDENMAIER	EUGEN	20		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	MURRHAERLE	43 073	STUTTGART Q	3. 30.28.	GERMANY	MURRHAERLE
13		SUTTERER	FANNY	19		F	S	HAIRDR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOESSBACH	46 111	STUTTGART Q	2. 21.28.	"	MOESSBACH
14		ADOMEIT	AUGUSTE	35		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIG-GRAETZ	18 191	COLOGNE Q	3. 21.28.	"	ESSEN
15		ADOMEIT	EMIL	16		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18 189	" Q	"	"	"
16		ADOMEIT	HERTA	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18 190	" Q	"	"	"
17		ADOMEIT	HERBERT	12		M	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18 188	" Q	"	"	"
18		ROSS	EMIL	40		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	BERLIN Q	3. 19.28.	"	STETTIN
19		ROSS	HULDA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIESAUEN	5 564	" Q	"	"	"
20	UNDER 1	ROSS	GERDA	2		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	5 566	" Q	"	"	"
21		[illegible]	HERTA	17		F	S	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5 565	" Q	"	"	"
22		ROSS	WILHELM	26		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIEROW	5 567	" Q	"	"	"
23		BOHNERT	HERMANN	19		M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	OFFENBURG	43 240	STUTTGART Q	4. 19.28,	"	OFFENBURG
24		JOESEL	RICHARD	19		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTEROE-WISHEIM	43 109	STUTTGART Q	4. 18.28.	"	UNTEROE-WISHEIM
25		BOEBST	PAUL	27		M	S	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	JESTERS-HEIM	18 098	COLOGNE Q	3. 19.28.	"	HERTEN
26		KOBTLER	GEORG	20		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEINBACH	43 563	STUTTGART Q	3. 8. 28.	"	CRAILSHEIM
27		MORENICH	KARL	29		M	M	ACCOUNTANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	357889	WASHINGTON P	4.11. 28.	U.S.A.	CLOSTER
28		[illegible]	FRANZ	22		M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	36 738	STUTTGART Q	4. 4. 28.	GERMANY	MUNICH
29		HERMANN	WERNER	21		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAD KOERST-RITZ	2 320	COBH Q	3. 2. 28.	IRELAND	LIMERICK
30		BECKER	LOUISE	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GIESSEN	25 536	COLOGNE Q	4. 25.28.	GERMANY	GIESSEN
				21																

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37 18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he prove or disbelieve, or disbelieve and refuse to prove, anarchy? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	What is your race or people? (Whether Negro, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish-American, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Irish, German, Scotch, English, French, Russian, Polish, Slovak, Dutch, Finnish, Greek, Scandinavian, Croatian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Roumanian, Slovenian, Portuguese, Spanish, Welsh, Syrian, Armenian, Turkish, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Bohemian-Moravian, Moravian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Carpatho-Russian, Ruthenian, Russniak, Lithuanian, Slovenian, Finnish, Roumanian, Hebrew, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Negro, Anglo-Saxon, Irish, Scotch, English, French, Dutch, Greek, Scandinavian, Croat

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS. BERLIN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ziegenbein

Officer MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY, *19* 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

38 17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN MAY 13TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 17	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MEYER	JOHANN	23		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LOGA	Q 10 582	BREMEN Q	4. 4 28.	GERMANY	LOJA
2		LOHMEYER	ARNOLD	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 10 563	BREMEN Q	4. 4. 28.	"	"
3		THEIDEL	EWALD	20		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERNE	Q 18 295	COLOGNE Q	4 3 28	"	GLADBECK
4		ALTMANN	LUDWIG	19		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUKIRCHEN	Q 35 482	STUTTGART Q	2. 11. 28	"	NEUKIRCHEN
5		NAEGELE	CHRISTINE	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEISLINGEN	Q 43 821	STUTTGART Q	3 16 28.	"	GEISLINGEN
6	UNDER 16	NAEGELE	ERWIN	14		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 43 822	" Q	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	NAEGELE	HILDEGARD	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 43 823	" Q	"	"	"
8	ADMITTED	STAHL	ANDREAS	56		M	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESLARN	Q 35 494	STUTTGART Q	2 14 28	"	ESLARN
9		BUERGER	HERMANN	18		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OPPENWEHE	Q 15 599	COLOGNE Q	3. 1. 28.	"	OPPENWEHE
10		FRIESL	HERMANN	21		M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSTERHOFEN	Q 37 953	STUTTGART Q	2 21 28	"	OSTERHOFEN
11		KLASING	WILHELM	22		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OPPENWEHE	Q 15 594	COLOGNE Q	2 13.28	"	OPPENWEHE
12		WICHARD	WILHELM	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 15 591	" Q	"	"	"
13		ROHLFING	HEINRICH	23		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RAHDEN	Q 15 592	COLOGNE Q	2. 13.28	"	OPPENWEHE
14		ROHLFING	CHRISTIAN	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RAHDEN	Q 15 593	" Q	"	"	"
15		STRIENSKI	HEDWIG	26		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SAWADELN	Q 5 694	BERLIN Q	3. 19.28.	"	KERNESDORF
16		RUDAT	OTTO	36		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	TIMBER	Q 17 570	COLOGNE Q	3. 1. 28	"	ESSEN
17		BRAUN	HERMANN	24		M	S	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	Q 46 183	STUTTGART Q	2. 23.28.	"	KARLSRUHE
18		NICK	JOHANN	27		M	M	ART-PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	EPPENDORF	Q 18 526	COLOGNE Q	4. 11.28.	"	DORTMUND
19		FISCHER	ELISABETH	22		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHOENEBERG	Q 5 512	BERLIN Q	2. 15.28.	"	STEGLITZ
20		FISCHER	HANS	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 5 510	" Q	"	"	"
21		FISCHER	WALTER	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEGLITZ	Q 5 511	" Q	2. 15.28.	"	"
22		FELDKER	CLEMENS	27		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERSTEN	Q 9 942	BREMEN Q	3. 1. 28.	"	GERSTEN
23		SCHRAMM	WILLY	19		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	SWISS	ZUERICH	Q 1 617	BERLIN Q	4. 16.28.	"	STETTIN
24		MAIER	EUGEN	27		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	ULM	Q 43 975	STUTTGART Q	3 21.28	"	ULM
25	ab. Cologne 3/12/29 NJ	KILSCH	FRIEDRICH	31		M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WERDOHL	Q 18 710	COLOGNE Q	4. 17.28.	"	WERDOHL
26		GRAF	MARIA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BURGLEN-GENFELD	Q 37 672	STUTTGART Q	2. 10.28.	"	MUENCHEN
27		GRAF	JOSEFINE	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 37 671	STUTTGART Q	2. 10.28.	"	"
28		HORN	ROSA	34		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEISLINGEN	43 614	STUTTGART Q	3. 9. 28.	"	GEISLINGEN
29		REIN	ERICH	27		M	S	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWERIN	Q 29 036	HAMBURG Q	3. 13.28.	"	SCHWERIN
30		TEMPKE	KURT	16		M	S	LOCKSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	HILDESHEIM	Q 28 843	HAMBURG Q	4. 2. 28.	"	SCHWERIN

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—428

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

39 17

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or has he performed any specific kind of labor for hire or salary? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from and ever	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										17.																	
1	FATHER JOHANN MEYER, LOGA/ EASTFRSLD , KR. LEER	IOWA	LAKE VIEW	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			UNCLE HARM MEYER, LAKE VIEW IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER ANNA LOHMEYER, LOGA/ EASTFRSLD ,	IOWA	WATERLOO	"	"	25	"			BROTHER LEONHARD LOHMEYER, R F.D. ROUTE, WATERLOO IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
3	FATHER HERMANN THEIDEL, GLAD- BECK/WESTFL., GOEBENSTR.45	ILL.	DORNERS GROV	N	"	25	"			UNCLE RICHARD THEIDEL, 64 OAKWOOD AVE, BORNERS GROVE,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	FATHER JOS. ALTMANN, NEUKIR- CHEN/NETHERBAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER HENRY ALTMANN, 7491- 32ND STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER MARIA NAEGELE, GEIS- LINGEN/WTTBG., KEPPLERSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND CHRISTOPH NAEGELE, 3029 NORDEN N. KENNETH AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	BR. I.L. JOHN WILDENAUER, ESLARN/BAVARIA,	IND.	HAMMOND	Y	"	25	Y	1922-1925	HAMMOND	SON JOHN STAHL, 555 MORRIS STREET, HAMMOND IND,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	GUARDIAN WEGEHOEFT, OPPEN- WEHE/WESTFL., NR.71	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS	Y	"	25	N			COUSIN CHRISTIAN TRANE, R.R 4, BOX 230, INDIANAPOLIS IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
10	FATHER HEINRICH FRIESL, OSTERHOFEN/NETHERBAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"			COUSIN FERDINAND ERNSTBERGER, 3653 S. HAMILTON STR., CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11	FATHER HERMANN KLASING, OPPENWEHE/HANNOVER NR. 181	ILL.	HUMBOLDT	N	"	25	"			FRIEND CLERANDE BLUME, HUMBOLD ILLINOIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	SISTER WILHELMINE WICHARDT, GERDE/WESTFL., MITTELFELDSTR.	ILL.	CHARLESTON	N	"	25	"			FRIEND ADOLPHE BLUME, R.R.7, CHARLESTON ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER MARIE ROHLPING, RAH- DEN/WESTFL., NR.307	ILL.	HU, BOLDT	N	"	25	"			FRIEND HENRY MACKE, HUMBOLDT ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER MARIE ROHLPING, RADEN/WESTFL., NR.307	"	"	"	"	25	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER CARL STRIENSKI, KERNS- DORF/EASTPRUSSIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER PAUL STRIEWSKI, 3843 OAKLEY AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	WIFE ANNA RUDAT, ESSEN/RHLD., OBERDORFFSTR. 61	IND.	HAMMOND	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE FRED MILLER, 435 MORRIS AVE, HAMMOND IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER WENDELIN BRAUN, KARLS- RUHE/BADEN, BULACHERSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"			UNCLE PAUL FRUH, 2051 BURLING, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	WIFE ELISABETH NICK, DORT- MUND/WESTFL., CECILIENSTR.	S. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	100	"			COUSIN ALOYS KAMPMANN, SANK RAPIDS MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	BR	NONE
19	AUNT EMMA GHUSE, BERLIN, PINTSCHERSTR. 19	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	75	"			FATHER GUSTAV FISCHER, ST FRANCIS WISCONSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
20	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
21	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
22	FATHER AUGUST FELDKER, GERSTEN/HANNOVER	ILL.	AREYTON	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE CLEMENS ROCKEL, AREY- TON ILLINOIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	B	GR	NONE
23	BROTHER KARL SCHRAMM, STET- TIN/POMMERN, PORT 1-3	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	Y	"	25	"			FATHER WILLY SCHRAMM, 433 ELLIS STREET, SAN FRANCISCO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
24	FATHER KARL MAIER, ULM I WTTBG., AM WALL 12	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	N	"	25	"			AUNT KATHARINA SCHLAICH, 362 SAN MATEO AVE, S. FRANCISCO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	WIFE TONI KILSCH, WERDOHL/ WESTFL., NEUSTADT 6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ERNST KUSS, 529 EAST 8 1ST. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER MICHAEL GRAF, BURGLEN- GENFELD/BAVARIA	MASS.	CAMBRIDGE	Y	"	25	"			SISTER BETTY GRAF, 75 HENRY STREET, CAMBRIDGE MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER MICHAEL GRAF, BURGLEN- GENFELD/BAVARIA	"	"	"	"	25	"			SISTER BETTY GRAF, 75 HENRY STREET, CAMBRIDGE MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER KAROLINE HORN, GEISLIN- GEN/WTTBG., STAUBSTR. 22	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BR. I.L. EDITH SCHORDEL, 87 TOWNSEND STR., WORCESTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	FATHER HEINRICH REIN, SCHWE- RIN/MECKLBG., QUERSTR. 16	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	"	25	"			AUNT MARGARETHE TEMPKE, 983 NORTH 5TH. STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
30	UNCLE HEINRICH REIN, SCHWE- RIN/MECKLBG., QUERSTR. 16	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			GRANDMOTHER MARGARETHE TEMP- KE, 983 N. 5TH STR., PHILADELPH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

40 16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISER "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from B[illegible] MAY 16TH, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		16.																		
1		UTZ	EDUARD	29		M	M	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	35 959	STUTTGART Q	4 26.28	GERMANY	NUERNBERG
2		WAIBEL	KARL	30		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	UTZSTETTEN	44 445	STUTTGART Q	4. 13.28.	"	STUTTGART
3		BLOCH	WILLY	19		M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRITZLAR	25 662	COLOGNE Q	4. 27.28.	"	FRITZLAR
4		WILKE	ELISE	49		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRANDERODE	18	BREMERHAVEN NI	5. 3. 28.	"	LEHE
5		BLOECH	CARL	32		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSTADT	17 204	COLOGNE Q	2. 7. 28.	"	ESSEN-W.
6		MUELLER	SOFIE	26		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	UTZSTETTEN	43 576	STUTTGART Q	3. 9. 28	"	UTZSTETTEN
7		HASSDENTEUFEL	GUSTAV	39		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOELN	18 310	COLOGNE Q	4. 3. 28.	"	KOELN
8		HASSDENTEUFEL	KATHARINA	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PESCH	18 311	" Q	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	HASSDENTEUFEL	JOHANNA	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	18 312	" Q	"	"	"
10		HUBER	ANNA	29		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEINZELL	45 403	STUTTGART Q	2. 2. 29.	"	LEINZELL
11		RICKEMER	FRITZ	24		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	36 822	STUTTGART Q	4. 11.28.	"	MUENCHEN MUENCHEN-GLADBACH
12		SPREDER	HEINRICH	23		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	ABSTEIN	17 212	COLOGNE Q	2. 7. 28.	"	GLADBACH
13		PIGORSCH	FRITZ	22		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STOLP	5 614	BERLIN Q	4. 17.28.	"	GR. POEL
14		OELRICHS	HERMINE	18		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SANDHORST	10 854	BREMEN Q	2. 1. 28.	"	SANDHORST
15		UTTINGER	BERNHARD	23		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FUERTH	37 404	STUTTGART Q	2. 1. 29.	"	FUERTH
16		HACH	ALMA	21		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	OTTERBACH	44 264	STUTTGART Q	4. 10.28	"	MANNHEIM
17		FRITZ	JOHANN	17		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FLOESTEN-STEIN	5841	BERLIN	4.11.28.	"	KLEIN VOLZ
18		SACHS	ALBERT	21		M	S	SHOEM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERNDORF	29 763	COLOGNE Q	2. 24.28.	"	OBERNDORF
19		EISENHUT	JOHANNA	21		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMBERG	36 676	STUTTGART Q	4 2. 28.	"	AMBERG
20		DE VRIES	METTJE	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	PEWSUM	10 874	BREMEN Q	2. 1. 28.	"	LEER
21		WOLF	ERICH	21		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	22 850	BERLIN Q	4. 16.28.	"	DRESDEN
22		SCHUETZ	GEORG	26		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALT LATZIG	5 907	BERLIN Q	4. 16.28.	"	GRIMMEN
23		KRUGER	JOSEF	34		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUEHLERZELL	43872	STUTTGART Q	3. 17.28.	"	AALEN
24		ROTHSCHALK	LUCIE	30		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIEL	5 830	BERLIN Q	4. 11.28.	"	BERLIN
25		UKENA	HERMANN	23		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALLE	10 130	BREMEN Q	4. 2. 28	"	WALLE
26		KAPITAIN	ALOIS	20		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	MILLEN	24 664	COLOGNE Q	2. 23.28.	"	MILLEN
27		HERRMANN	PAUL	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WINKEL	32 288	BERLIN Q	3. 30.28	"	WINKEL
28		TUEM	STEFANIE	24		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	EBRATS-HOFEN	36 126	STUTTGART Q	3. 5. 28.	"	TRABERS
29		KRAUSE	JOSEFINE	24		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREIBURG	45 111	STUTTGART Q	1. 30.28.	"	AASEN
30		BURLTER	HEINRICH	19		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LOHR	10 592	BREMEN Q	4. 5. 28.	"	HOLTORF

5 Pm Seamen Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—458

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41 16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay as visitor, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See question 28 (full text of this question))	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE KUNIGUNDE UTZ, NUERNBERG/M.FR., NERZPLATZ 65	CAL.	S.FRANCISCO	N	SELF	25	N			AUNT CHR.DIETRICH, 100 ALMA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER GOTTFRIED WAIBEL, UTZSTETTEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	UNION CITY	N	"	25	"			FRIEND FRIEDRICH BAY, 218-32 STREET, UNION CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER HERMANN BLACH, FRITZLAR/H.N., GEISMANNSTR.38	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND KARL FEITH.601 WEST 144TH.STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	HUSBAND ALEX WILKE, WESERMUENDE/HANN., NEUESTR.30	GERM.	LEHE	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			SON OTTO WILKE, 42 SCHATHAM STREET, WORCESTER MASS.	YES	6 MONTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	WIFE THEA BLOFCH, ESSEN-W. FROHNHAUSENSTR.387	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			COUSIN FRITZ RUEPPING, 927 PARK AVE, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER GEORG MUELLER, UTZSTETTEN/WTTBG.,	IND.	FORT WAYNE	Y	"	25	"			BRIDEGROOM HENRY ASPACHER, E.WASHINGTON AVE. FORT WAYNE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	BROTHER JOSEF HASSDENTEUFEL, KOBLN-MUELLHEIM	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER WILLIAM HASS, 3054 SOUTHFORD STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	BR.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER ROSA HUBER, LEINZELL/WTTBG.,	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN HENRY AHLES, 5400 BALDWIN AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER JOHANN RIEKEMER, MUENCHEN, NYMPHENBURG	MO.	KANSAS CITY	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ADOLF BAUMGARTNER, 4319 BELL ST., KANSAS CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER HEINRICH SPREDER, HINDERWEITCHEN/EASTPR.	WISC.	MADISON	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE ADAM ZIEGLER, R.R.7, MADISON WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER FERDINAND PIGORSCH, GROSS PODEL/POMMERN	WISC.	LITTLE WOLF	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND HAROLD FRAZIER, LITTLE WOLF WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER ROLF OELRICHS, SANDHORST/EASTFRSLD.,	ILL.	STERLING	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER EIBI OELRICHS, STERLING/ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	FATHER GEORG UTTINGER, FUERTH/BAVARIA, WALDSTR.13	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND GEORG HILDNER, 1817 OTTOSTR-.CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER KARL HACH, MANNHEIM/BADEN, EISENSTR.4	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			GRANDUNCLE JACOB ALBERT, 1938 N.HALSTED STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL.	NONE
17	FATHER JOHANN FRITZ, KLEINVOLZ/POMMERN	MINN.	WOODSTOCK	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE ALBERT FRITZ, WOODSTOCK MINNESOTA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER MARIA SACHS WWE., OBERNDORF/H.N.,	WISC.	KAUKAUNA	Y	"	25	"			AUNT CAROLINE STEMPER, 153 E.TOBACNOISSTR., KAUKAUNA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER JOHANN EISENHUT, AMBERG/BAVARIA, FABRIKSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			SISTER HENNI WEBER, 9 EAST 105TH.STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER HANS DE VRIES, PEWSUM/EASTFRSLD.,	ILL.	LITCHFIELD	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER JAN DE VRIES, R.F.D. NO.4, LITCHFIELD ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
21	BROTHER WILLI WOLF, DRESDEN/BRIESNITZ, EIGENHUFER 10	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L.CARL KELLER, 2117 BERTEAU AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	00	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER OTTO SCHUETZ, KL. MASSOWITZ/POMMERN	ILL.	FOREST PARK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND WILLIAM MELCHERT, 247 DESPLAINES AVE. FOREST PARK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
23	MOTHER I.L.MAGD.MACK, AALEN/WTTBG., BRUNNENSTR.67	MO.	ST.LOUIS	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND SOPHIE SCHWEICKHARDT, 3249 LAFAYETTE, ST.LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	MOTHER ANTONIE LIBURA, BERLIN, BRUNNENSTR.161	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE HERMANN FIEBIG, 2138 DAYTON STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER ANTJE UKENA, WALLE/EASTFRSLD.,	ILL.	MILLEDGEVILLE	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER ONNO UKENA, MILLEDGEVILLE ILLINOIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
26	MOTHER ANNA MARIA KAPITAIN, MILLEN/HESSEN	IOWA	BURLINGTON	Y	"	25	"			SISTER LOUISE A.CARTER, 410 HAGEMANN AVE, BURLINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER AUGUST HERRMANN, DINKEL/THUR., NR.84	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"			UNCLE GUSTAV HERRMANN.1539 EUCLID AVE CHICAGO HEIGHTS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
28	FATHER JOH. BAPT. WURM, TRABERS/BAYR. ALLGAEU	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND ANTON WITZIGMANN, 566 JEFFERSON STR., MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5-		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	MOTHER LUISE KRAUSE, AASEN/BADEN NR.66	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			SISTER IDA GLASSENHART, 1435 ADDISON STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
30	FATHER HEINRICH BUELTER, LOHE/HANNOVER KR NIENBURG	WISC.	BANGOR	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE AUGUST WITTMERSHAUS. BANGOR WISCONSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

XXXXX Officer. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

42 15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from an island adjacent thereto, shall be listed. Each sheet is to be signed by the master or commanding officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		15.																		
1		MARTEN	WILHELM	27		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHWASTRUM	28 472	HAMBURG Q	4. 6. 28.	GERMANY	BOMMLERSEE
2		STARZ	ALVINE	17		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RANDERS-ACKER	36 717	STUTTGART Q	4. 3. 28.	GERMANY	RANDERS-ACKER
3		POJOSKI	JOHANNES	23		M	S	GLASHIER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	5 839	BERLIN Q	4. 11.28.	"	KARLSHORST
4		TABELING	GERHARD	31		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELISABETH-FEHN	10 073	BREMEN Q	4. 1. 28.	"	BALLINGEN
5		HAAKE	HEINRICH	22		M	M	CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUMUND	14 147	BREMEN Q	3. 1. 28	"	AUMUND
6		HAEUSGEN	ALWINE	40		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ODERSBACH	18 229	COLOGNE Q	4. 2. 28.	"	WEYER
7		KUPFER	HULDA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OHLIGS	18 229	COLOGNE Q	4. 2. 28.	"	WEYER
8	UNDER 16	HAEUSGEN	HELENE daughter	14		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OHLIGS	18 227	" Q	"	"	"
9		MUES	LUISE	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ILVESE	231	COLOGNE NQ	3. 16.28.	"	ILVESE
10		LEIMANN	CHRISTIAN	25		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	OPERHAR-MESBACH	17 827	COLOGNE Q	3. 8. 28.	"	ELBERFELD
11		LEHMANN	MARGARETHE	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOELN-M	17 946	" Q	"	"	"
12		LEHMANN	ARTHUR	7		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	17 825	" Q	"	"	"
13		STILLER	HERMANN	41		M	M	BAKER	"	GERMAN	"	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	17 844	" Q	"	"	"
14		KROEGER	HEINRICH	63		M	S	TAILOR	W	GERMAN	W	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEER	249	BREMEN NQ	3. 3. 28.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
15		BISCHOFF	ADAM	35		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DITTERSDORF	36125	STUTTGART Q	3. 6 28.	GERMANY	EKARDS-HAUSEN
16		BECKER	JOHANNA	20		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	GIESSEN	323076 326200	WASHINGTON P	11.15.27	U.S.A.	PLAINFIELD
17		ROPPELT	ANNA	29		F	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	TROSSEN-FURT	35 409	STUTTGART Q	2. 1. 28.	GERMANY	TROSSEN-FURT
18		MEYER	THERESIE	22		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAGENBACH				"	HAGENBACH
19		PENTRICH	AUGUSTE	64		F	WI	H.WIFE	W	GERMAN	W	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIETZ	8 279	BERLIN Q	4. 25.28.	GERMANY	LICHTENBERG
20		DEININGER	ERNST	24		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	PFAFFENDORF	35547	STUTTGART Q	3. 1.28	"	PFAFFENDORF
21		EIL	RUDOLF	23		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHEMNITZ	22 714	BERLIN Q	3. 13.28.	"	CHEMNITZ
22		LACHERBAUER	MAX	21		M	S	GLASHIER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	37 423	STUTTGART Q	2. 2. 28.	"	MUNICH
23		BOESL	AUGUST	22		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUTER-HOFEN	37 065	STUTTGART Q	1. 17.28.	"	NUERNBERG
24		FELLMANN	JOHANNES	27		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROTTMANNS-HART				"	MEMMINGEN
25		MILD	LINA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	W	GERMAN	W	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTENHEIM	43 145	STUTTGART Q	4. 24.28.	GERMANY	ALTENHEIM
26		MILD	ANDREAS	28		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	43 144	STUTTGART Q	4. 24.28	"	ALTENHEIM
27		REHBEIN	HERMANN	28		M	M	SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUSUM	3 875	COBH Q	4. 2. 28	"	GROHN
28		SIEGELE	ALBERT	24		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSSBOTT-WAR	43 105	STUTTGART Q	4. 17.28.	"	GROSSBOTT-WAR
29		SCHOMBER	BERTA	34		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GIESSEN	25 015	COLOGNE Q	3. 22.28.	"	GIESSEN
30		STRAUB	GEORG	25		M	S	LOCKSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLOCHINGEN	43 600	STUTTGART Q	3. 9. 28.	"	PLOCHINGEN

CANCELLED: NO 1 MARTEN WILHELM, NO 10 LEHMANN CHRISTIAN, NO 12 LEHMANN ARTHUR, NO 12 LEHMANN MARGARETE
NO 13 STILLER HERRMANN, NO 18 MEYER THERESIE, NO 24 FELLMANN JOHANNES
NO 23 BOESL AUGUST TRANSFERRED TO 2ND CABIN SEE LIST 8.9.

DID NOT SAIL

E. von Thiele
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any such person (See Instruction No. 7) (Full text of question 28 below)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and by what law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										15																	
1	~~FATHER HEINRICH MERTEN, GUT DAMD/HOLSTEIN~~	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	~~SEE C.23~~	25	N			~~BR.I.L.EDUARD MOHR,274 E. 166TH.STREET, BRONX N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	FATHER EUGEN STARZ, RANDERSACKER/BAVARIA	N Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			FRIEND SEL MAR SCHOCKEN, 275 LINDEN AVE, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER PAUL POJOSKI, BERLIN-KARLSHORST, KARL EGONSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE FRANK CONRAD, 770-56TH. STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	WIFE GESINA TAMELING, BOL-LINGEN/OLDBG.,	L.I.	LONG ISLAND	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L.DIEDR.TUETJER, FIRST STREET, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER THERESE HAAKE, AU-MUND/HANN., BAHNHOFSTR.14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	—	"			STEPBROTHER EDWARD WORTH-MANN, 5 HILL STR., JERSEY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
6	SISTER LAURA DEWER, WEYER/RHLD., ALTENHOFERSTR.133	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	N	SELF	25	"			HUSBAND FRITZ HAEUSGEN BRIDGEPORT CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	BROTHER OTTO BRUCKER, WALD/RHLD., GRAEFRATHERSTR.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	N	"	50	"			HUSBAND GUSTAV KUPFER, 172 CLOVER STREET, BRIDGEPORT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH BRINKMANN, ILVESE/WESTFL., NR.110	NEBR.	ARAPALROE	N	"	25	"			HUSBAND HENRY MUES, ARAPALROE NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
10	~~FATHER CHRISTIAN LEHMANN, OBERHAUS ROBACH/BADEN~~	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	~~SEE C.23~~	75	"			~~FATHER ARTHUR RIXEN 889 FRESH AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
12	~~GRANDFATHER~~ "	"	"	"	"		"			GRANDFATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
13	~~WIFE HEDWIG STILLER, ELBER-FELD/RHLD., MARIENSTR 19~~	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			~~STEPBROTHER ARTHUR RIXEN.889 FRESH POND AVE, BROOKLYN~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14	BROTHER BERNHARD KROEGER, OSTENDORF/EASTFRSLD.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	Y	1910-1928	CHICAGO	HOME: 434 SANTA STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
15	WIFE MARGARETHE BISCHOFF, EKARDSHAUSEN/U.FR.	N Y.	BRONXVILLE	Y	"	25	N			S.I.L.DORA BIEBERBACH, %. MISS SCHANZ, BRONXVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER KARL BECKER, GIESSEN/HESSEN, WALLTORSTR 37	N.Y.	BLOOMFIELD	Y	"	25	Y	1926-1927	PLAINFIELD	SISTER LINA BEFORT, 88 SOMER-SET STREET, PLAINFIELD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
17	FATHER MICHAEL ROPPELT, TROSSENFURT/U.FR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	N			UNCLE FRIEDRICH A.KROHN, NORTH HAVEN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER FRANZ EUGEN MEYER, HAGENBACH/PFALZ, MOERSSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	~~SEE C.23~~	25	"			~~UNCLE EWALD GLOCK, 2017 HAR-MAN ST, BROOKLYN N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	DAUGHTER FRIEDA PENTRICH, LICHTENBERG, KRONPRINZ. STR.	GERM.	LICHTENBERG	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			SON I.L.OTTO GOLDBECK, 146 UHLAND STR, EAST RUTHERF.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR.	BR	NONE
20	MOTHER MARGARETHE DEININGER, PFAFFENDORF/U.FR.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE JOHANN TINCHER, 3 & 8 WILSON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER FRANZ NEIL, CHEMNITZ/SAXONIA, ALEXANDERSTR 18	N. .	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			UNCLE MAX NEIL, 210 JAMES AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	FATHER JOH. LACHERBAUER, MUENCHEN/BAVARIA, KIRCHPLATZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND OTTO NIEDERHOFER, 83 WATERSING AVE, BLOOMFIELD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	~~MOTHER BARBARA BOESL, LAUTER-HOFEN/BAVARIA~~	MO.	ST.LOUIS	N	~~SELF~~	25	"			~~SISTER ROSA BOESL, 2984 KADS AVE, ST LOUIS MO~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	~~FATHER JOH. PELLMANN ROTT MANNSHART/BAVARIA~~	ILL	TISKILWA	Y	"	25	"			~~FRIEND HENRY VON ALBRECHT, TISKILWA ILLINOIS~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER I.L. ANDREAS MILD, AL-TENHEIM/BADEN. KIRCHSTR. 11	L.I.	ISLEEP	N	SELF	25	N			FRIEND WILHELM ENZEL, ISLEEP L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER ANDREAS MILD, ALTEN-HEIM/BADEN. KIRCHSTR. 11	"	"	"	"	25	"			FRIEND WILHELM ENGEL, ISLEEP L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER HEINRICH REHBEIN, BLUMENTHAL/HANN.,	PA	PHILAD	Y	"	250	"			FRIEND: RICHARD LANGE, 51 W 48 STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	FATHER ANDREAS SIEGELE, GROSSBOTTWAR/WTTBG.,	N.D	DENNHOFF	N	"	25	"			UNCLE KONRAD SIEGELE, DENNHOFF NORTH DAKOTA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
29	UNCLE BALTHASAR SCHOMBER, GIESSEN/HESSEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND WOLFGANG WURST, 202 EAST 118TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	MOTHER SOFIE STRAUB WWE., PLOCHINGEN/WTTBG.,	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND HENRY BACH, 4124 NO. PAULINA STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	.	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Ziegenbein

Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

44 14

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E. Edwards

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
		14.																		
1		SCHAEWEL	FRITZ	22		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIEPPENING-KEN	6 411	BERLIN Q	1. 16 28.	GERMANY	SKAISGIRREN
2		WEILER	JOSEPH	33		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	43 969	STUTTGART Q	3. 20.28.	"	HOCHSTETTEN
3		BESSER	PAUL	26		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUISBURG	17 546	COLOGNE Q	2. 17.28.	"	DUISBURG
4		SIEBELIST	WALTER	26		M	S	SLETER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SAARBURG	15 245	COLOGNE Q	3. 21.28.	"	SAARBURG
5		HOGREFE	HEINRICH	27		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OTTERSBERG	10 564	BREMEN Q	4. 4. 28.	"	OTTERSBERG
6		MEINDL	ADOLF	26		M	M	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DINGOLPING	36 576	STUTTGART Q	3. 21.28.	"	ROSENHEIM
7		MEINDL	BERTA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRONTEN-HAUSEN	36 577	" Q	"	"	"
8		STRIEGL	JOSEF	30		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GNOETZEN-DORF	35 727	STUTTGART Q	4. 16.28.	"	GNOETZEN-DORF
9		GROSSHAUPT	HANS	20		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	GINGEN	43 778	STUTTGART Q	3. 15.28.	"	GINGEN
10		GROSSHAUPT	MARTHA	18		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46 356	STUTTGART Q	3. 3. 28.	"	GINGEN
11		LAABS	SELMA	33		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	FALKENBERG	24 793	COLOGNE Q	2. 27.28.	"	FRANKFURT
12		VETTER	LINA	23		F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OESCHEL-BRONN	43 843	STUTTGART Q	3, 16.28.	"	OESCHEL-BRONN
13		VETTER	KLARA	21		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43 844	" Q	"	"	"
14		DINGL	SEBASTIAN	21		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	FALKENSTEIN	46559	STUTTGART Q	3..21.28.	"	PLATTLING
15		WETJEN	JOHANN	52		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	NESSE	11 543	BREMEN Q	3. 2. 28.	"	WESERMUENDE
16		WETJEN	SOPHIA	51		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KLUSTE	11 544	" Q	"	"	"
17		WETJEN	GERHARD	18		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WULSDORF	11 545	" Q	"	"	"
18		KREIN	JOHANN	23		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	TRIER	15 243	COLOGNE Q	3. 21.28.	"	TRIER
19		DIEHL	AUGUST	30		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUNKEL	25 131	COLOGNE Q	3. 26.28.	"	RUNKEL
20		DIEHL	LINA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHAEP-BACH	25 130	" Q	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	DIEHL	HEINRICH	2		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	RUNKEL	25 129	" Q	"	"	"
22		GRUENER	FRIEDRICH	22		M	S	GARDEN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	SCHOENBERG	25 218	COLOGNE Q	3. 28.28.	"	SCHOENBERG
23		CHMIELORZ	HEDWIG	43		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KL.TSCHAU-SCHEL	14 385	BERLIN Q	1 26.28.	"	BRESLAU
24		CHMIELORZ	WALTER	16		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRESLAU	14 386	" Q	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	CHMIELORZ	GUENTHER	14		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 387	" Q	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	CHMIELORZ	~~LUZIA~~	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 388	" Q	"	"	"
27	UNDER 16	CHMIELORZ	GERHARD	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	14 389	" Q	"	"	"
28		RAU	ELISE	35		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	ZUTTLINGEN	43 636	STUTTGART Q	3 10.28	"	ZUTTLINGEN
29	UNDER 16	RAU	ELISE	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	GOEPPINGEN	43 637	" Q	"	"	"
30	UNDER 16	RAU	HELMUT	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43 638	" Q	"	"	"

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 45 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse; or institutional care and treatment of the insane; or supported or refused? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 on reverse side of this circular)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	14.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER AUGUSTE SCHAEWEL, SKAISGIRREN/EASTPRUSSIA	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			UNCLE ARNOLD SCHIEMANN, 2208 W.LEXINGTON STR., BALTIMORE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
2	WIFE KLARA WEILER, HOCHSTETTEN/BADEN, LINKEN HEIMERSTR.	CONN.	BELLEHAVEN	N	"	25	"			BR.I.L.OSKAR GROH, BELLEHAVEN-GREENWICH CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER PAUL RESENER, DUISBURG/PRUSS., PARLAMENTSTR.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND PAUL BRONKE, 1297 CLIFFORD AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER RUDOLF SIEBELIST, SAARBERG/RHPRVZ.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER RUDOLF SIEBELEIT, 789 ELTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER HERMANN HOGREFE, OTTERSBERG/HANN., NR.157	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND HERMANN SACKMANN, 234 EAST 30TH.STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER JOSEF MEINDL, DINGOLFING/NETHERBAVARIA NR.205	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	50	"			BROTHER MAX MEINDL, 292 REED STREE , BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	—	"			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	BROTHER GEORG STRIEGL, GNOETZENDORF/BAVARIA NR.4	N.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER JOHN STRIEGL, 24 BARTHEL STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
9	FATHER EUGEN GROSSHAUPT, GINGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER EUGEN GROSSHAUDT, GINGEN/WTTBG.,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	BROTHER OSWALD LAABS, BRESLAU/SCHLES., KATHARINENSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND MAX LANG, 773 MC.DONOUGH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER JAKOB VETTER, OBSCHELBRONN/BADEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	50	"			SISTER ~~FR.KRUGT~~ 418 RALPH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14	FATHER JOSEF DINIGL, FALKENSTEIN/BAVARIA NR.12	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER JOSEF DINIGL, 701 BROADWAY, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
15	BR.I.L.JOHANN GERDES, KLUSTE KR.BREMERVOERDE/HANN.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	125	"			SON JOHN H.WETMEN, 280 REID AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	80	"			SON "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER JOHANN KREIN, TRIER/MOSEL, SIMONSTIFT 12	N.Y.	CORONA	N	"	30	"			SISTER ANNI BENTLAGE, 104/61 ROOSEVELT AVE, CORONA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	SISTER HENRIETTE DIEHL, RUNKEL/H.N., ECKGASSE 11	PA.	EASTON	N	"	100	"			BROTHER HERMANN DIEHL, R.F.D 6, EASTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
20	S I.L.	"	"	"	"	—	"			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER WILHELM GRUENER, SCHOENBERG/HESSEN, HAUPTSTR.98	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L.GEORGE DEMUTH, 236 WEST 15TH.STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	FRIEND RICHARD MUCHE, BRESLAU/SCHLES., WEBSKY 4	CONN.	HARTFORD	Y	"	120	"			HUSBAND PAUL CHMIELOWZ, 21 EAST STREET, HARTFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
24	FRIEND "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	FRIEND "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	FRIEND "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FRIEND "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER HEINRICH BURKHARDT, ZUETTLINGEN/WTTBG.,	L.I.	HEMPSTEAD	Y	"	75	"			HUSBAND CHRISTIAN RAU, 44 STEWARD AVE, HEMPSTEAD L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	7	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

26 14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

26 13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "BERLIN", Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 13.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STUEBER	KAROLINE	22		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEIDENHEIM	44 147	STUTTGART Q	4. 4. 28.	GERMANY	HEIDENHEIM
2		KUMMER	EUGEN	21		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	44 428	STUTTGART Q	4. 13. 28.	"	CRAILSHEIM
3		RISTER	FRITZ	22		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	EISBLEN	5 524	BERLIN Q	3.2. 28	"	RADEWITSCH
4		THUM	FRANZ	21		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KUELSHEIM	43 607	STUTTGART Q	3. 9. 28.	"	KUELSHEIM
5		SCHOLZ	GERTRUD	26		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTWASSER	5 915	BERLIN Q	4.16.28	"	ALT MOABIT
6		HUTMACHER	EMILIE	18		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUCHEN-BRONN	43 756	STUTTGART Q	3. 14. 28.	"	BUCHEN-BRONN
7		ORTMUELLER	EMIL	18		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUELHEIM	17 887	COLOGNE Q	3. 9. 28.	"	DUESSELDORF
8		SCHILLINGER	OSKAR	18		M	S	MERCHT	"	"	"	"	"	"	EMMENDINGEN	46219	STUTTGART Q	3. 1. 28.	"	EMMENDINGEN
9		BACHHAUS	FRIEDRICH	44		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUKOELLN	7 005	BERLIN Q	3. 12.28.	"	STEGLITZ
10		BACKHAUS	MARIE	43		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITZ	7 006	" - Q	"	"	"
11		BAUER	FRANZ	26		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREIBING	36 797	STUTTGART Q	4.10. 28.	"	FREISING
12		KOENIG	SEBASTIAN	27		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERNDORF-PFRONBACH	38 000	STUTTGART Q	2. 23.28.	"	ABENSBERG
13		KOENIG	BERTA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ABENSBERG	38 001	" Q	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	KOENIG	FRIEDA	—	3	F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	38 002	" Q	"	"	"
15		SCHUNKE	KARL	21		M	S	CARPENT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	45 229	STUTTGART Q	1. 24.28.	"	BRACKENHEIM
16		PFAFFINGER	FRANZ	23		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERLBACH	37 910	STUTTGART Q	2. 20.28.	"	ALTOETTING
17		MARQUARDT	HEINRICH	78		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	23 "	ESCHEDE	5 885	BREMEN NI	5. 1. 28.	"	ESCHEDE
18		MARQUARDT	LINA	74		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	23 "	LICHTENSTEIN	5 885	" NI	"	"	"
19		SCHRAMM	KURT	20		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	20 "	REICHENBACH	22776	BERLIN Q	4. 3. 28.	"	REICHENBACH
20		BENZINGER	WALBURGA	26		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	PREITH	43 669	STUTTGART Q	3. 12.28.	"	MANNHEIM
21		KAISER	ELFRIEDE	16		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	OLDENBURG	10 246	BREMEN Q	4. 1.28	"	LEHE
22		HEROLD	ELSA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BANNEWITZ	22 790	BERLIN Q	4. 4. 28.	"	BANNEWITZ
23	UNDER 16	HEROLD	EDITH	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22 791	" Q	"	"	"
24		~~BRUENJES~~	~~MARTHA~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	10 926	BREMEN Q	2. 1. 28.	"	WESERMUENDE
25		MENZEL	WILMA	18		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEHE	11 546	BREMEN Q	3. 2. 28.	GERMANY	LEHE
26		HEIDER	JOHANNA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUETTRINGHAUSEN	16 985	COLOGNE Q	2. 18.28.	"	REMSCHEID
27	UNDER 16	HEIDER	HANNA	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	REMSCHEID	16 986	" Q	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	HEIDER	ELLENGARD	5		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	16 987	" Q	"	"	"
29		GUGLBERGER	FRIEDRICH	19		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	STEINEBACH	35 610	STUTTGART Q	3. 17.28	"	STEINEBACH
30		SEIBACH	RICHARD 26	16		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEDRICHSORT	25 063	COLOGNE Q	3. 23.28	"	FRANKFURT

CANCELLED: NO 24 BRUENJES MARTHA DID NOT SAIL

E. von Thulen
PURSER.

Total passengers 32
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 47 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country (race) from which he (she) comes (especially in labor)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane? (Answer "Yes" or "No," each.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										13.																	
1	MOTH R WALBURGA STUBER, HEIDENHEIM/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	W.CHESTER	N	SEE C.23	25	N			SISTER ELISE BLUM,60 E.PARK OF EDGEWATER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER MARIE RAUSWOLF.CRAILS-HEIM/WTTBG.,PARKSTR.2	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			AUNT FRANCIS KRAUSS,1715 GROVE STREET,RIDGEWOOD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER FRIEDRICH RISTER, RADEWITSCH/BRDBG.,	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND DAVID LOCHTER,94 THO-MAS L.V.ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	FATHER VALENTIN THUM,KUELS-HEIM/BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"				SISTER FRANZISKA THUM,64 E. 86TH.STREET,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	SISTER MARTHA WIELAND,WUR-STE-WALTERSDORF/BRDBG.,	N.J.	NORTH BERGEN	Y	"	25	"			BRIDEGROOM ERNST LUST,928 ANGELIQUE STR.,NORTH BERG.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	BROTHER ALBERT HUTHMACHER, BURCHENBRONN/WTTBG.,	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN WILHELM KREUTEL,298 ARON AVE,NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	FATH R RICHARD ORTMUELLER, DUESSELDORF/RHLD.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER FRITZ ORTMUELLER, 300 E.86TH.STR.,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER GUSTAV SCHILLINGER, EMMENDINGEN/BADEN,KIRCHSTR.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER GUSTAV SCHILLINGER, 301 ROYAL AVE,BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	FATHER FRITZ BACKHAUS,NEU-KOELLN/RHLD.,KNESEBECKSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"			BROTHER FRANZ BACKHAUS,93 GRAHAM AVE,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BR	NONE
11	MOTHER URSULA KOHR,FREISING/ BAVARIA,LANDSHUTERSTR.78	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND R.PETZER,428 EAST 86TH.STREET,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER JOHANN KOENIG,OBER-EMPFENBACH/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"			BROTHER JOHANN KOENIG,436 EAST 78TH.STR.,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
13	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	MOTHER KAROLINE SCHUNKE, BRACKENHEIM/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			AUNT ANNIE SCHOENECKER,1575 2ND.AVE,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER FRANZ RIEDHOFER,ALT-OETTING/UPPERBAVARIA	PA.	CARAOPOLIS	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE JACOB THURNER,628 FIFHT AVE,CARAOPOLIS PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER WILLY DEPPE, ESCHEDE/HANN.,	GERM.	ESCHEDE	Y	"	50	"			DAUGHTER BOERNER,1735-1ST. AVE,NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			DAUGHTER "	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	FATHER ERNST SCHRAMM.REICHEN-BACH/SCHLES.,SPERLINGSBERG	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	N	"	25	"			FRIEND OSWALD EBERT,136-12 STREET.LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER XAVER BENZINGER, PRIETH/BAVARIA N.54	N.Y.	BRONX	N	"	25	"			BROTHER JOHN BENZINGER,~~415 BROOK AVE~~,BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER HEINRICH KAISER, LEER/HANN.,EBERTSTR,49	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND A.HARTENSEN,119 PARK AVE,HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER KATHARINA MOEHN, BANNEWITZ/SAXONIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND ARTHUR HEROLD,1555 2ND.AVE,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	~~FATHER MARTIN BRUENJES,WE-SERMUENDE/HANN.,NETTELST~~	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			~~COUSIN HERMANN HOFMANN.1176 PRESIDENT STREET,BROOKLYN~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER FRIEDRICH MENZEL,WE-SERMUENDE/HANN.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			AUNT CORNELIA KRAATZ,422 KOSCIUSKA STR.BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER WALTER RAUHAUS,REM-SCHEID/RHPRVZ.,	N.J.	NORTH ARLINGTON	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND EWALD HEIDER,20 ~~RIDGE ROAD~~,NORTH ARLINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER JOH.GUGLBERGER,STEINE-BACH/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER JOHANN GUGLBERGER, 157 WEST 98TH.STR.,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	MOTHER MINNA SEEBACH,FRANK-FURT/M.,BAECKERWEG 27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER ERICH SEEBACH,314 EAST 58TH.STREET,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *, of the* SS BERLIN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Ziegenbein

~~Officer~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY *, 19*28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

48 12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 12.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		EBERHARDT	HELENE	22		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GEISLINGEN	44 289	STUTTGART	Q	4. 10.28.	GERMANY	GEISLINGEN
2		KRAHE	JOSEPHINE	30		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MERZEN	11 431	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 28.	"	MERZEN
3		VOLLMER	HELLA	20		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.DUENGEN	11 318	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 28.	"	HILDESHEIM
4		KLEINLEINZ	KARL	21		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIESBADEN	24 273	COLOGNE	Q	1. 24.28.	"	WIESBADEN
5		VOGGESSER	EDUARD	35		M	M	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	WETTEN-HAUSEN	45 870	STUTTGART	Q	4. 13.28.	"	GARHAM
6		BEUTEL	EMILIE	30		F	S	WORKL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSLINGEN	45 283	STUTTGART	Q	1. 25.28.	"	ESSLINGEN
7		KLUEGLEIN	CHRISTINE	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	35 922	STUTTGART	Q	4.25.28	"	WUERZBURG
8		IFFLAND	ERICH	18		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOCHUM	18 057	COLOGNE	Q	3. 16.28.	"	BOCHUM
9		HAGGENMUELLER	JOSEF	22		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEIN	36 089	STUTTGART	Q	3. 3. 28.	"	BELSCHLAG
10		RIEDERER	MATTHIAS	25		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GMUEND	36 579	STUTTGART	Q	3. 21.28.	"	GMUEND
11		RIEDERER	ANNA	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36 575	"	Q	"	"	"
12		WENZLER	MARIA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRAN-WINKEL	43 188	STUTTGART	Q	4.18.28	"	TROSSINGEN
13		WURSTER	WALTER	19		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	43 189	STUTTGART	Q	4.18.28	"	"
14		GRUESSING	LYDIA	18		F	S	SALESLADY	"	"	"	"	"	"	RANT	11 335	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 28.	"	LANGENDAMM
15		MASUR	HERMANN	34		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTER-EISSELN	17 216	COLOGNE	Q	2. 7. 28.	"	ESSEN
16		LENZ	WILHELM	34		M	M	CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSS-HEPPACH	45 888	STUTTGART	Q	2. 15.28.	"	GROSS-HEPPACH
17		LENZ	MARIE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEIN-REINACH	45 889	"	Q	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	LENZ	WILLY	3		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	GROSS-HEPPACH	45 890	"	Q	"	"	"
19		LAENGERER	RICHARD	16		M	S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	STUTTGART	45 985	STUTTGART	Q	2. 17.28.	"	STUTTGART
20		QUOSIG	ANNA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HILDESHEIM	32 773	BERLIN	Q	2. 6. 28.	"	TANGERMUENDE
21		QUOSIG	KARL	19		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	TANGER-MUENDE	32 747	"	Q	"	"	"
22		MARTENS	JOHANNES	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MULSUM	10 541	BREMEN	Q	4. 4. 28.	"	MULSUM
23		GRAD	JOHANNA	27		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	36 164	STUTTGART	Q	3. 7.28.	"	MUNICH
24		QUERZER	FANNY	32		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LINDENBERG	37 957	STUTTGART	Q	2 21.28.	GERMANY	MUNICH
25		FRANK	WOLFGANG	23		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDHAUSEN	35 777	STUTTGART	Q	4. 19.28.	"	BIENMUEHLE
26		KIENZLE	OSCAR	28		M	M	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOEGLINGEN	328869 329987	WASHINGTON	P	12. 3.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
27		KIENZLE	MARTHA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ASPERG	46 092	STUTTGART	Q	2. 21.28.	GERMANY	LUDWIGSBURG
28		STAMMER	MARTIN	71		M	M	CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUEBECK	17	BREMERHAVEN	NI	5. 2.28	"	BREMERHAVEN
29		STAMMER	KATHARINA	69		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUHOF-ENZWEI-LINGEN	17	BREMERHAVEN	NI	5.2.28	"	ENZWEI-LINGEN
30		SCHERLL	KLARA	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"		4 4493	STUTTGART	Q	4.16.28	"	

CANCELLED: NO 23 JOHANNA GRAD DID NOT SAIL

Evan Thiele
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28. 49

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Alien in prison or almshouse, institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and where?	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										12.																	
1	FATHER FRIEDRICH WOERNER, GEISLINGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	Y	SELF	25	N			HUSBAND HANS EBERHARDT, 14 FLOWER AVE, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER GERHARD FOCKE, MERZEN/HANNOVER	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	30	"			BROTHER AUGUST KOCHE, 3326 MONTANA AVE, CINCINNATI OH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER GEORG VOLLMER, HILDESHEIM/HANNOVER, LUENTZELSTR.	N.Y.	GLENDALE	N	SEE C.23	25	"			FRIEND OTTO VOLKMANN, 2560 MYRTLE AVE. GLENDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER K.KLEINHENZ, WIESBADEN, SCHULBERG 15	ILL	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"			FRIEND EDGAR BUSS, 1337 WELLINGTON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	WIFE ELISABETH VOGESSER, GARHAM/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			COUSIN JOSEF LEIZINGER, 492 CENTRAL AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
6	SISTER KARL ETZEL, ESSLINGEN/WTTBG., SULZGRIESERSTR. 11	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER HERMANN DANNER, 1152 MICHIGAN AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER JOHANN KLUEGLEIN, WUREZBURG/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE THEOBALD KLUEGLEIN, 432 EAST 86TH. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER GEORG IFFLAND, BOCHUM/WESTFL., WIELANDSTR. 87	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER GEORG IFFLAND, 417-51 STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER MAX HAGGENMUELLER, ADELSCHLAG/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			NEPHEW CONRAD EGGARD, 284 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER JOHANN RIEDERER, GMUEND/BAVARIA Nr.5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"			BROTHER JOS. RIEDERER, 61 E. 7TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER BLASIUS WANNIER, ROTTWEIL/WTTBG., SUPPENGASSE	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND OTTO WENZLER, 817 JOSEF AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
14	FATHER GEROLD GRUESSING, LANGENDAMM/OLDBG.,	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	50	"			SISTER ELFRIEDE GRUESSING, 29 JOHNSON AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER HERMANN MASUR, ESSEN/RUHR, ZIEGELSTR 16	N.Y.	NEW ORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND FRED GRUETZSCH, 408 W.129TH.STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	SISTER KAROLINE FISCHER, GROSSHEPPACH/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	75	"			BR.I.L. ENGELBERT HUDELMAIER, 177 EAST 100TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17	S.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	"	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER MATHILDE LAENGER, STUTTGART, PFLOSTERACKER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE ENGELBERT HUDELMEIER, 177 E.100TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	DAUGHTER ANNA BARTELS, TANGERMUENDE/SAXONIA	OHIO	MAYFIELD	"	"	50	"			HUSBAND AUGUST QUOSIG, 121 AABURN AVE, MANSFIELD OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
21	SISTER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER ENGEL MARTENS, MULSUM/HANNOVER, Nr.27 A	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND HENRY STELLING, 430 BROADWAY, ASTORIA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	~~AUNT KATH. VON LEONROD, ROSENHEIM/BAVARIA, SCHLOSSBERG~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~HACKENSACK~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~AUNT KATHARINA SCHRAG, 8 BRIDGE STREET, HACKENSACK~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
24	MOTHER FRANZISKA PUERZER, MUENCHEN, WIRTHSTR. 145	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			HUSBAND OTTO PUERZER, 320 EAST 92ND. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER MARTIN FRANK, OPF/BAVARIA, BIENMUEHLE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER MARTIN FRANK, 1773-1ST, AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
26	FATHER GOTTLOB KIENZLE, MOEGLINGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	Y	1927-	NEW YORK	FRIEND FRITZ OESTERREICHER, 212 EAST 85TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	N			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	DAUGHTER ELISABETH MEYER, BREMERHAVEN, FRIESENSTR. 26	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	"	500	"			SON I.L. GUST. WITTIG. 322 EAST 89TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
29	DAUGHTER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			SON I.L. "	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
30	FATHER EMIL SCHNELL, ENZWEIHINGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			SISTER ROSA SCHNELL 207 W. 106TH.STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

~~Officer.~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

50 11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E D [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese. 1
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 11.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VOLKERT	AUGUST	18		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LAUDA	44 341	STUTTGART Q	4. 11.28.	GERMANY	LAUDA
2	VL22137	GAUSSMANN	MARIA	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTERHEI-BENBACH	29 193	COLOGNE "	3. 27.28.	"	WIESBADEN
3		KRAUSE	FRIEDRICH	37		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	15 234	COLOGNE Q	4. 2. 28.	"	HERM-LIMBURG
4		STEGMANN	ELISABETH	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KLOSTER-LOCCUM	11 170	BREMEN Q	2. 6. 28.	"	HANNOVER
5		WOLFRUM	JULIUS	20		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUENMARKT	36 725	STUTTGART Q	4. 3. 28.	"	NEUENMARKT
6		SPEIDEL	ANNA	19		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DOTLINGEN	44 436	STUTTGART Q	4. 13.28.	"	DOTLINGEN
7		ULMER	SIMON	25		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	36 676	STUTTGART Q	3. 23.28.	"	NUERNBERG
8		KINDLER	KARL	23		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LENGFURT	35 495	STUTTGART Q	2. 14.28.	"	LENGFURT
9		SCHMIDT	MARTHA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERA	33 001	BERLIN Q	3. 12.28.	"	GERA
10	UNDER 16	SCHMIDT	ALFRED	8		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33 002	" Q	"	"	"
11		WEIMER	RUDOLF	17		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUTENBACH	3 898	STUTTGART Q	4. 2. 28.	"	TROSSINGEN
12		GRIMM	JOSEFINE	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO RNDORF	44 134	STUTTGART Q	4 3. 28.	"	DONZDORF
13		BUETTNER	MAX	37		M	M	CHEMIST.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGSBURG	44 439	STUTTGART Q	4. 10.28.	"	ULM
14		BUETTNER	EMMA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ULM	44 310	" Q	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	BUETTNER	MAX	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 311	" Q	"	"	"
16		BUETTNER	MARTHA	37		F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGSBURG	44 439	STUTTGART Q	4.13.28	"	"
17		ABEL	PETER	32		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSTADT	24 845	COLOGNE Q	2. 24 28.	"	NEUSTADT
18		ABEL	LUISE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24 846	" Q	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	ABEL	MARGARETHE	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	24 847	" Q	"	"	"
20		WUNSCHEL	HEINRICH	21		M	S	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	NEUENMARKT	36 734	STUTTGART Q	3. 1. 28.	"	SCHWEINFURT
21		POOKER	GERD	36		M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSTRHAU-DERTEN	9 833	BREMEN Q	4. 19.28.	"	WESTRHAU-DERTEN
22		ALTHAUSEN	DIETRICH	18		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WULMSTEDT	10 473	BREMEN Q	4. 2. 28.	GERMANY	WULMSTORF
23		BRAUN	FRIEDA	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	44 296	STUTTGART Q	4. 10.28.	"	MANNHEIM
24		ENGELHARDT	HUGO	20		M	S	GLASNIER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHMIEDE-FELD	33 092	BERLIN Q	4. 3. 28.	"	SCHMIEDE-FELD
25		DIETRICH	ARTHUR	23		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	10 371	BREMEN Q	4. 1. 28.	"	HANNOVER
26		ZICKLER	FRIEDA	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOEPPELSDORF	3386	BERLIN Q	4. 2. 28.	"	KOEPPELSDORF
27		SCHICKSCHNEIT	ERICH	25		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RATH	5 703	BERLIN Q	3. 20.28.	"	KALLWE-NINGKEN
28		DEGEN	JOHANNES	17		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LORSCH	25 144	COLOGNE Q	3. 26.28.	"	LORSCH
29		SCHWEDEROWSKI	MARGARETHE	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAMBORN	18 647	COLOGNE Q	4. 14.28.	"	HAMBORN
30		OPPELT	GERTRAUD	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUNSBUET-TEL	36 195	STUTTGART Q	3. 7. 28.	"	LANDSHUT

CANCELLED: NO 21 POOKER GERD DID NOT SAIL

E. von Thiele
PURSER.

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Describe person or attendance or qualification for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether an polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See 5 immediate for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER JOHANN VOLKERT, LAUDA/BADEN, OBERESTR.116	PA	LANSFORD	N	SEE C.23	25	N			SISTER LIESEL VOLKERT, % LEMFORD HOTEL, LANSFORD PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER HEINRICH GAUSSMANN, HOECHST/H.N., SCHLOSSPLATZ	N.J.	FLATBUSH	N	"	25	"			AUNT MARY HECKELMANN, 2166 H. HOMECOURT AVE, FLATBUND N.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
3	WIFE THERESE KRASE, HORENLIMBURG/WESTFL., KORNSTR.	N.J.	HEWLOTT	N	"	50	"			FATHER WILHELM KRIL, AVE MERRICK, HEWLOTT N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	B.	[illegible]	NONE
4	BROTHER KARL STEGMANN, HANNOVER, FREITAGSTR.15	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	50	"			UNCLE GEORGE ZUELCH, 3718 FARRAGUT ROAD, BROOKLYN N.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	[illegible]	NONE
5	MOTHER KATH. WOLFRUM, NEUENACKER/U.FR., NR.56	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	[illegible]	"			BROTHER KARL WOLFRUM, 26 REGINE PLACE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	B.	[illegible]	NONE
6	FATHER ADAM SPEIDEL, DOTTLINGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			GRANDMOTHER ANNA STAUECKER, 331-39TH.STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	[illegible]	NONE
7	FATHER ROBERT ULMER, NUERNBERG/M.FR., AUSTR.76	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE ADOLF ULMER, OCEANSIDE, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	[illegible]	NONE
8	FATHER GUSTAV KINDLER, LENGFURT/BAVARIA U.FR.,	PA.	EASTON	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L. OTTO BAUMANN, 506 LINCOLN STREET EASTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	[illegible]	NONE
9	MOTHER MRS. SCHMIDT, GERA/THUER., UPERSTR.6	N.J.	GARFIELD.	N	"	25	"			HUSBAND KURT SCHMIDT, 102 MAINSTREET, GARFIELD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
11	FATHER VALENTIN WRIMER, TROSSINGEN/WTTBG.,	PA.	BETHLEHEM	Y	"	—	"			BROTHER CAMILL WEIMER, 402 STREET ST., BETHLEHEM PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
12	FATHER JOHANNES GRIMM, DONZDORF/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND IDA STANDENKAIER, 79 ROCKLAND AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
13	BROTHER ADOLF BUETTNER, ULM/WTTBG., SCHWEINEMARKT	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	50	"			SISTER BERTA BAUM, 217 MASSETH STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
14	BR.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			S.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
15	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
16	SISTER ROSA APPEL, ULM I./WTTBG., BRENGRAHN 6	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	50	"			SISTER BERTA BAUER, 217 MASSETH STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
17	FATHER HEINRICH EHRERMANN, NEUSTADT/RHPFALZ,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			AUNT MARG. FRUEBIS, 346 SLOCUM STREET, GLENDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
18	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	H.	GR.	[illegible]
19	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
20	MOTHER MARGARETHE WUNSCHEL, FORCHHEIM/BAVARIA,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			BROTHER KARL WUNSCHEL, 1484 ST. NICHOLAS AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
21	~~WIFE JOHANNE POCKER, WESTRHAUDERFEHN/EASTPRSLD.~~	N.Y.	CARLSTADT	Y	"	50	"			~~UNCLE JOHN GALDSWER, 445 CENTRAL AVE, CARLSTADT N.J.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL.	~~NONE~~
22	FATHER HEINRICH ALTHAUSEN, WULMSTORF/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C.23	25	N			BROTHER JOHANN ALTHAUSEN, 12 WESTCHESTER SQUARE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
23	FATHER KARL BRAUN, MANNHEIM/BADEN, HUBENSTR.13	OHIO	AKRON	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L. WILLIAM DORAN, 442 SPICER STREET, AKRON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
24	FATHER GUSTAV ENGELHARDT, SCHMIEDEFELD/THUER.,	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ADOLF WAGNER, 2915 SOUTH 18TH.STREET, PHILADL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
25	FATHER HEINRICH DIETRICH, HANNOVER, HEISTERBERG	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER GEORGE DIETRICH, 244 BRISCOE AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
26	MOTHER BERTA ZICKLER, KOEPPELSDORF/THUER.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			SISTER ROSA GUTGESELL, 223 HAI WOOD AVE, WEEHAWKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
27	FATHER GEORG SCHICKSCHNEIT, KALLWENINGKEN/EASTPRUSSIA	L.I.	W.BRIGHTON	N	"	25	"			BROTHER MAX SCHICKSCHNEIT, WEST BRIGHTON L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
28	FATHER JOHANNES DEGEN. LORSCH/HESSEN, WORMSERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			SISTER MARIA DEGEN, 109-18 134TH.STREER, RICHMOND L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
29	FATHER WILHELM BOOSDA, HAMBORN/WESTFL., FAHRNERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND MICHAEL SCHWIDEROWSKI, 510 W.20TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
30	FATHER OTTO OPPELT, LOESCHENBRAND/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			MOTHER JOHANNE OPPELT, 30 3RD.AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTE, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MAST R

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

52 70

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED-

S. S. "BERLIN". *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, MAY 12TH, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
		10.																		
1		GUNDELACH	KARL	20		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEISBACH	25 960	STUTTGART Q	4.26.28	GERMANY	WEISBACH
2		SCHANCK	ALOYS	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERG	25 488	COLOGNE Q	4.24.28	"	BERG
3		HOEHN	ANTON	44		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	36 122	STUTTGART Q	3 5. 28	"	PLATTLING
4		HOEHN	MARIA	45		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PIELWEICHS	36 537	" Q	3..21.28.	"	"
5		HOEHN	ANTON	13		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLATTLING	36 556	" Q	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	HOEHN	MARIA	14		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36 537	" Q	"	"	"
7		REIMERS	JOHANNES	22		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	VECHTA	10 838	BREMEN Q	2 1. 28.	"	DAMME
8		WEBER	KARL	18		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUTTERSTADT	25 127	COLOGNE Q	3 26 28.	"	MUTTERSTADT
9		HUSSNATTER	BABETTA	19		F	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FALKENDORF	35 747	STUTTGART Q	4. 17.28	"	OBERNDORF
10		DERLET	HEINRICH	27		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	EGERSHAUSEN	35676	STUTTGART Q	4. 5. 28.	"	ALSLEBEN
11		KRAUS	ALOIS	19		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	VOELKLINGEN	35724	STUTTGART Q	4 14.28.	"	OTTELMANNS-HAUSEN
12		SCHWAB	HANS	25		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERFURT	32 675	BERLIN Q	2 1. 28.	"	ERFURT
13		VOELKER	MARIE	44		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZMINDEN	245	BREMEN	4 30 28	"	BRAUN-SCHWEIG
14	U.S. CIT.	VOELKER	WALTER	11		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	MIDDSE	22.APRIL 1917	U.S.A.		"	"
15		SEIGENER	ELISE	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	KIRCHDORF				"	KIRCHDORF
16		SEIGENER	MICHAEL	2		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"				"	"
17		STOCKER	FLORIAN	33		M	M	FORESTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	UNTER-HOESLWANG	36 058	STUTTGART Q	3. 2 28.	GERMANY	POLLING
18		DETTWEILER	ARTHUR	40		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	25 466	COLOGNE Q	4 23.28.	"	MAINZ
19		WITTE	MAGDA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	REICHEN-BACH	6 018	BERLIN Q	4. 30 28.	"	BERLIN
20		HAARMEYER	ELISABETH	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	THIENE	11 430	BREMEN Q	2. 11 28.	"	THIENE
21		WIEDEBAENDERS	WALTER	21		M	S	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ANNABERG	22 815	BERLIN Q	4 10 28.	"	ANNABERG
22		FALKENBERG	PAUL	17		M	S	VULKANIS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RANT	11 337	BREMEN Q	3 1. 28	"	WILHELMS-HAVEN
23		KUPFER	EUGEN	18		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NIEDER-LUSTEDT	24 565	COLOGNE Q	2. 21 28.	"	NIEDER-LUSTEDT
24		SCHROETER	HELLMUTH	16		M	S	PUPIL	"	"	"	"	"	"	OEDERAU	22 551	BERLIN Q	2. 11.28	"	OBERAU
25		KOLLMER	GEORG	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GESSDORF	37 563	STUTTGART Q	2. 7. 28	"	GESSDORF
26		SAUER	IDA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZUNSWEIER	44 220	STUTTGART Q	4. 5. 28.	"	ZUNSWEIER
27		PROSSER	ALOIS	21		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	REICHLING	36 884	STUTTGART Q	4 12.28.	"	RUESSWIH
28		ARNOLD	EDMUND	30		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEFAELL	36 417	STUTTGART Q	3. 15.28.	"	GEFAELL
29		AMBERG	ELISABETH	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	15 637	COLOGNE Q	4. 18.28	"	BONN
30	UNDER 16	AMBERG	MYRTHA	7		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BONN	16 638	" Q	"	"	"

CANCELLED: NO15 SEIGENER ELISE, NO 16 SEIGENER MICHAEL DID NOT SAIL

E. von Rutenberg
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 19 28.

53

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										10.																	
1	BROTHER GERHARD GUNDELACH, WEISLACH/U.FR., Nr.53	CONN	HARTFORD	Y	SEE Q. 23	25	N			FRIEND ADALBERT CHRIST, 162 BLOOMFIELD HARTFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER MARTIN SCHANCK, BERG/ BAVARIA, BRUCHBERG 168	OHIO	CINICNNATI	Y	"	25	"			SISTER MARIE HERRMANN, 535 JAK. STREET, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	BROTHER CARL HOEHN, PLATT-LING/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	RICHM.HILL	N	"	-	"			FRIEND ANTON SCHMALHOFER, 11806 LIBERTY AVE, RICHM.HILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	BR.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
5	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	MOTHER CLARA JUILFS, OLDEN-BURG/OLDBG., JAEGERSTR.16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN HARRY KOHL, 16 RIDGE-VIEW AVE, WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER JACOB WEBER, MUTTER-STADT/BAVARIA, EISENBAHNSTR.	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	N	"	25	"			SISTER EMMA HARTMANN, 328 BLOOMFIELD STR. HOBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
9	COUSIN F.HAGEN, OBERNDORF/ M.FR., Nr.1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"			UNCLE MICHAEL HEUSSNAETTER, 491-3RD.AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER FRANZISKA ENDERS. ALSLEBEN/.B.FR	N.Y	NEWTON	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND LOUIS HEINLEIN, LITT-LE FLOWER MONASBERG, NEWTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
11	FATHER KONRAD KRAUS, OTTEL-MANNSHAUSEN/U FR.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			SISTER GRETCHEN HEINLEIN, R.F.D.3, HEMPSTEADL.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
12	FATHER LEOPOLD SCHWAB, ER-FURT/THUER., HIRSCHLACHUFER	MINN.	MINNEAPOLIS	N	"	25	"			FRIEND FRANK HIRSHFIELD, 14 SOUTH 8TH.STR., MINNEAPOLS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13	BR I.L.HEINRICH VOELKER, HOYA/WESER,	N.Y.	WIPPANY	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND KARL VOELKER, BOX 68, LAKEHURST RD., TOMS RIVER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	-	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
15	FATHER SEBASTIAN STOECKER, KIRCHDORF/UPPERBAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"			AUNT ELISE HUBER, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	-	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	WIFE JULIANA STOCKER, POL-KING/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N			BR.I.L.LEONARD LUTZ, ROSLYN L.I. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER JOHANNES DETTWEILER, MOERLENBACH/HESSEN	L.I.	BABYLON	N	"	200	"			BR.I.L.KARL AUGUST HIRSCH, VIRENGA FARM, BABYLON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER JOHANN WITTE, REICHEN-BACH/SCHLES, STADTMAUER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	150	"			FRIEND EMANUEL ERBER, 416 RUGBY ROAD, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
20	FATHER BERNARD RECHTIEN, THIENE/HANNOVER	KY.	COVINGTON	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"			UNCLE HENRY HAARMEYER, BOX 14, COVINGTON KY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER MAX WIEDERAENDERS, ANNABERG/SAXONIA,	TEX.	CLIFTON	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN E, WIEDERAENDERS, BOS-QUE COUNTY, CLIFTON TEXAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	BROTHER GUSTAV FALKENBERG, NEURUPPIN, FERDINANDSTR,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FATHER JACK SANKEY, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER JOHANN KUPFER, NIR-DERLUSTEDT/PFALZ, LOHNSTR.	NY.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			BROTHER GEORG KUPFER, 1514 PUTNAM AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER ALBERT SCHROETER, OEDERAU/SAXONIA BRUEHL 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE KARL KIESEWETTER, 787 LEXINGTON AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER MARTIN KOLLMER, GESS-DORF BAYR WALD	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	30	"			BROTHER MARTIN KOLLMER, 903 EAST 169TH.STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	FATHER JOSEF DAUER, ZUNS-WEIER/BADEN, Nr 46	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER FRANZ SAUER, 110 MIDLAND AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	WIFE LEOPOLDINE PROSSER, RUESSWIHL/BADEN	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE ALOIS HELMBRECHT, 64 PINERIDGE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
28	WIFE JOSEFINE ARNOLD, GERABLL/BAVARIA Nr.29½	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	25	"			BR.I.L.JOHANNKIRCHNER, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
29	FATHER FRIEDRICH RANSCHON, BONN/RHLD., ROEMERSTR, 49	N.Y.	NORTH TONA-WANDA	Y	"	50	"			COUSIN FRANK OLDENBURG, 461 ROBINSON STREET, NO. TONAW,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	-	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Officer MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

54

9

I, DR.H.KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 9.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STILLER	HERMANN	41		M	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	17 844	COLOGNE Q	3. 8. 28.	GERMANY	ELBERFELD
2		STADLER	AGNES	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	ZINGEL-HAUSEN	44 404	STUTTGART Q	4.13.28	"	ZIEGEL-HAUSEN
3	UNDER 16	STADLER	HEDWIG d	7		F	S	NONE	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	44 405	Q	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	STADLER	HILDEGARD d	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	44 406	Q	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	STADLER	CORNELIA d	5		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 407	Q	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	STADLER	ALFRED Son	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 408	Q	"	"	"
7		STOLL	GOTTFRIED	23		M	S	DIPL. FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	ERZINGEN	45 043	STUTTGART Q	1. 19.28.	"	ERZINGEN
8		STERN	GERMAN	27		M	S	FARMER	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	LACKENDORF	43 076	STUTTGART Q	4. 5. 28.	"	LACKENDORF
9		STARK	JOHANN	25		M	S	FARMER	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	ERBSHAUSEN	36 547	STUTTGART Q	3. 20.28.	"	ERBSHAUSEN
10		UHL	EUGEN	27		M	S	JOINER	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	GERHAUSEN	43 748	STUTTGART Q	3. 14.28.	"	GERHAUSEN
11		UEBELE	EMIL	22		M	S	MECHAN.	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	HEILBRONN	46 487	STUTTGART Q	3. 7. 28.	"	CANNSTATT
12		VIETS	HEINRICH	17		M	S	FARMER	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	OTTERSBERG	10 077	BREMEN Q	4. 1. 28.	"	OTTERSBERG
13		VITZTUM	GEORG	23		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHORNBERG	270	STUTTGART NQ	3. 15.28.	U.S.A.	BUFFALO
14		WIEGERS	WILHELM	21		M	S	FARMER	N	GERMAN	N	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SIPPENSEN	28 469	HAMBURG	4. 3. 28	GERMANY	ALTKLOSTER
15		WILHELM	LINA	21		F	S	NONE	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	NIEFERN	43 165	STUTTGART Q	4.17.28	"	NIEFERN
16		WELPER	WILHELM	29		M	M	TAILOR	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	EICKEL	16 988	COLOGNE Q	2. 18.28.	"	WANNE-EICKEL
17		WELPER	SOPHIE wf	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	BOCHUM	16 989	Q	"	"	"
18		WEBER	JACOB	24		M	S	FARMER	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	SAAR-BRUECKEN	17 633	COLOGNE Q	3. 2. 28.	"	RADR-VORMWALD
19		WATTER	MAX	36		M	M	WORKMAN	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	LAHR	18 643	COLOGNE Q	4.13.28	"	ESSEN
20		WENDEL	WILHELM	35		M	M	FARMER	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	ODENBACH	23 692	COLOGNE Q	4. 20.28.	"	ODENBACH
21		WILLUWEIT	KAROLINE	36		F	M	H.WIFE	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	SADOWA	18 739	COLOGNE Q	4. 17.28	"	ESSEN
22	UNDER 16	PRANGE	BETTY Liebett d	15		F	S	NONE	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	18 740	Q	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	WILLUWEIT	LISELOTTE d	7		F	S	NONE	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	18 741	Q	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	WILLUWEIT	IRMGARD d	5		F	S	"	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	18 742	Q	"	"	"
25		ZITZ	HERMANN	29		M	M	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	ST. TOENIS	17 980	COLOGNE Q	3. 13.28.	"	VIERSEN
26		ZECHMEISTER	PAUL	22		M	S	CLERK	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	TRIER	25 251	COLOGNE Q	3. 28.28.	"	MICHELSTADT
27		KOHLHOFER	KRESZENZ	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	KRIESTORF	37 392	STUTTGART Q	2. 1. 28.	"	HALDENBURG
28	UNDER 16	KOHLHOFER	ROSINA d	3		F	S	NONE	"	—	"	"	"	"	HAIDENBURG	37 393	Q	"	"	"
29		KREUTZ	LUDWIG	19		M	S	MASON	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	DAMMHEIM	25 626	COLOGNE Q	4.26.28	"	HAGENBACH
30		EHRAT	PAULINE	21		F	S	FARMER	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	HORN	43 080	STUTTGART Q	4. 10.28.	"	HORN

CANCELLED: NO 13 VITZUM GEORG DID NOT SAIL

E. von Kuster
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, 19 28. 55

14—420b

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to be employed in the United States? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question 28.)	Whether a person who has been or will be within 1 year from date of application for visa treated for insanity, epilepsy, or any mental defect	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										9.																	
	WIFE HEDWIG STILLER, ELBERFELD/RHLD., MARIENSTR. 19	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	25	N			STEPBROTHER ARTUR RIXEN, 6205 MYRLE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
1	MOTHER BARBARA MICHAELIS,									HUSBAND EMIL STADLER, 1580																	
2	ZIEGENHAUSEN/BADEN	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	20	"			EAST 47TH.STR., CLEVELAND O.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
	BROTHER HERMANN STOLL, ERZINGEN/BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	150	"			COUSIN HERMANN WOLKEN, 2026 RUSSEL AVE, ST.LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER JOHANNES STERN, LACKENDORF/WTTBG.,		1439 CINCINNATI	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND JOSEPINE HATTLER, R. R.16 MT.HEALTHY BRANT, CINTI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER ADAM STARK, ERLESHAUSEN/U.FR.,	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	30	"			FRIEND MARIE SCHAMBERGER, 3909 NEWCASTLE STR., CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	MOTHER LINA UHL, GERHAUSEN/WTTBG.,	PA.	NEW KENSINGTON	N	"	140	"			FRIEND FRED J.RING, BOX 46, NEW KENSINGTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER WILHELM UEBELE, BOEKKINGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	N	"	50	"			UNCLE CHR.A.UEBELE, STOP 30, SCHENECTADY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER HEINRICH VIETS, OTTERSBERG/HANNOVER NR.272	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN ADOLF BRUNKHORST, 115-51-146TH.STREET, JAMAICA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	~~MOTHER MARIA VITZTUM, SCHORNBERG/NETHERBAVARIA~~	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	"	50	Y	~~1925-1927~~ BUFFALO		~~BROTHER ALOIS VITZTUM, 42~~ ALPINE PL., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER MARIA WIEGERS, ALTKLOSTER/HANNOVER	Wis.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N			UNCLE HINRICH PRIGGE, SUPERIOR WISCONSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
14	FATHER CHRISTOF WILHELM, NIEFERN/BADEN, LANGESTR, 72	OHIO	COLUMBUS	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND FRED STEIM, 748 MOUNDSTREET, COLUMBUS OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
15	STEPFATHER AUGUST ANDERS, VANNE-EICKEL, HINDENBURGSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	200	"			UNCLE JOHANN BORMELBURG, 112-01-95 AVE, RICHMOND HILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	85	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
17	BROTHER OTTO WEBER, RADEVORMWALD/RHLD.,									FRIEND FRITZ SPECHT, SEAWRD NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
18	WIFE JOHANNA WATTER, ESSEN-WEST., BERLINERSTR.69	HOHENFUHRSTR. NEBR.	SEWARD	N	"	85	"			FRIEND F.BOLLMANN, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	WIFE ELISABETH WENDEL, ODENBACH/RHPFALZ NR.144	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"			ACQ MICHAEL HENES 514 E.5TH STR. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	—	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	FATHER GEORGE OBROSZAT, SADOWA/EASTPR.,	OHIO	COLUMBUS	N	"	200	"	1911-1913 COLUMBUS		HUSBAND RICHARD WILLUWEIT 6643 SEMINOLE AVE. DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21		MICH.	DETROIT		"	100	N				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			STEPFATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
	WIFE HUBERTINE ZITZ, VIERSEN/RHLD., RAHSERSTR.186	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE HENRY HENDRICKS, 1009 MAINSTREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER PAUL ZECHMEISTER, MICHELSTADT/HESSEN	OHIO	DAYTON	N	"	100	"			FRIEND WILLIAM HAAS, 429 E. THIRD STREET, DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	MOTHER MARIA URLBAUER, KURZENBRUCK/NETHERBAVARIA	PA.	PETERSBURG	N	SEE C.23	30	"			HUSBAND FRANZ KOHLHOFER, R. D., PETERSBURG PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
28	FATHER LUDWIG SCHNEIDER,									BROTHER FRED KREUTZ, 319 HIMNAU AVE, COLUMBUS OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
29	HAGENBACH/BAVARIA,	OHIO	COLUMBUS	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND EMIL JASSLER, OLIBCO																	
30	FATHER JOHANN EHRAT, HORN/BADEN NEAR	N.Y.	ONONDAGA	Y	"	50	"			ONONDAGA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS BERLIN *, from* BREMEN *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY, *19*28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

56 8

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E. Kraus

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL SERVICE

S. S. "BERLIN". *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, M[illegible], *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OEHMANN	KARTHE	23		F	S	BOOK-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	45 476	STUTTGART	2 2 28.	GERMANY	MANNHEIM
2		OBERACKER	PAULINE	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CANNSTATT	45 435	STUTTGART	2. 3 28.	"	CANNSTATT
3	UNDER 16	OBERACKER	PAULA	14		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45 436	"	"	"	"
4		OBERACKER	FRIEDRICH	13		M	S	SCHOOLBOY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45 437	"	"	"	"
5		OPPENBORN	GUSTAV	20		M	S	LOCKSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	11 097	BREMEN	2. 3 28.	"	HANNOVER
6		POHLMANN	KARL	23		M	S	WATCHM	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOELLEDA	32 816	BERLIN	2. 10 28.	"	KOELLEDA
7		PRETZ	WILHELM	22		M	S	TECHNIC	"	"	"	"	"	"	PASSAU	44 363	STUTTGART	4 12.28.	"	LAHR
8		PRINZ	CLEMENS	29		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLAGGEN-SCHALE	13 134	BREMEN	4. 2. 28	"	PLAGGEN-SCHALE
9		PETERTONKOKER	BERNHARD	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	CELDE	15 624	COLOGNE	4 5. 28	"	LANGENBERG
10		PUSCHMANN	HENRIETTE	37		F	WD	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	JOHANNIS-BURG	6 850	BERLIN	2 16.28	"	CHARLOTTEN-BURG
11		RUHLAND	FRANZ XAVER	21		M	S	LOCKSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEISEL-HOERING	36 432	STUTTGART	3 15.28	"	GEISEL-HOERING
12	VL 613/3317	RAU	ELLY	20		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LIRA	25 235 3127?0	COLOGNE	3- 29 28	"	OBER-RAMSTADT
13		RUEHLE	OTTO	34		M	M	SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSATZ	314987	WASHINGTON	P 10 19 27	U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE
14		RITZ	ADOLF	25		M	S	MERCHT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DIELHEIM	43 [illegible]	STUTTGART	Q 4 19 28	GERMANY	DIELHEIM
15		SPIELMANN	PETER	28		M	S	LOCKSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	DIETESHEIM	24 144	COLOGNE	Q 1.23.28	"	DIETESHEIM
16		SINZKER	ALFRED	30		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	36 459	STUTTGART	Q 3 16 28	"	AUGSBURG
17		SEIBT	HERMANN	29		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEESTE-MUENDE	10 225	BREMEN	Q 4. 1.28	"	GEESTE-MUENDE
18		SPREEN	WILHELM	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SIELHAST	15 607	COLOGNE	Q 3 7 28	"	SIELHARST
19		SPECKELS	GERHARD	42		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	JEDDELOH	10 455	BREMEN	Q 4. 2. 28	"	JEDDELOH
20	VL 613/4083	SPRAUER	JOSEF	24		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSATZ	43 089	STUTTGART	Q 4. 12.28.	"	NEUSATZ
21		SMADER	OTTILIE	36		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LINDENAU	14 612	BERLIN	Q 4. 12 28.	"	LANDESHUT
22	UNDER 16	SEMDER	HANS	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	LANDESHUT	14 613	"	Q "	"	"
23	UNDER 16	SEMDER	HEINZ	3		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 614	"	Q "	"	"
24		SCHMITT	KARL MAX	20		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	FORCHHEIM	37 734	STUTTGART	Q 2 13.28	"	NUERNBERG
25		SCHNEIDER	JOHANNES	28		M	M	BUTCHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DUEHREN	25 172	COLOGNE	Q 3 27 28.	GERMANY	LUSWIGS-HAFEN
26		SCHNEIDER	ANNA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUSWIGS-HAFEN	25 052	"	Q "	"	"
27		SCHWARZ	ROSA	22		F	S	SEAMSTR	"	"	"	"	"	"	ASCHAF-FENBURG	36 300	STUTTGART	Q 3.12.28	"	ABCHAF-FENBURG
28		SCHUSTER	ERICH	23		M	S	LOCKSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHEMNITZ	22 643	BERLIN	Q 3 5 28	"	CHEMNITZ
29		SCHOTTDORF	FRANZ	27		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERERTHAL	35 654	STUTTGART	Q 4. 2. 28	"	OBERERTHAL
30		STERB	ELLA	22		F	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WAESCHEN-BEUREN	251	STUTTGART	Q 2 16 28.	"	WAESCHEN-BEUREN

CANCELLED: NO 24 SCHMITT KARL MAX DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—634

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										8.																
1	MOTHER KATHARINA OEHMANN, MANNHEIM/BADEN, KLEINE STR	L I	CEDARHURST	N	SELF	30	N			FRIEND FRED HOLLAENDER, CEDAR HURST L.I	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	BR. L.L. ADOLF LANG, CANNSTATT/WTTBG., WEILINGERSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	75	"			HUSBAND FRIEDRICH OBERACKER, 11035 OVERLOCK AVE, CLEVEL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER GUSTAV OPPENBORN, HANNOVER, SCHLOSSWENDIGSTR.	ILL	CHICAGO	N	"	250	"			FRIEND WILHELM MEIER, 116-SOUTH 15TH AVE, MAYWOOD ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER OTTO POHLMANN, KOELLEDA/SAXONIA, ROSSPLATZ	ILL	CHICAGO	N	"	100	"			UNCLE ALBERT POHLMANN. 205 S. SEVILLE AVE, OAKPARK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER ANNA PEETZ, LAHR/BADEN, BERTHOLDSTR 10	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"			FRIEND RICHARD STUTZKO, 5750 WARELAND AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER BERNARD PRING, PLAGGENSCHALE/HANNOVER	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	1400	"			FRIEND HEINRICH GERBUS, 143 WILDWOOD HARTWELL, CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH PETERTON-KOKER, OELDE/WESTFL	TEX	CANYON	N	"	150	"			COUSIN LOUIS WIECK, CANYON TEXAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	SISTER MARIE SCHWINNING, CHARLOTTENBURG, HERDERSTR, 1	PA	PHILAD	Y	"	50	"			COUSIN ANNI BOERNERT, 415 SHOEMAKER ROAD, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER MICHAEL RUHLAND, GRISELHOERING/BAVARIA	N Y	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"			FRIEND WILLIAM OBERLIES, 11 ST N OF MONUM AVE, COLLEGE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER JOHANN RAU, OBER-RAVSTADT/HESSEN	N J	NEWARK	N	"	25				UNCLE PHILIPP KARCH 781 SO. 18TH STREET, NEWARK N J	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER KARL RUEHLE NEUSATZ BADEN	WISC	MILWAUKEE	N	SELF	—	Y	1923-1927 MILWAUKEE		BR I L EUGEN MEIDEL, 483 12TH AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER MARIE KIEZ, DIELHEIM/BADEN, TAIRNBACHERSTR 17	L I	CORONA	N	"	25	"			FRIEND A HENNINGER, 53 WEST POLK AVE, 100TH STR, CORONA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER PHILIPP SPIELMANN, DIETESHEIM/HESSEN, BAHNSTR	N Y	NEW YORK	N	"	—	"			FRIEND KARL HOLZEMER, 536 WEST 111TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	SISTER AMALIE SINZKER, AUGSBURG/BAVARIA, PRANTLOCHSTR	PA	WILKINSBURG	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER GEORG SINZKER, 975 SOUTH AVE, WILKINSBURG PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER ERNST SEIBT, GEESTE-MUENDE/HANN., GUTENBERGSTR	N.J	BELLEVILLE	N	"	25	"			FRIENDANNA BRECKER, 47 ADELAIDE STREE, BELLEVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER HERMANN SPREEN, SIELHAST/WESTFL, Nº 57	N J	NEW JERSEY	N	"	25	"			UNCLE WILLIAM BECKMEYER, R.F.D 1, FARMINGDALE N J	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	WIFE JOHANNE SPECKELS, JEDELOH/OLDBG., NEAR EDEWECHT	NEBR	WISNER	Y	"	50	"			NEPHEW FRITZ HEINJE, % HENRY LEISY, WISNER NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER ALOIS SPRAUER, NEUSATZ/BADEN Nº 47	PA	PITTSBURGH	N	"	25	"			FRIEND KARL KARCHER, 139 WYNOKA ST CARRICK, PITTSBURG	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER JOSEF MAIWALD, LENDENAU/SCHLESIEN Nº 58	N Y	BROOKLYN	Y	"	40	"			HUSBAND JOSEF SEMDER, 329 [illegible] STREET, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	~~FATHER HERMANN SCHMITT, PORCHHEIM/BAVARIA, KIRCHENSTR~~	~~N J~~	~~NEWARK~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~FRIEND FRANZ AMON, 374 18TH AVE, NEWARK N J.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
25	FATHER JOHANN SCHNEIDER, DUEREN/BADEN	N Y	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	50	N			BROTHER KARL SCHNEIDER, 1327 GREENE AVE, BROOKLYN N Y	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER I L "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BR I L "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	FATHER ADALBERT SCHWARZ, ASCHAFFENBURG/BAVARIA	N Y	NEW YORK	N	"	—	"			SISTER ANNY SCHWARZ, 360 BLAECKER STR, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
28	FATHER ALFRED SCHUSTER, CHEMNITZ/SAXONIA,	PA.	LAWNDALE	N	"	25	"			FRIEND CURT NAUMANN, BOX 27, LAWNDALE PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
29	FATHER KARL JOS SCHOTTORF, OBERERTHAL/BAVARIA Nº 34	N.J	NEW JERSEY	N	"	25	"			FRIEND JOHANN KOLB, 1024 BUFFALO AVE, NEW JERSEY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER GEORG SEITZER, WARSCHENBEUREN/WTTBG.,	N.J	NEWARK	Y	"	25	Y	1927- NEWARK		HUSBAND JULIUS STEEB, 783 20TH. STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE

(Shows marriage cert: Married Apr. 26/1928)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—460

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS BERLIN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* MAY *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

58

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S.EAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF KONIGK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, MAY 12TH. 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 7.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.Cit.	EBERLE	JOHN	33		M	M	Pastor		U. S. CITIZEN, SAN FRANCISCO CAL. JULY 2ND.1927							Wash D.C. 11/5/28		U.S.A.	LINDENHURST
2		EBERLE	GERTRUD	20		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWISS	GERMAN	SWISS	KATZWIL	119	ZUERICH NQ	4. 20. 28.	SWISS	GOLDACH
3	ADMITTED	FARKAS	MARIA	20		F	M	"	"	HUNGARISH	"	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	DETEK	422	BUDAPEST NQ	3. 27. 28.	HUNGARY	RASONY
4	ADMITTED UNDER 16	FARKAS	ELISABETH	2		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	422	"	"	"	"
5		BECKER	HENRIETTE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAPPENHEIM	3 207	STRASSBURG Q	2. 1. 28.	GERMANY	BLICKWEILER
6	UNDER 16	BECKER	ERNA	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLINSKASTEL	3206	" Q	"	"	"
7		BECKER	JAKOB	21		M	S	SHOEM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 204	" Q	"	"	"
8		BECKER	EDUARD	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 205	" Q	"	"	"
9		STIPSITS ~~STIPSCHUETZ~~	LEOPOLDINE	23		F	S	HAIDR.	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	WIENER-NEUDORF	310	VIENNA NQ	4. 28. 28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J. B. Travis, Insp. 5/24/28

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able and intends to perform labor if able and assured of employment	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, how often	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										7.																	
1		) U. S. C I T I Z E N.								HOME: LINDENHURST N.J. L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
2	FATHER JOH. SCHOBBI, CHUR/SWISS., MONSUM MASANS	L.I.	LINDHURST	N	SELF		40	N		HUSBAND JOHN EBERLE, LINDENHURST LI.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER ISTVAN SCABOLCSIK, ABANY/HUNGARY DRETEK	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.WE	$25	30	"		HUSBAND JANOS FARKAS, 2130 WEST 72ND. STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER JOH. RIES, BLIESKASTEL/SAARGEB., LANTZKIRCHERSTR.	N.J.	FORD LEE	N	"	25	"			HUSBAND EDMUND BECKER, 1646 CENTER AVE, FORT LEE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	BROTHER JAKOB BECKER, BLICK-WEILER/SAARGEB., BAHNHOFSTR.	N.Y.	FORT LEE	N	"	25	"			BROTHER EDMUND BECKER, 1646 CENTER AVE, FORT LEE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	$10	"			BR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	FATHER JOS. STIPSCHUETZ, ST. MARGARETE RAAB/AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		25	Y	1923-1928 NEW YORK	SELF. 531 WEST 124TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or second Officer), of the* SS BERLIN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ziegenbein

Officer MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* MAY *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

60

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BE LIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, May 12, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		5.																		
1		LEHRT	MARIE	21		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ROSSDORF	25 256	COLOGNE Q	3. 28 28	GERMANY	ROSSDORF
2		LORENZ	GUSTAV	33		M	S	SHOEM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	JEXAU	14 586	BERLIN Q	4. 5. 28.	"	BRESLAU
3		LUTZ	LUDWIG	36		M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	TUTTWEILER	44 084	STUTTGART Q	4. 1. 28.	"	MANNHEIM
4		LUTZ	MARIA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SANDHOFEN	44 085	" Q	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	LUTZ	MARIA	11		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEDRICHS-HAFEN	44 086	" Q	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	LUTZ	ANNA	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	IMMENSTADT	44 087	" Q	"	"	"
7		MEYERHART	HANS	27		M	M	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	GUDENSBERG	24 811	COLOGNE Q	2. 27 28.	"	CASSEL
8		MEYERHART	HELENE	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CASSEL	24 812	" Q	"	"	"
9		MEYER	GEORG	35		M	M	MECHAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	37 294	STUTTGART Q	1. 28.28.	"	NUERNBERG
10		MEYER	PAULA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEBSCH-WITZ	37 295	" Q	"	"	"
11		MENNICKE	MAX	43		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	RASCHAU	22 736	BERLIN Q	3.16.28	"	RASCHAU
12		MUELLER	ANNA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BITTERFELD	17 761	COLOGNE Q	3. 7 28.	"	HATTINGEN
13	UNDER 16	MUELLER	GERD	3		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	HATTINGEN	17 762	" Q	"	"	"
14		MEIER	GEORG	19		M	S	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BREMEN	10 188	BREMEN Q	3. 9. 28.	"	BREMEN
15		MARKUS	ALBERT	28		M	S	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	EMMEN-DINGEN	46 088	STUTTGART Q	2 21 28.	"	EMMENDINGEN
16		MAIER	LUISE	22		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	36 313	STUTTGART Q	3.12.28	"	MUNICH
17		MEYER	JOSEF	28		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEINFELD	10 451	BREMEN Q	4 2 28.	"	VISBECK
18		MUELLER	OTTO	30		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRAUN-SCHWEIG	11 401	BREMEN Q	3. 1 28.	"	BRAUN-SCHWEIG
19		MATTHES	ELLA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAES-BRUECKEN	22 712	BERLIN Q	3. 12.28.	"	FREIBERG
20	UNDER 16	MATTHES	RUTH	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	HALSBRUECKE	22713	" Q	"	"	"
21		MAIKOMES	MARTHA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	WIPPERSHEIM	18537	COLOGNE Q	4. 11. 28.	"	MARL
22	UNDER 16	MAIKOMES	MARGARETHE	5		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	WIPPERSHEIM	18538	COLOGNE Q	4 11 28	"	MARL
23		MAIER	RICHARD	22		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	RAUENBRET-ZINGEN	43 094	STUTTGART Q	4. 12. 28.	"	RAUENBRET-ZINGEN
24		MOHR	MARIA	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUISBURG	18 360	COLOGNE Q	4. 4. 28.	"	OBERHAUSEN
25		SCHMAU	ADOLF	22		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FECHHEIM	36 444	STUTTGART Q	3. 16.28.	"	FECHHEIM
26		MUELLER	KARL	37		M	M	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR BOTTWAR	44 126	STUTTGART Q	4. 3. 28	"	STUTTGART
27		MUELLER	ELISABETH	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRODDIN	44 127	" Q	"	"	"
28		VAN MOLL	WILLIBALD	29		M	S	SALESMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NIEDERKLEIN	25216	COLOGNE Q	3 28 28.	GERMANY	NIEDERKLEIN
29		NEUBERT	MAX	30		M	M	TINSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	RASCHAU	22 669	BERLIN Q	3.12.28	"	RASCHAU
30		NEESER	HEDWIG	20		F	S	WEAVER	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	36 800	STUTTGART Q	4 10 28	"	AUGSBURG

CANCELLED: NO 26 MULLER KARL, NO 27 MULLER ELISABETH DID NOT SAIL

E. von Thiele
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 22

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in the following process in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										5.																	
1	FATHER CHR. LEBERT, ROSSDORF/HESSEN, MUELLERSTR. 68	N.J.	NEWARK	N	SELF	25 M				UNCLE PH. KARCH, 781 SOUTH 18TH. STREET. NEWARK NJ.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GR	NONE
2	FATHER AUGUST LORENZ, JEXAU/SCHLESIEN	MINN	SHERBURN	Y	"	25 "				UNCLE ROBERT RIEDEL, SHERBURN MINNESOTA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	GR	NONE
3	FATHER FERDINAND LUTZ, MANNHEIM/BADEN,	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	200 "				UNCLE PETER WOLF, 2755 N. REESE STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	FATHER I L "	"	"	"	"	— "				UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	— "				GRANDUNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	— "				UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER WILHELM MEYFAHRT, CASSEL/H. N., MAUMBURGERSTR.	N.J.	GERMANY	N	"	500 "				BROTHER AUGUST MEYFAHRT, 613 SOUTH PARK STREET, ELIZABETH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	— "				BR I L "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	FATHER JOHANN MEYER, HUERNBERG/M.FR., WOELKERSTR.	N.J.	CARLSTADT	Y	"	6/50 "				COUSIN E. OESER, 438-7TH. STREET, CARLSTADT N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	— "				COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
11	WIFE JOHANNE MENNICKE, RASCHAU/SAXONIA, ANNABERGERSTR.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25 "				COUSIN ALMA LOESCH, 27 DELAWARE STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
12	FATHER PETER PRICKER, HATTINGEN/WESTFL, SCHLEBERGSTR.	N.J.	FAIRLAWN	N	"	500 "				HUSBAND WILHELM MUELLER, 37 FOURTH STREET, FAIRLAWN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	— "				FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	GUARDIAN KARL RENGSTORFF, BREMEN, KOLBERGERSTR. 40	N.Y.	NEW JERSEY	N	"	25 "				FRIEND HENRY VEDDE, 308 WINDFIELD AVE, NEW JERSEY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	—	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	FATHER MARKUS MEYER, EMMENDINGEN/BADEN, LUISENSTR. 8	PA.	WILKINSBURG	Y	"	40 "				BROTHER HERMANN MARKUS, 520 NORTH AVE, WILKINSBURG PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATHER JOHANN MAIER, MUENCHEN, LIEBHERRSTR 20/II.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25 "				FRIEND LUCIE SECK, CHICAGO ILL. 1337-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER AUGUST MEYER, HARPENDORF/OLDBG.,	OHIO	MIDDLETOWN	N	"	50 "				AUNT AUGUSTE REBMANN, 105 HARRISON STREET, MIDDLETOWN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	FATHER AUGUST MUELLER, BRAUNSCHWEIG, LENAUSTR. 17	PA.	PHILAS.	Y	"	25 "				GRANDUNCLE JOHN ZIMMERMANN, 1512 OREGON AVE, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	FATHER ROBERT FLEISCHER, FREIBERG/SAXONIA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	50 "				HUSBAND KURT MATHES, 3239 BEACH AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
20	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	— "				FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	SISTER WILHELMINE SCHNEIDER, MARL/WESTFL, BRASSERSTR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50 "				HUSBAND JAKOB MALKOMES, 415 EAST 164TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
22	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	— "				FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	—	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
23	FATHER KARL MAIER, RAUENBRETZINGEN/WTTBG.,	ILL.	GIFFORD	Y	"	100 "				UNCLE CARL ROESLER, GIFFORD ILLINOIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
24	MOTHER MARIA MOHR, OBERHAUSEN/RHLD., VEITERSTR. 38	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25 "				FRIEND GEORGE KRESS, 307-19 STERLINGSTR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	FATHER RICHARD HERDAU, FECHHEIM/BAVARIA	FLA.	QUINCEY	N	"	60 "				UNCLE ALBERT FISCHER, QUINCEY FLORIDA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
26	~~MOTHER ROSINE MUELLER, GROSS BOTTWAR/WTTBG, M~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~50 "~~				~~FRIEND CARL HAGER, 954 ANDERSON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	~~BR~~	~~BR~~	NONE
27	MOTHER I.L "	"	"	"	"	— "				FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
28	FATHER LORENZ VAN MOLL, NUEDERKLEIN/H N., MITTELGASSE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25 M				COUSIN CARRIE SCHMUCK, 12 E 86TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
29	WIFE MARTHA NEUBERT, RASCHAU/SAXONIA, ANNABERGERSTR 13	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	N	"	25 "				AUNT ALMA LOESCH, 27 DELAWARE STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30	FATHER BERNHARD WAGNER, AUGSBURG/BAVARIA, OTTOSTR. 3	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	25 "				SISTER JOSEPHINE WIEDEMANN, 1429 MILLAN STR., CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

~~Officer~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, *Surgeon of the* SS BERLIN, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

62

4

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY, *19* 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL REVISED

S. S. "BERLIN". *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, N.Y. 19TH, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		4																			
1		JAEGER	EMILIE	27		F	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MARZALLEN	24 983	COLOGNE	Q 3 12 28	GERMANY	MARZALLEN	
2	UNDER 16	JAEGER	ELISABETH	8		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	24 982	"	Q "	"	"	
3		[illegible]	ANNA	39		F	M	H WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	"	POLAND	GISZEWA	[illegible]	COLOGNE	NQ 2.13.28	"	GELSENKIRCHEN	
4		[illegible]	MAX	57		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	UNTERSCHEI-BE	206	DRESDEN	NI 3.26.28	"	MITTWEIDA	
5		KEHRER	OLGA	51		F	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	RASCHAU	207	DRESDEN	NI 3.26.28	"	"	
6		KOELLER	ELISABETH	46		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	17 820	COLOGNE	Q 3 8 28	"	ESSEN-W.	
7	UNDER 16	KOELLER	ERICH	10		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17 821	"	Q "	"	"	
8		KLINGMANN	LUISE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUEBRA	43 757	STUTTGART	Q 3 14.28	"	GAUAN-GELLOCH	
9	UNDER 16	KLINGMANN	HEINZ	3		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	GAUAN-GELLOCH	43 757	STUTTGART	Q 3. 14.28	"	GAUAN-GELLOCH	
10		KRAMER	JULIUS	20		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	OSTERFEINE	946	BREMEN	Q 4 6. 28	"	OSTERFEINE	
11		KROPP	CARL	24		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	TRAISA	25 258	COLOGNE	Q 3. 9 28	"	TRAISA	
12		LOEB	HANS	42		M	M	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	HENLINGEN	44 753	STUTTGART	Q 1. 13 28	"	PFORZHEIM	
13		LOEB	CHARLOTTE	24		F	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTERREI-CHENBACH	44 757	"	Q "	"	"	
14		KEMPE	JOSEF	19		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLAGGEN-SCHALE	10 133	BREMEN	Q 4 3. 28	"	PLAGGEN-SCHALE	
15		KEMPE	AGNES	24		F	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SUDMERZEN	10 048	BREMEN	Q 4. 4 28	"	"	
16		KEMPE	ANTON	27		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLAGGEN-SCHALE	10 547	BREMEN	Q 4. 4 28	"	"	
17		KIRCHNER	ELSE	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	AIT LASSIG	14 615	BERLIN	Q 4. 12.28	"	LANDSHUT	
18	UNDER 16	KIRCHNER	WALTRAUT	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	LANDSHUT	14 616	"	Q "	"	"	
19		KNOBLICH	KARL	19		M	S	DRUGGIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	VEGESACK	18 557	COLOGNE	Q 4. 12 28	"	PORTA	
20		KUTZ	WILHELM	28		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	45 977	STUTTGART	Q 2. 17.28	"	MANNHEIM	
21		LINDNER	MARGARETHE	47		F	WD	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OCHSENFURT	36368	STUTTGART	Q 3. 14.28	"	NUERNBERG	
22		[illegible]AEFER	KONRAD	23		M	S	SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEBRA	24 580	COLOGNE	Q 2 21.28	"	BEBRA	
23		LEHMANN	CHRISTIAN	25		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERHER-MERSBACH	17827	KOELN	5. 8.28	"	ELBERFELD	
24		LEHMANN	MARGARETHE	20		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	17826	"	"	"	"	
25	UNDER 16	LEHMANN	ARTHUR	--	6	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	17825	"	"	"	"	
26		LANGE	WALTER	22		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	RUSTRINGEN	10 248	BREMEN	Q 4. 1.28	"	BREMEN	
27		LENZER	ANNA	28		F	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARKTBIBART	35847	STUTTGART	Q 4 23.28	"	MARKTBIBART	
28		LEMPE	GERHARD	30		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUBRUECK	33 086	BERLIN	Q 4. 3.28	"	HALLE	
29		LEMPE	FRIEDA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STASSFURT	33 087	BERLIN	Q 4. 3.28	"	"	
30		LEIPPINGER	XAVER	22		M	S	MECHAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIFLING	36 420	STUTTGART	Q 3. 15.28	"	OTTERSBERG	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—696

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

63

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 21, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether 1 person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	4	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or otherwise	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER KARL JAEGER, MERZAL-LEN/RHPFALZ N°.114	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	30	N			HUSBAND RICHARD STEINHAUSER, 2420 V.CURTL.AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	SON FELIX GRACZIK, GELSEN-KIRCHEN/WESTFL., IRMGARDSTR.	ILL.	DECATUR	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND FRANK KOSTENSKI, 1929 E.JOHNOS, DECATUR ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
4	DAUGHTER ELSA BEUTHEN, MITT-WEIDDA/SAXONIA, HAUPTSTR.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	N	"	75	"			SON PAUL KEHRER, 50 MILDORF-STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE
5	DAUGHTER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			SON "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
6	MOTHER HEINR. PFEIFFER, ESSEN/RHLD., EHRENZELLERSTR-97	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	50	"			HUSBAND ERICH KOELLER, 3122 WEST 42ND. PLACE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER JOHANN BECK, DUEHREN/BADEN. HAUPTSTR.85	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND OSKAR KLINGMANN, 190 COURTLAND, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER BERNADINE KRAMER, OSTERFEINE/OLDBG.,	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	S	"	25	"			UNCLE JOSEPH KRAMER, 2910 SAN FERNANDO R.D. LOS ANGELES	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER MARIA KROPP, TRAISA/HESSEN, LUDWIGSTR.45	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	250	"			FRIEND PT.KARCH, TRAISA/HESSEN, LUDWIGSTR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER WILHELM LOCH, PFORZ-HEIM/BADEN, OESTLICHE 84	OHIO	DAYTON	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN MRS. SNYDER, 183 BANK STREET, DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	BROTHER HEINRICH KEMPE, PLAG-GENSCHELE/HANNOVER	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	100	"			COUSIN HENRY DERBUS, 2006 HOPKINS AVE, NORWOOD OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER BERNHARD KEMPE, OSNER-RODE/HANN.,	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	75	"			COUSIN HERMANN SCHULTE, 209 W.ELDER STREET, CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	BROTHER HEINRICH KEMPE, PLAGGENSCHALE/HANNOVER	"	"	"	"	75	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	MOTHER AGNES FOEST, LANDES-HUT/SCHLES., PERSCHKESTR.	L.I.	ELMHURST	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND HERMANN KIRCHNER, 270 JOHNSON AVE, ELMHURST L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
18	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	FATHER KARL KNOBLICH, PORTA/WESTFL., NEAR MINDEN	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	30	"			UNCLE MAX KNOBLICH, PHILA-DELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	WIFE ROSA LUTZ, MANNHEIM I/BADEN, AMERIKANERSTR.34	MICH.	LINDEN	N	"	25	"			UNCLE JOHN BERLIN, LINDEN MICHIGAN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	SISTER ANNA PLETZ, NUERN-BERG/BAVARIA, PILLENR.STR	N.J.	ATLANTIC CITY	N	"	25	"			DAUGHTER AGNES RABE. 615 AR-TIC AVE, ATLANTIC CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
22	FATHER JOHANNES SCHAEFER, BEBRA/H.N., LINDENPLATZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L. PAUL GOTHE, 115-31 167TH. STREET, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
23	BR.I.L. GUSTAV HOEFLING, KOELN/RHLD.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	75	"			FATHER I.L. ARTHUR RIXEN. 6206 MYRTLE AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
24	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"			GRANDFATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER GUSTAV LANGE, BREMEN, SEBALDSBRUECKER HEERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			BROTHER OSCAR LANGE, AVE NEW YORK N.Y. 1895 PROSPECT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
27	MOTHER ANNA LENZER, MARKT-BIBART/BAVARIA N°.31	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND GEORG FUCHS, 25 EAST 7TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	FATHER I.L. RICHARD HAACKE, LOEDERBERG/SAXONIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	100	"			BR.I.L. FRITZ ZACHOW, FAIR-FIELD STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
30	FATHER XAVER LEIPPINGER, OTTERSBERG/BAVARIA N°.10	ILL.	AURORA	Y	"	25	"			AUNT LEONA WEBER, 345 NORTH UNION STREET, AURORA ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

Temporary admission extended until 5/2/29 File No. 9/2425/816

Temporary admission extended until 5/2/29 File No. 9/2425/816

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS BERLIN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY *, 19* 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER *, Surgeon of the* SS BERLIN *,* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK _____ *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

64

3

_____

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 3	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ELZER	ANNA	39	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	17 015	COLOGNE	Q 2. 2 28	GERMANY	ESSEN
2	UNDER 16	ELZER	BERNHARD	14	✓	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17 014	"	Q "	"	"
3	UNDER 16	ELZER	ADELGUNDE	12	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17 013	"	Q "	"	"
4		EICHINGER	JOHANN	24	✓	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MACKEN-BACH	35 843	STUTTGART	Q 4. 23.28	"	MACKENBACH
5		FRITZE ✓	KARL	26	✓	M	M	CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOMMERN	33 095	BERLIN	Q 4. 3.28	"	GOMMERN
6		FRITZE ✓	MARIE	24	✓	F	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SKITZKAU	33 096	BERLIN	Q 4. 3.28	"	SKITZKAU
7		FRITZIK	HEINRICH	30	✓	M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GLEIWITZ	1118	COBH	Q 4. 2.28	"	ARDMERNSKA
8		FISCHER ✓	WILHELM	37	✓	M	M	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOEVEL	13 155	BREMEN	Q 3. 9. 28	"	DORUM
9		FISCHER ✓	ERNESTINE	36	✓	F	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DORUM	13 157	"	Q "	"	"
10		FISCHER ✓	ELSE	17	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 158	"	Q "	"	"
11	UNDER 16	FISCHER ✓	GERTRUD	15	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 156	"	Q "	"	"
12	7/7/30 Ers 3 ac Stuttgart	GRIESINGER	AUGUST	25	✓	M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOEBRICHEN	43 059	STUTTGART	Q 3. 23.28	"	GOEBRICHEN
13		GOLDSCHRAFE	FRITZ	24	✓	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	PENNIGSEHL	10 593	BREMEN	Q 4 5. 28.	"	PENNIGSEHL
14		GROSSE	DORA	29	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SAAR-BRUECKEN	17 957	COLOGNE	Q 3 12.28.	"	DAUN
15	UNDER 16	GROSSE	GERTRUDE	9	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DAUN	17 958	"	Q "	"	"
16		GUMPP	ANNA	21	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDENHEIM	46 399	STUTTGART	Q 3. 5. 28	"	HEIDENHEIM
17		GORES 99575/314	HANS	21	✓	M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAGEN	18 670	COLOGNE	Q 4. 16.28.	"	HAGEN
18		HAPPEL ✓	HEINRICH	25	✓	M	S	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WITTEN	17 295	COLOGNE	Q 2. 8.28	"	WESTENFELD
19		HAPPEL ✓	PAUL	22	✓	M	S	TINSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17 296	"	Q "	"	"
20		KOHN	EUGEN	22	✓	M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SOEFLINGEN	337446 33 3425	WASHINGTON	P 1. 27.28.	U.S.A.	FORT WAYNE
21		HOOPMANN ✓	HEINRICH	43	✓	M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSTERSCHEPE	10457	BREMEN	Q 4. 2. 28.	GERMANY	KL. SCHARREL
22	UNDER 16	HOOPMANN ✓	WILHELM	15	✓	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KLEIN-SCHARREL	10 458	"	Q "	"	"
23	UNDER 16	HOOPMANN ✓	FRANZ	14	✓	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OLDENBURG	10 459	"	Q "	"	"
24		HUENERMUND ✓	HENRY	24	✓	M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DORTMUND	340537 37481	WASHINGTON	P 2. 11.28	U S A	CARTERET
25		HINRICHS ✓	HARM	44	✓	M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	REESUM	10 805	BREMEN	Q 1 16 28.	GERMANY	WESERMUENDE
26		HANDING ✓	ANTON	19	✓	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BENTELER	15 623	COLOGNE	Q 4. 5. 28.	"	BENTELER
27		HITTLER ✓	BERTHA	21	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	NIEFERN	43 784	STUTTGART	Q 3. 15.28.	"	NIEFERN
28		HEITZ ✓	AUGUST	25	✓	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	REICHENBACH	42996	STUTTGART	Q 3. 6. 28.	"	REICHENBACH
29		INKOFERER ✓	ANTON	29	✓	M	S	WATCHM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBER-STADT-AMHOF	36 291	STUTTGART	Q 3 12.28.	"	MUENCHEN
30		IDING ✓	MARIA 35	20	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	THIENE	11 429	BREMEN	Q 3. 1.28	"	THIENE

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

65

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	3.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER ADELGUNDE GAERTNER, MUELHEIM/RHLD.,	PA	W READING	N	SELF	50/	N			HUSBAND JOHANN ELZER, 302 PENN AVE, WEST READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER JOHANN EICHINGER, MUCKENBACH/BAVARIA	NEBR.	MADISON	Y/	"	25/	"			COUSIN MARTIN SCHWEIGER, R. 4, MADISON NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER MINNA HENSCHEL, GOMMERN/SAXONIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y/	"	50/	"			BROTHER WALTER FRITZE, 1543 W. CHICAGO AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BR. I L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	FATHER JOHANN FRITZIK, GLEI-WITZ/SAXONIA, RYBNIKERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y/	"	50/	"			FRIEND WALTER RALEIGH, 108 WEST 61ST. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	FATHER NIKOLAUS FISCHER, HOLSSEL/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	400/	"			COUSIN ARTHUR HOFFMANN, 305 CUMBERLAND STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	WIFE EMILIE GRIESINGER, GOEBRICHEN/BADEN, KIRCHSTR.	MICH.	MARSHALL	N	"	25/	"			UNCLE LOUIS NONEMANN. 222 S. SYCAMORE, MARSHALL MICH,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER SOPHIE GOLDSCHRAFE, PENNIGSEHL/HANN,	WISC.	WEST SALEM	Y/	"	50/	"			UNCLE WILLIAM LABUS, WEST SALEM WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
14	MOTHER AGNES GROSSE, DAUN/ RHPRVZ., I./EIFEL	IND.	GREENIS FORK	Y/	"	50/	"			COUSIN JOHN GERTRUDE KIGGLE-MAN, GREEN'S FORK IND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER LORENZ GUMPP, HEIDEN-HEIM/WTTBG., LENAUSTR. 22	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y/	"	25/	"			COUSIN KARL PFISTER, 1729 SADIC AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
17	FATHER JOHANN GORER, HAGEN/ WESTFL., SCHUETZENSTR. 20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N/	"	100/	"			COUSIN HANS GORES, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	FRIEND FRITZ GRENZEBACH, WESTENFELD/WESTFL.,	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y/	"	50/	"			BR. I. L. WILLIAM GRENZEBACH, 10413 ST. CLAIR AVE, CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	FRIEND "	"	"	"	"	—/	"			BR. I. L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER JOHANN KOHN, ULM I./ WTTBG., KUHBERGSTR. 3	IND.	FORT WAYNE	N	"	25/	Y	1924-1928	FORT WAYNE	UNCLE HENRY HORMANN, R II. R. 5, FORT WAYNE IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	WIFE JOHANNE HOOPMANN, KLEIN SCHARREL/OLDBG.,	NEBR.	WISMER	Y/	"	100 N				STEPSON FRITZ HEINJE, % HEN-RY LEISY, WISMER NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	BROTHER JOSEF HUENERMUND, DORTMUND, WESTERBLEICHSTR.	NJ.	CARTERET	Y/	"	25 Y		1923-1928	CARTERET	HOME: UNION STREET, CARTERET N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
25	BROTHER BEREND HINRICHS, WE-SERMUENDE/HANN., RADELLSTR.	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	N	"	28 N				COUSIN HOWARD BUSSE, 108 ARUN-DEL ROAD, BURLINGAME CAL,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER ANTON HANDING, BENTE-LER WEST 33 B. LIPPSTADT	TEX	CANYON	N	"	100/	"			COUSIN LOUIS WIECK, CANYON TEXAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER WILHELM HITTLER, NIEFERN/BADEN, GOETHESTR.	OHIO	COLUMBUS	Y/	"	25/	"			FRIEND FRED HEIM, 748 W. MON-MIELSTR., COLUMBUS OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	MOTHER LUISE HEITZ, REICHEN-BACH/BADEN. HAUPTSTR.	N.Y.	ATTICA	N/	"	25/	"			FRIEND WILHELM PFAFF, ATTICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
29	FATHER SEBASTIAN INKOFERER, STADTAMHOF/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y/	"	25/	"			FRIEND MAX HABERMANN, 337 E. 77TH. STRART. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	FATHER BERNHARD IDING, THIE-NE/HANNOVER KR. BERSENBR.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y/	"	25/	"			UNCLE HENRY IDING, 541 TER RACE AVE, CINCINNATI-CLIFTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER *, Surgeon of the* SS BERLIN *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 21. *day of* MAY *, 19* 26

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

66

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 2.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STOETZEL	EDUARD	39		M	M	SADDLEM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORTMUND	349105 349206	WASHINGTON - P	3. 19.28.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
2		STOETZEL	META	40		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	GRAUDENZ		18 600	COLOGNE Q	4. 12.28.	"	"
3	U.S.C.	STOETZEL	HELMA	12		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	MC.KEESPORT		19.9.15.	BORN IN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	DETROIT
4	U.S.C.	STOETZEL	GERTRUD	10		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"		22.8.17.	BORN IN U.S.A.		"	"
5	U.S.C.	STOETZEL	HERBERT	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		8.9.18.	BORN IN U.S.A.		"	"
6		BARTHEL	WILHELM	35		M	M	CARPENT.	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	MEWIENDORF	10 346	BREMEN Q	4. 1.28	GERMANY	PAPENBURG
7		BARTHEL	CATHARINA	31		F	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CAR/SHOEFEN	10 347	BREMEN Q	4. 1.28	"	"
8		BREDENBECK	WILHELM	26		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUESEN	15 609	COLOGNE Q	3. 9. 28.	"	MUESEN
9		BOCK	EMMA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GAGGELN	18 482	BREMEN Q	4.10.28	"	ESSEN
10	UNDER 16	BOCK	OTTO	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	18 483	BREMEN Q	4.10.28	"	"
11		BOCK	EMMY	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18 484	BREMEN Q	4.10.28	"	"
12		BODE	MARTHA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KUHSTED-TERMOOR	11 234	BREMEN Q	2. 7. 28.	"	BREMEN FRIED-RICHSFELD
13		BURKHARDT	ELISABETH	23		F	D	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGSBURG	43932	STUTTGART Q	3. 19.28.	"	
14		BURKHARDT	MARIA	19		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43 920	" Q	"	"	"
15		BLUEMEL	ELISABETH	23		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREIBERG	22 780	BERLIN Q	4. 4. 28.	"	FREIBERG
16		BRAND	HINRICH	22		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ULSUM	10 540	BREMEN Q	4. 4. 28.	"	WESTENHOLZ
17		BECKER	LIDWINA	38		F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ASCHEBERG	18 299	COLOGNE Q	4. 3. 28.	"	WARENDORF
18		BROMMER	LUDWIG	26		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSATZ	43 087	STUTTGART Q	4. 12.28.	"	NEUSATZ
19		BRAUNER	JOHANN	25		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERLING	35 954	STUTTGART Q	4.26.28	"	ERLING
		MEYER	EVEN	26		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUEDEN-SCHEID	18 630	COLOGNE Q	4. 13.28.	"	LUEDEN-SCHEID
20		PAETH	EMIL	21		M	S	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZEMMIN	6 645	BERLIN Q	2. 9 28.	"	BERLIN
21		DOEBELIN	GERTRUD	29		F	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DURLACH	46 363	STUTTGART Q	3. 3.28	"	DURLACH
22		DOEBELIN	HANS DIETER	3		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	46 364	STUTTGART Q	3. 3.28	"	"
23	UNDER 16	DOERING	BENDIX	28		M	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BEBERSTEDT	33 132	BERLIN Q	4. 7. 28.	"	BEBERSTEDT
24		DUTTENHOFER	LUISE	34		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	43 220	STUTTGART Q	4. 19.28.	"	MANNHEIM
25		DUTTENHOFER	LISELOTTE	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43 222	" Q	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	DAEGELE	IDA	25		F	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ACHHARREN	42 964	STUTTGART Q	2. 17.28.	"	ACHHARREN
27		DETTMANN	FRITZ	25		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	18 504	COLOGNE Q	4. 10.28.	"	OPLADEN
28		EHMER	HANS	20		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERFURT	32 815	BERLIN Q	2. 10.28.	"	ERFURT
29		ENSLEIN	FERDINAND	32		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZIEGEL-MUEHLE	35 599	STUTTGART Q	3. 15.28.	"	RIES
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28.

67

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily remaining in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is he (1) a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose; (2) the husband of or has he been associated with any prostitute or person coming for an immoral purpose; (3) a procurer or other person who has procured or attempted to procure, or has come in consequence of the procurement of, prostitutes or persons coming for an immoral purpose; (4) a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; (5) a polygamist, or one who practices polygamy or believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy; (6) an anarchist; (7) a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; (8) a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; (9) a person who advocates the assassination of public officials; (10) a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; (11) a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; (12) a person who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character; (13) a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; (14) an alien who is within one of the following classes of contract laborers: (a) Skilled laborers, unless it can be shown that at the time of his application for admission there is in the United States a labor market for such skilled laborers, in which case they may be admitted; (b) persons whose ports of embarkation and persons who embark at foreign contiguous territory, but who are not nationals of such territory; (c) aliens coming from any country other than the country of birth, unless they are citizens of the country whence they come; (d) aliens coming from any foreign port or place not their own; (e) persons who have been deported and who return within one year; (f) persons who have been deported as prostitutes or for prostitution, or who have been deported under the provisions of this act and who return at any time subsequent; (g) persons who have been deported as anarchists or as persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and who return at any time subsequent; (h) persons who have been deported under the provisions of this act and who return without the consent of the Commissioner General of Immigration, the Secretary of Labor, and the Secretary of Commerce and Labor; (i) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (j) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (k) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (l) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (m) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (n) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (o) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (p) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (q) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (r) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (s) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (t) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (u) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (v) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (w) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (x) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (y) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year; (z) persons who have been deported and who return to any country, territory, island, or adjacent thereto within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER HILDE STOETZEL, TRIER/RHPRVZ., NAGELSTR. 27	MICH	DETROIT	Y	SELF	25	Y	1914-1923 & 1926-1928 DETROIT	HOME: 3980 BELLEVUE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	S.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	—	"	BORN	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER ERNST BARTHEL, MARIENDORF/MANN., NR. 64	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	M		FRIEND HERMANS KAHRS, 175.W. 179TH.STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"		FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER JULIE BREDENBECK, MUESEN/WESTFL., HAUPTSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	25	"		UNCLE H.W. BREDENBECK, RED 4, BROOKLYN, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	BROTHER FRIEDRICH SCHNEEMUS, ESSEN-B., BOTTROPERSTR.	N.Y.	FOREST HILL	Y	"	50	"		HUSBAND OTTO BOCK, 105-109 METROPOLITAN AVE, FOREST HILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
10	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
11	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER HEINRICH BODE, VOLLER-SODE/BEZ, BREMEN NR. 42	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"		COUSIN HINRICH PEDDERWITZ 1710 PUTNAM AVE, RIDGEWOOD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER FRANZ BURKHARDT, FRIEDRICHSFELD/BADEN	N.J.	NEW ROCHELLEY	"	"	25	"		SISTER CLOTHILDE BURKHARDT, ~~50 STEFENSON AVE~~, NEW ROCHEL 127 Echo Rd.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"		SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER MARTIN BLUEMEL, FREIBERG/SAXONIA, MUEHLG.	JLL ~~UTAH~~	CHICAGO ~~SALT LAKE~~	N	"	25	"		BROTHER WILLY BLUEMEL, 3239 BEACH AVE CHICAGO JLL ~~SALT LAKE CITY UTAH~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
16	BROTHER HEINRICH BRAND, GROSS-ASPE/HANN., KR. STADE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND CLAUS HARMS, 1433 BOSCOBEL AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	SISTER JOSEF HAGEMEIER, WARENDORF/WESTFL., OSTTOR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER P. FLECKMANN, 203 E. 96TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER WENDELIN BROMMER, NEUSATZ/BADEN. NR. 81	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	25	"		COUSIN HERMANN FALLER, 47 HALSTEAD STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	MOTHER THERESE GANGHOFNER, ERLING/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	50	"		FRIEND JAKOB HERRNREITER, 27 ALPINE PLACE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
20	MOTHER MARIA MEYER, LUEDENSCHEID/WESTFL.,	PA.	READING	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND ADOLF SELZER, 317 KLINE STREET, READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER WILHELM PAETH, QUALENBURG/POMMERN	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	60 25	"		COUSIN EWALD SELKE, 453 AVE "D"., ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER HERMANN KASPER, DURLACH/BADEN, ETTLINGERSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	50	"		~~FATHER ERNST DOBBELEIN, 951~~ EAST 72ND. STR., CLEVELAND OH. Father	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"		GRANDFATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	FATHER KARL DOERING, BEBERSTEDT/THUER., NR. 5	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND HENRY IMMEL, 1803 HIGHLAND AVE, CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	BROTHER CHRISTIAN SCHUL, MANNHEIM/BADEN, AUGARTENSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50	"		HUSBAND JOHANN DUTTENHOFER, 2118 LARRABEE STR., CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
26	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER GEORG DARGELE, ACHHARREN/BADEN	PA.	PITTSBURGH	N	"	25	"		AUNT JOHN GEBHARDT WWE, 7136 HERMITAGE AVE, PITTSBURGH	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	FATHER FRITZ DETTMANN, OPLADEN/RHLD., IMBACHERWEG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"		FRIEND ALBERT RUETTGERS. 100 EAST 101ST. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER REINHOLD EHMER, ERFURT/THUER., NACHODERSTR.	L.I.	JACKSON HEIGHTS	Y	"	30	"		UNCLE CARL JUNGHANS, 3714-74TH. STR ET, JACKSON HEIGHTS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	MOTHER LINA ENSTRIN, RIES/BAVARIA	MINN	SPRINGFIELD	N	"	150 25	"		BROTHER I.L. JOHN ROIGER LA...BORNSTR. SPRINGFIELD MINN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Ziegenbein

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. KRUEGER, Surgeon of the SS BERLIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Krueger

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

68

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISRD

S. S. "BERLIN" *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, MAY 12TH, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FLESCHHUT	MARIA	25		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LOERZENBACH	44463	STUTTGART Q	4 14 28	GERMANY	WEINHEIM
2		GRILLMEIER	ANNA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSTADT	36 995	STUTTGART Q	4. 19. 28.	"	NEUSTADT HEIDELS-
3		LICHTNER	ELSE	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDELS-HAUSEN	44 143	STUTTGART Q	4. 3. 28.	"	HAUSEN
4		WEILNER	HERMANN	22		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUENBURG	44 344	STUTTGART Q	4. 11. 28.	"	NEUENBURG
5		KRAMER	MAXIMILIAN	26		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	VOLKERSHEIM	43 157	STUTTGART Q	4 25 28.	"	VOLKERSHEIM
6		HOFFMANN	EWALD	17		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERSTUM	28 527	HAMBURG Q	4. 24 28.	"	HERSTUM
7		KAISER	LEO	24		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERRICKRIED	44462	STUTTGART Q	4 14 28	"	HERRICKRIED
8		WERNER	ROLAND	19		M	S	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOELN	16 820	COLOGNE Q	1 16 28	"	TROISDORF
9		ROSS	HERMANN	46		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LINTIG	10 142	BREMEN Q	4. 2. 28.	"	LINTIG
10		WEHMER	FRIEDRICH	50		M	M	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAMME	18 134	COLOGNE Q	3. 20 28	"	BOCHUM
11		WEHMER	MAGDALENE	59		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LOEBAU	18 134	" Q	"	"	"
12		HINZ	MAX	25		M	M	SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	PETERS-KEHMEN	18 181	" Q	3 21 28	"	BOCHUM
13		HINZ	ANNA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHENKENDORF	18182	" Q	"	"	"
14		KUHLES	JOHANNES	38		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGENBERG	16 977	COLOGNE Q	2 1 28	"	HOERSTEL
15		KUHLES	GERTRUD	35		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WADERSLOH	16 978	" Q	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	KUHLES	EUGENIE	3		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	HOERSTEL	16 979	" Q	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	KUHLES	LYSELOTTE	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16 980	" Q	"	"	"
18		BAUMANN	ROSA	21		F	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	FREUNDORF	35 756	STUTTGART Q	4 18 28	"	FREUNDORF
19		SCHMID	OTTO	41		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHLIER-BACH	327374 327370	WASHINGTON P	11.30 27.	U.S.A	BROOKLYN
20		SCHMID	BERTHA	40		F	M	H WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALBERS-HAUSEN	327376 327369	" P	"	"	"
21		SCHMID	HENRY	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	U S A	"	U.S.A	BROOKLYN	10.2.1900	BORN IN U.S.A.		"	"
22		SCHMID	HELENE	5		F	S	"	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	4.2.1922	BORN IN U S A.		"	"
23		AHRENS	DIETRICH	26		M	S	TECHNIC.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	MUDEN	328185 328077	WASHINGTON P	12 2 27	"	CHICAGO
24		SCHUBERTH	LORENZ	23		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LICHTENFELS	337389 337447	WASHINGTON P	5 27 27	"	DETROIT
25		CLOUCER	MINNA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUGSHEIM	337399 337587	" P	1 27 28	"	FORTY FORT
26		APERL	RUDOLF	22		M	S	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDELBERG	343842 343984	" P	2 27 28	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG
27		BECKERHOFF	WERNER	23		M	S	MERCHT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIESEL	32 776	BERLIN Q	2 8 28	GERMANY	ERFURT
28		BAUER	GERHARD	21		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DROPS	9 997	BREMEN Q	3 6 28		BRICKWEDE
29		BRIEDEN	CARL	31		M	M	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	10 362	BREMEN Q	4. 1.28		BREMERHAVEN
30		BRIEDEN	HELENE	35		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	10 363	BREMEN Q	4. 1.28		BREMERHAVEN

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

69

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21ST, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER PETER FLESCHHUT, LOHR-ZENBACH/HESSEN	B Y	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N			AUNT ELISABETH DOERSAM, 275 WEST 118TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER JOSEF GRILLMEIER, NEUSTADT/NETHERBAVARIA	PA	WILLIAMSPORT	N	"	50	"			FRIEND EUGENIE PFAFF, 452 GERMANY STR, WILLIAMSPORT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER HEINRICH LICHTNER, HEIDELSHEIM/BADEN	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND FRANK PAUL, R I. BOX 441 NORTH MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER HERMANN WEIDNER, NEURNBURG/BADEN	N.Y	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE STEFAN THOMANN. 1131 LOYJOY, BUFFALO N.Y	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER JOSEF KRAMER, VOLKERS-HEIM/TTBG., NR.48 B	CONN.	MADISON	N	"	25	"			UNCLE FRANK RETTICH, MADI-SON CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER HANS PETER HOFFMANN, HERSTUM/HOLSTEIN	ILL.	GRANT PARK	Y	"	50	"			NEPHEW FRANK WILLE, FIRST NA-TIONALBANK, GRANT PARK ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	FATHER FRIDOLIN KAISER, HERRICKRIED/BADEN	CONN	NEW HAVEN	N	"	—	"			UNCLE LUDWIG KAISER, 68 PER-KINS STREET, NEW HAVEN CONN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER WILHELM WERNER, TROIS-DORF/RHLD., SIEGLARERSTR.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER WERNER LATH, 5056 GASTON AVE, ST LOUIS MO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	VIFE ALMA ROSS, LINTIG I./ HANNOVER NR 8	N.Y	BROOKLYN	Y	"	225	Y	1897-1907	BROOKLYN	SISTER HYSINE BROHING, 397 LEXINGTON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	BROTHER KARL WEHMER, HUELS/ WESTFL., KARL DUISBERGSTR.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	N			SON BRUNO WEHMER, 1846 ADDI-SON STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
11	BR I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			SON "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BR.	BD	NONE
12	BROTHER EMIL HINZ, BOCHUM/ WESTFL., ALLBESTR 61	MICH	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN GUSTAV ADOMEIT, 6631 MC CLELLAN AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	BR I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14	FATHER KARL GARDEMANN, LAN-GENBERG/WESTFL.,	TEX.	UMBARGER	Y	"	200	"			FRIEND LOUIS WIECK, UMBAR-GER TEXAS RANDALL CO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER I.L "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER FRANZISKA BAUMANN, FRAUNDORF/NETHERBAVARIA	PA	LANCASTER	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND GEORGE L HOHENWARTER LANCASTER PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER CAROLINE SCHMID, SCHLIERBACH/WTTBG.,	N.Y	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	200	Y	1912-1927	BROOKLYN	HOME: 566 UNDERHONK AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
20	MOTHER I.L "	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"	Born USA		" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER DIEDRICH AHRENS, MUDEN/HANN., NR. 64	ILL	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"	1928-1927	CHICAGO	HOME: 4437 MALDEN AVE, CHICAGO ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER JOHANN SCHUBARTH, LICHTENFELS/BAVARIA	MICH	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"	1924-1928 MIDDLETOWN		HOME: 2932 SALINA AVE, DETROIT-HENDSON MICH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
25	BROTHER LUDWIG HAGER, KARLS-RUHE/BADEN, ZAEHRINGERSTR	PA	FORTY FORT	N	"	25	"	1923-1928 FORTY FORT		HUSBAND R.CLOUSER, 65 BI-LACK STREET, FORTY FORT PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER FERDINAND APFEL, HEI-DELBERG/BADEN,	N.Y	NEW YORK	N	"	100	"	1927-1928 NEW YORK		FRIEND ALFRED KLITSCH, 113 17. LINCOLN AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	MOTHER MARIA BECKERHOFF, ERFURT/THUER., GARTENSTR.	N.J	ELIZABETH	N	"	25	N			FRIEND WILLY PRIESMEYER, 204 SPRINGFIELDTOAD, ELIZABETH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER BERNHARD BAUER, DRO-PP/HANNOVER,	N D	MILSBORO	N	"	50	"			COUSIN JAMES KELLNER, WILSBORO N.D.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	RED	BL	NONE
29	MOTHER I.L MRS. ISERMANN, HANNOVER-H, HAUBTBINSTR. 15	PA	PHILAD.	N	"	100	"			FRIEND MRS. FUHRMANN, 139 JEF-FERSON STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
30	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—4300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the SS BERLIN, from BREMEN; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

XXXXXX MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21. day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from BREMEN, MAY 12TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 21ST, 1928,

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2	KRAUS	ELISABETH	27		F	M		MUNICIPAL OFFICE, BROOKLYN JULY 1926	1559 DE CALB AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
~~3~~	~~RAUCH~~	~~MINNA~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~PASSPORT 478241 WASH. DECBR 2ND. 1927~~ ~~MORRISTOWN PA.~~	~~R.F.D.1, TELFORD PA.~~
~~4~~	~~RAUCH~~	~~MINNA~~	~~8~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			" "
~~5~~	~~RAUCH~~	~~ALMA~~		~~5~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			" "
6	BECKMANN	ELISABETH	36		F	S		OCTOBER 18TH.1923 EASTERN DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA	1871 EAST MONTGOMERY AVE, PHILADELPHIA PA.
7	RUEBSAM	ANTON	60		M	M		U.S.COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 19TH.1897	941 COLLEGE AVE, BRONX N.Y.
8									
9									
10	HANKEL	AUGUST	60		M	S		CHICAGO ILL. APRIL 4TH.1911 OCTOBER 2ND.1912	3531 PAULINEN STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
11	WIECK	LOUIS	40		M	M		DISTRICT COURT ALBION NEBR., AUGUST 3RD.1906	CANYON TEXAS
12	HAFNER	BERTHA	49		F	M		DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT N.Y.	255-11 WEST END DRIVE, LITTLE NECK L.I.
~~13~~	~~BRINKER~~	~~HENRY~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~PLYMUTH IOWA MARCH 15TH.1909~~	TAGUS N.D.
14	KOSSACK	WILLI	39		M	S		MAY 1ST.1922 BOSTON MASS.	2709-15TH.WAY, WASHINGTON D.C.
15	KOEPPER	WILLIAM	69		M	WD		CIRCUIT COURT FORT DODGE IOWA 1888 1926	HOME: FORT DODGE IOWA 5019 WEST 30TH, PLACE,
16	SCHINKA	ANNA	44		F	S		SUPREME COURT CHICAGO ILL. OCTBR.1ST.	CICERO ILL.
17	BOUGHTON	GEORG	22		M	S	BATAVIA N.J. JULY 15TH.1905	DECEMBER 18TH.1920	106 TRACY AVE, BATAVIA N.J
18	WALEWSKY	ADAM	35		M	M		COUNTY COURT POTTSVILLE PA., 1914	108 WEST BLAINE STREET, MC.ADOV PA.
19	GURZENDA	FRANK	36		M	M		COUNTY COURT POTTSVILLE PA. NOVBR.15 1912	144 EAST BLAINE STREET, MC. ADOV PA.
20	KRAMER	SEBASTIAN	42		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL. AUGUST 1ST.	5928 WASHTENAU AVE, CHICAGO ILL
21	KRAMER	SUSANNA	39		F	M		"	" "
22	KRAMER	ELISABETH	12		F	S	DECEMBER 22ND.1915 CHICAGO ILL.		" "
23	DAN	GEORGE	16		M	S	FEBRUARY 9TH.1912 PHILADELPHIA PA.		723 N.AMERICAN STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
24	MINDA	EFFTINIE	45		M	M		OCTOBER 6TH.1921 COMMON PLEAS COURT P.YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	812 N.AMERICAN STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
25	RAUCH	MINNA	43		F	M		PASSPORT 478241, WASH.DECBR 2ND 1927	TELFORD PENNA
26	RAUCH	MINNA	8		F	S	JUNE 11TH 1919 TELFORD PA		AS ABOVE
27	RAUCH	ALMA		5	F	S	OCTBR.15TH 1927 TELFORD PA		AS ABOVE
28									
29									
30									

CANCELLED: NO 3 RAUCH MINNA, NO 4 RAUCH MINNA, NO 5 RAUCH ALMA SEE THE SAME LIST NO 25/27
NO 13 BRINKER HERMANN DID NOT SAIL
NOS 1, 8, 9, BLANC

E. E. von Thiele
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 71

S. S. BERLIN sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 13TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 21ST 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DAVIS	ALAN NOVA	44		M	M	JUNE 22ND 1884 GLIONE MISSOURI		MONNOUTH ILL.
2	DAVI S	GERVAINE J.H.	40		F	M	"	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. BERLIN N G L arrived MAY 22, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Ger Erdman May Erdman 72 No.

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.-Excl. Date.	Def.-Excl. Page.	Def.-Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
46f	1	TERP Christine Zcab	6	12	3	LIC [illegible] D	9:40							5/24	70	7S	11:20									
74f	2	WIDUSEK Margareta Zcub	1	2	1	LIC	9:40	5/23	177	Jack				5/25	1st	Jack	10:55									
30f	3	MUELLER Victoria	19	11/12	3	LIC [illegible] D	9:40							5/23	142	SK	11:20							3	3	4
9f		Gabriele																						2	2	2
20f	4	FARKAS Marie	7	3/4	1	LIC	10:10	5/23	137	dk				5/24	45	EC	2:25							4	6	4
2f		Elisabeth																								
44m	5	KOHN Anton	2 TO HOSP ON ARR. Rel. 6/5/28 - 10 Am	3/6	3	LIC	9:40	5/25	116	7S				6/1	13	Jack	11:25				May	27	30	3	7	4
45f		Maria																			June	6	7	3	4	4
17m		Anton																								
14f		Maria																								
33f	6	Meyer Henni	4 do	4		From T.O. 5/21/28 LIC																				
34m	7	Stahl Andreas	17	8		per Cygnet, LIC								5/23	113	SK	9:55							1	1	4
						3rd Class		5/23	116	Jack	11:50													1	1	

BERLIN 5/22/28

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERLIN N G L arrived MAY 22,1928, 192 , M., May Erdmann, from 73

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
35f	1	MEYER	Henni'2cab	9:40	4	20	1	TO CALL	S.I.						
27f	2	JAEGER	Emilie	9:40	4	1/2	2	TO CALL	To be Married Richard Steinhauer. Bklyn, N.Y. 2012 Palmetto St.	Diana	5/22	1.40	—	1	—
9/12f			Elisabeth						do	"	"	"			
56m	3	STAHL	Andreas	9:40	17	8	1	MED HOLD	S.I.	Behl	5/22	3.00	—	1	—
29f	4	BECKER	Henriette	9:40	7	5/8	4	TO CALL	Husb; Edmund, 283 Center Ave, Fort Lee, N.J.	Diana	5/22	1.05	—	4	—
8f			Erna						do						
21m			Jakob						do						
20m			Eduard						do						

T.D. BERLIN 5/22/28

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm. Feigenauer	28	German			
Carl Lenz	35	"			
Wm. Fiebig	35	"			
Georg Hildebrandt	29	"			
Hans Haas	33	"			
Wm. Fiscus	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Feigenbaum
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

5-22-28 Berlin

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 25th 1928

I, master of the German S. S. BERLIN
(Nationality.)
from port of Bremen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 363 — Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21st 1928, consigned to Geo. H. Mumm; is now lying at Pier 4 N.R. and is expected to sail May 26th 1928, for Cuxhaven via United States port of Havre. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 74

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fritz Zwinger ✓	20	German	Bremerhaven, May 15th 1928
Heinrich Riemer ✓	29	"	" May 11th 1928
Walter Jonscher	42	"	" " 10th 1928
Leo Svobodny	28	Austrian	" " 10th 1928
Rudolf Wirth ✗	25	German	" " 10th 1928
Ernst Wilms ✗	18	"	" " 15th 1927
Ernst Rinke ✓	22	"	" " 10th 1928

14—1613

Original

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

75

19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No.	(2) Whether or to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(3) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
49	"	"	52	M	German	Germany	5/8	154	None
38	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
29	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
25	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
23	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	156	"
24	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
59	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	124	"
49	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/3	175	"
61	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
38	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
29	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	150	"
23	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	168	"
24	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
61	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/7	200	"
39	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
57	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
55	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	193	"
38	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	182	"
32	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
20	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
19	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
20	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
20	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
41	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
53	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
36	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
46	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
50	"	"	50	"	"	"	6	186	"
46	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	140	"

Lenier
Asst. Inspector
E. Ellis

NOTE.—Failure to furnish information in columns (2), (3), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin , *arriving at* New york , May MAY 21 1928 , 19 28 , *from the port*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
	Ziegenbein	Leopold	None	35	Master	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	52
	Muhl	Walter	..	13	1.Officer	..	..	..	..	34
	Mathy	Eugen	..	20	2. "	..	..	..	..	37
	Büscher	Diedrich	..	14	2. "	..	..	..	..	31
	Heinze	Bruno	..	5	3. "	..	..	..	..	23
	Barghorn	Anton	..	7	4. "	..	..	..	..	24
	Paesler	Lotar	..	7	4. "	..	..	..	..	24
	Wohlgemuth	Heinrich	..	35	1.Engineer	..	..	..	..	59
	Röbiger	Otto	..	29	2. "	..	..	..	..	49
	Onken	Theodor	..	21	3½ "	..	..	..	..	38
	Hoeppner	Ernst	..	6	3. "	..	..	..	..	29
	Wille	Robert	..	3	4. "	..	..	..	..	25
	Genthe	Friedrich	..	3	4. "	..	..	..	..	23
	Hitzen	Gerold	..	3½	4. "	..	..	..	..	24
	von Thülen	Emil	..	42	Purser	..	..	..	..	61
	Bultmann	Karl	..	18	"	..	..	..	..	39
	Dr. Krüger	Hans	..	18	Surgeon	..	..	..	..	57
	Meimnert	Richard	..	35	Ch.Steward	..	..	..	..	55
	Schuck	Paul	..	16	Wireless-Operator	..	..	..	..	38
	Berbig	Dietrigh	..	14	"	..	..	..	..	32
	Heeren	Alfred	..	1½	Engineer Ass.	..	..	..	..	20
	Lemker	Friedrich	..	1½	" "	..	..	..	..	19
	Miller	Albert	..	3 mo.	" "	..	..	..	..	20
	Könecke	Louis	..	2 mo.	" "	..	..	..	..	2 0
	Friedrich	Walter	..	15	Electricer	..	..	..	..	41
	Jilgen	Max	..	30	"	..	..	..	..	53
	Fabricius	Hermann	..	14	Ch.Cook Ass.	..	..	..	..	36
	Meyer	Siegfried	..	25	Ch.Steward 2 Cl.	..	..	..	..	46
	Klosterkamp	Engelbert	..	25	" 3Cl.	..	..	..	..	50
	Oehlrich	Theodor	..	26	" Ass.	..	..	..	..	46

Cancelled: (28)
#9 Otto Röbiger, # 17 Hieronim Lenker died on S.S. Berlin

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel Berlin , *arriving at* New york , May MAY 21 1928 , 19 28 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ziegenbeim	Leopold	None	35	Master	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	52	M	German	Germany	5/8	154	None
2	Muhl	Walter	..	13	1.Officer	..	..	..	..	34	..	..	..	5/8	165	..
3	Mathy	Eugen	..	20	2. "	..	..	..	..	37	..	..	..	6/1	150	..
4	Büscher	Diedrich	..	14	2. "	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	5/8	165	..
5	Heinze	Bruno	..	5	3. "	..	..	..	..	23	..	..	..	6/1	156	..
6	Barghorn	Anton	..	7	4. "	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5/5	138	..
7	Paesler	Lotar	..	7	4. "	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5/1	124	..
8	Wohlgemuth	Heinrich	..	35	1.Engineer	..	..	..	..	59	..	..	..	5/3	175	..
9	~~Räbiger~~	~~Otto~~	..	29	2. "	..	..	..	..	49	..	..	..	5/6	170	..
10	Onken	Theodor	..	21	3½ "	..	..	..	..	38	..	..	..	5/4	142	..
11	Hoeppner	Ernst	..	6	3. "	..	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	5/3	146	..
12	Wille	Robert	..	3	4. "	..	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	6	150	..
13	Genthe	Friedrich	..	3	4. "	..	..	..	..	23	..	..	..	5/4	168	..
14	Hitzen	Gerold	..	3½	4. "	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5/9	160	..
15	von Thülen	Emil	..	42	Purser	..	..	..	..	61	..	..	..	5/7	200	..
16	Bultmann	Karl	..	18	"	..	..	..	..	39	..	..	..	5/9	190	..
17	Dr. Krüger	Hans	..	18	Surgeon	..	..	..	..	57	..	..	..	5/9	140	..
18	Meinnert	Richard	..	35	Ch.Steward	..	..	..	..	55	..	..	..	5/5	193	..
19	Schuck	Paul	..	16	Wireless-Operator	..	..	..	..	38	..	..	..	5/6	182	..
20	Berbig	Dietrigh	..	14	"	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	5/5	142	..
21	Heeren	Alfred	..	1½	Engineer Ass.	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5/3	120	..
22	~~Lenker~~	~~Friedrich~~	..	1½	" "	..	..	..	..	19	..	..	..	5/8	130	..
23	Miller	Albert	..	3 mo.	" "	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5/4	136	..
24	Könecke	Louis	..	2 mo.	" "	..	..	..	..	2 0	..	..	..	5/8	148	..
25	Friedrich	Walter	..	15	Electricer	..	..	..	..	41	..	..	..	5/4	164	..
26	Jllgen	Max	..	30	"	..	..	..	..	53	..	..	..	5/6	165	..
27	Fabricius	Hermann	..	14	Ch.Cook Ass.	..	..	..	..	36	..	..	..	5/9	138	..
28	Meyer	Siegfried	..	25	Ch.Steward 2 Cl.	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	..	5/3	165	..
29	Klosterkamp	Engelbert	..	25	" 3Cl.	..	..	..	..	50	..	..	..	6	186	..
30	Oehlrich	Theodor	..	26	" Ass.	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	..	5/6	140	..

Cancelled: #9 Otto Räbiger, # 22 Friedrich Lenker did not sail

(28)

E. von Thülen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of [illegible] on other side.

NOTE.—Failure to [illegible] full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leo. Zeitlmann	25	Germany	Bremerhaven 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin , *arriving at* New york , May MAY 21 1928 , 1928 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Werle	Wilhelm	None	26	Baggagemaster	May 7th-1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/6	148	None
2	Grommisch	Karl	"	25	Bosm.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
3	Wronka	Fritz	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
4	Oehme	Max	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	220	"
5	Schwetmann	Carl	"	17	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6	148	"
6	Strechel	Franz	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
7	Muckelberg	Franz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4/10	125	"
8	Block	Wilhelm	"	20	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
9	Grenda	Heinrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
10	Gust	Wilhelm	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
11	Witt	Gustav	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	130	"
12	Bullwinkel	Hinrich	"	2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
13	Dettmers	Johann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	153	"
14	Falk	Dirk	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
15	Holz	Gerhard	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
16	Jäger	Kurt	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
17	Köpke	Hermann	"	/1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/2	165	"
18	Köster	Johann	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	4/8	115	"
19	Kömmel	Georg	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
20	Osterholz	Hinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	106	"
21	Rehling	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
22	Roloff	Rudolf	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
23	Stelljes	Friedrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
24	Springer	Gustav	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
25	Wasner	Erich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	139	"
26	Wulff	Wilhelm	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
27	Werner	Oswald	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	158	"
28	Rütemann	Karl	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
29	Bünger	Werner	"	1½	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
30	Horst	Rudolf	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	143	"

(30)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* **Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.**

(b) **Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, *arriving at* New york, May MAY 21 1928, 1928, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lindemann	Theodor	None	1½	O.S.	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5/3	130	None
2	Plischke	Alfred	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	100	"
3	Schneider	Josef	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
4	Stegna	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
5	Sandomir	Adolf	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
6	Teetz	Friedrich	"	3 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	105	"
7	Wilksen	Willi	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	117	"
8	Brandt	Emil	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/10	105	"
9	Frantzen	Edgar	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	104	"
10	Otten	Gustav	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
11	Stach	Hugo	"	13	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
12	Müller	Heinrich	"	1	Electricer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
13	Haag	Gottlieb	"	15	Refregerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
14	Nieks	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
15	Mahlkow	Max	"	25	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
16	Freitag	Friedrich	"	25	Oiler	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
17	Fritsche	Albert	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
18	Müller	Otto	"	8 ~~38~~	"	"	"	"	"	38 ~~5/4~~	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	Moritz	Hermann	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
20	Reimken	Fritz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	146	"
21	Straatmann	Hermann	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6	168	"
22	Otto	Wilhelm	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
23	Schmitz	Johann	"	21	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
24	Esch	Heinrich	"	22	Ch.Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	176	"
25	Meyer	Wilhelm	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
26	Nordhoop	Diedrich	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	220	"
27	Radtke	August	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
28	Schwingel	Emil	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/1	156	"
29	Meier	Hermann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
30	Brummer	Hans	"	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	160	"

(30)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of this form.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

Vessel Berlin , *arriving at* New york , May MAY 21 1928 , 19 28 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Diemer	Gottfried	None	4	Fireman	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No.	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5/7	160	None
2	Jäger	Fritz	"	1	-	-	-	"	-	29	-	"	-	5/1	130	"
3	Kirchhoff	Wilhelm	"	2	-	"	"	"	-	38	-	"	-	5	135	-
4	Lilie	Karl	"	10	-	-	-	-	-	46	"	-	-	5/4	160	"
5	Meyer	Heinrich	"	3	-	-	-	-	"	22	-	-	-	5/5	135	"
6	Metzdorf	Hermann	"	20	-	-	"	-	-	45	"	-	"	5/4	148	"
7	Metten	Jan	"	25	-	"	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	5/4	148	"
8	Morche	Fritz	"	5	-	-	-	-	-	28	"	-	-	5/3	140	"
9	Marchewka	Ernst	"	2	"	-	-	"	-	26	-	-	-	5/4	130	"
10	Moritz	Heinrich	"	23	-	-	-	"	-	50	-	-	-	5/6	165	"
11	Palulat	Georg	"	1	-	-	-	"	-	26	-	"	-	5/6	130	"
12	Quosig	Richard	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5/5	125	"
13	Sommerfeld	Alfred	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5/3	112	-
14	Schön	Erich	"	4	-	-	-	"	-	24	-	-	-	5/8	169	"
15	Bruns	Friedrich	"	3 mo.	Cleaner	-	"	-	-	18	-	-	-	5/6	135	"
16	Hecker	Wilhelm	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	"	-	5/9	140	-
17	Quentin	August	"	1	-	-	"	-	"	24	-	-	-	5/3	110	"
18	Rabbe	Fritz	"	2 mo.	-	-	-	-	"	18	-	-	-	5/4	138	"
19	Sepcke	Adolf	"	3	-	-	-	"	"	21	-	"	-	5/5	130	"
20	Behrens	Paul	"	8 mo.	Firemanwaiter	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	"	5/3	123	-
21	Döring	Wilhelm	"	2½	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	28	-	"	-	6	160	"
22	Bolles	Gerhard	"	1½	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	-	-	-	5/8	187	-
23	Hündgen	Franz	"	3	-	"	"	"	-	39	-	"	-	5/5	140	"
24	Mizgalski	Ceclar	"	1	-	"	"	"	-	27	-	"	-	5/5	145	-
25	Albin	Friedrich	"	1	"	-	-	-	"	28	-	"	-	5/7	132	"
26	Brabeck	Alois	"	4	"	"	"	"	-	30	-	"	-	5/6	146	"
27	Grüner	Alfred	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	-	"	-	5/8	150	"
28	Grimm	Walter	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	-	"	-	5/4	135	"
29	Keller	Rudolf	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	-	"	-	5/5	137	"
30	Plambeck	Herbert	"	3½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	-	5/6	126	"

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel Berlin, *arriving at* New york, May MAY 21 1928, 1928, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Richter	Alfred	None	1	Cook	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	27	M	German	Germany	5/5	135	None
2	Schopphoven	Hans	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
3	~~Wille~~	~~Karl~~	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
4	Witte	Rudolf	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
5	Irmscher	Martin	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	150	"
6	Schmidt	Heinz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	Schwarze	Heinrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
8	Tatovsky	Josef	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
9	Wlochowitz	Edmund	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
10	Tomndorf	Martin	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	120	"
11	Horst	Heinrich	"	18	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	175	"
12	Bourbeck	Gerhard	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
13	Schwab	Richard	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
14	Braun	Franz	"	3	Ass.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
15	Buttelmann	Richard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	168	"
16	Molitor	Mathias	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	155	"
17	Wissmann	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
18	Schütz	Fritz	"	4 mo.	Cook	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
19	Körber	Hinrich	"	2	Coffeecook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	145	"
20	Leitner	Ludwig	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5	130	"
21	Nolte	Fritz	"	20	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
22	Beismann	Richard	"	3	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
23	Jba	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
24	Siemen	Martin	"	32	Baker	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
25	Bergmann	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
26	Rudolph	Heinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	128	"
27	Toben	Peter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
28	Malik	Viktor	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
29	Marzel	Paul	"	14	Butcher	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6	170	"
30	Laass	Gustav	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	200	"

Cancelled: #3 Karl Wille did not sail (39)

E. von Heide
Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMM

1

List No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel Berlin *, arriving at* New york *,* May MAY 21 1928 *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Beusse	Waldemar	None	1	Butcher	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	30	M	German	Germany	5/6	130	None
2	Rogner	Johann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
3	Heyse	Bernhard	"	26	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/9	200	"
4	Grünbaum	Israel	"	2	Kit.Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/2	138	"
5	Hahn	Franz	"	2	Ch.Scullion	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
6	Brackmann	Karl	"	7 mo.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
7	Coorssen	Dietrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
8	Don	Ernst	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
9	Grüning	Alfred	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	180	"
10	Haussner	Otto	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
11	Heilmann	Jakob	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
12	Henke	Herbert	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
13	Heyne	Erich	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	122	"
14	Harmsen	Herbert	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	187	"
15	Jankus	Johann	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
16	Langhoff	Bruno	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
17	Meyer	Hinrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	170	"
18	Milde	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
19	Obst	Ferdinand	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
20	Rosenbusch	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
21	Schäfer	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	138	"
22	Schauer	Arno	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	140	"
23	Schmidt	Ludwig	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	162	"
24	Stang	Peter	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
25	Ullrich	Fritz	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
26	Vogel	Martin	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
27	Vollmann	Theodor	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4/10	124	"
28	Wardenburg	Hermann	"	15	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
29	Ochse	Oskar	"	26	Tailor	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
30	Prass	Johann	"	1	Flowerist	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	150	"

(30)

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel Berlin , *arriving at* New york , May MAY 21 1928 , 1928 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Fleischhut	Richard	None	20	Photographer	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/5	180	None
2	Arndt	Max	"	~~46~~ 29	Barber	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
3	Klahr	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	Rabe	Fritz	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
5	Klinke	Robert	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	137	"
6	Seidel	Käthe	"	1	Friseuse	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5	108	"
7	Dehnecke	Otto	"	15	Printer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/5	158	"
8	Flint	Anton	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	4/9	110	"
9	Schoch	Max	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
10	Bergenn	Irma	"	1½	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5/8	132	"
11	Bunke	Hedwig	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	4/10	140	"
12	Krüger	Anna	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
13	Rohn	Klara	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
14	Sachs	Marta	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
15	Sachs	Wilhelmine	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
16	Kroll	Emma	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
17	Bobrowski	Kurt	"	1	Soullion	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	128	"
18	Birkefeld	Paul	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	139	"
19	Bürger	Gustav	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
20	Friedrich	Hugo	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	138	"
21	Fischbeck	Heinrich	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
22	Henke	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
~~23~~	~~Holschen~~	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	110	"
24	Lehmann	Walter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
25	Niebergall	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
26	Reupke	Richard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
27	Radtke	Franz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
28	Rusch	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
29	Sroczynski	Walter	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
30	Assmann	August	"	30	Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	160	"

Cancelled: (29)
Johann Holschen did not sail

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

E. von Heide
Purser

* See [illegible] back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (i) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

8

82

Vessel Berlin , *arriving at* New york , May MAY 21 1928 , 19 28 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to rond	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Ahlers	Emil	None	12	Steward	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	49	M.	German	Germany	5/6	130	None
2	Ahlers VL C 33/667	Ernst	-	3	-	"	"	-	-	18	-	"	-	5	113	-
3	Beutenberg	Edmund	-	1	-	"	"	-	-	20	-	-	-	4/8	98	"
4	Birk	Franz	"	3	-	-	-	-	-	27	"	-	-	5/1	120	"
5	Bargmann	Wilhelm	"	2	-	-	-	-	"	28	"	-	-	5/6	140	"
6	Begemann	August	"	15	-	-	-	-	-	34	"	-	-	5/3	122	"
7	Bruns	Friedrich	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	44	"	-	-	5/4	120	-
8	Benn	August	"	12	-	"	"	-	-	31	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
9	Barkhorn	Heinrich	-	17	-	"	"	-	-	38	-	-	-	5/3	154	-
10	Baum	Hermann	"	3	"	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	"	5/6	122	"
11	Behrmann	Gerhard	"	10	"	"	"	-	-	35	"	-	"	5/5	160	"
12	Becker	Friedrich	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5/3	117	"
13	Bauers	Ernst	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	"	5/5	126	-
14	Dörgeloh	Kurt	"	2	-	-	"	"	-	16	-	-	-	4/8	100	"
15	Dehmel	Otto	"	27	-	-	"	"	-	50	"	-	-	5/6	130	"
16	Dierks	Friedrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	-	-	5/4	130	"
17	Drees	Johann	-	8	"	"	"	-	-	29	"	"	-	5/8	140	"
18	Föge	Heinrich	-	25	-	-	-	-	"	47	-	-	-	5/3	160	-
19	Fomfera	Fritz	"	2	-	-	-	-	"	27	-	-	"	5	130	-
20	Fiedler	August	-	5	-	"	"	"	"	41	"	-	-	6/1	159	"
21	Frank	Wilhelm	-	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	-	5/3	126	"
22	Fach	Heinrich	-	4	"	"	"	-	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	158	-
23	Grevesmühl	Heinrich	"	20	-	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
24	Greiff	Nickolaus	"	15	"	"	"	"	-	43	"	"	-	5/3	140	-
25	Göbel	Max	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	4/8	130	"
26	Gauscho	Karl	"	4	"	"	"	-	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
27	Göllner	Heinrich	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	130	"
28	Grotjahn	August	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	124	"
29	Grünwald	Arthur	"	31	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
30	Gieschen	Friedrich	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	140	"

(30)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of [illegible] on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 689
...ENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel Berlin , *arriving at* New york , May MAY 21 1928 , 1928 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gärtner	Friedrich	None	15	Steward	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	42	M.	German	Germany	5/4	180	None
2	Hoffmann	Kurt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
3	Häber	Paul	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
4	Hasseldieck	Diedrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
5	Hübler	Otto	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
6	Hermann	Ludwig	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
7	Hinrich	Paul	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
8	Jaeger	Max	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
9	Janssen	Ludwig	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
10	Jacob	Hugo	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
11	Jark	Peter	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	140	"
12	Kolberg	Erich	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	108	"
13	Krühne	Karl	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
14	Klahe	Hermann	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	147	"
15	Klinger	Oswald	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
16	König	Karl	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
17	Kottsieper	Otto	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
18	Kampen	Heinrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
19	Karsunke	Rudolf	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	115	"
20	Krenkel	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
21	Kellner	Arthur	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	173	"
22	Luksoha	Josef	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
23	Lehmann	Karl	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
24	Lange	August	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
25	Lange	Ernst	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
26	Lade	Otto	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
27	Logemann	Karl	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	120	"
28	Ludewig	Heinrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
29	Meyer	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
30	Miller	Curt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	115	"

(30)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See [illegible] back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—**(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.**

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel Berlin, *arriving at* New york, May MAY 21 1928, *19*28, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Meinecke	Wilhelm	None	29	Steward	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	53	M	German	Germany	6	130	None
2	Mozomi	Friedrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
3	Midge	Johann	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
4	Miehe	Paul	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	196	"
5	Nagel	Friedrich	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
6	Notholt	Emil	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
7	Ohlrich	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
8	Peters	Emil	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
9	Pioch	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
10	Petri	Franz	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
11	Röpke	Georg	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
12	Rombach	Nicolaus	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
13	Rabe	Walter	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
14	Robbers	Julius	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6	160	"
15	Rohde	Fritz	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
16	Richters	Heinrich	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
17	Sachs	Bernhard	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
18	Sanders	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
19	Schober	Josef	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
20	Schenk	Max	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	159	"
21	Schmalz	Friedrich	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6	160	"
22	Schwarz	Johannes	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Schröder	Rado	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
24	Schulwitz	Paul	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
25	Schultz	Johann	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
26	Stolze	Franz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
27	Stüremburg	Johannes	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
28	Steckmann	Albert	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	149	"
29	Skroblies	Richard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
30	Spannhake	Richard	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	142	"

(30)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "wonkaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CERTIFICATE OF SURGEON

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel Berlin, *arriving at* New York, May MAY 21 1928, 1928, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Tietjen	Johannes	None	1	Steward	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	24	M.	German	Germany	5/5	154	None
2	Vog	Bernhard	"	16	-	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
3	Wittich	Heinrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
4	Wesseler	Josef	"	15	-	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
5	Witte	Ernst	"	20	-	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
6	Wolf	Richard	"	24	-	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	174	"
7	Wolter	Helmuth	-	18	-	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
8	Wiethoff	August	"	2	-	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	118	"
9	Wachtendorf	Alfred	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
10	Weber	Paul	"	9	"	"	-	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
11	Wendemuth	Karl	"	25	-	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
12	Wetjen	Emil	"	3	-	-	"	"	-	20	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
13	Wlochal	Willi	"	2	-	"	-	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	148	"
14	Wulff	Wilhelm	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	158	"
15	Zühlke	Georg	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	153	"
16	Zwanzig	Friedrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
17	Zufall	Georg	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	118	"
18	Haase	Theodor	"	24	-	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/2	144	"
19	Rademacher	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
20	Hake	Dietrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	98	"
21	Bartels	Helmut	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
22	Schulze	Fritz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
23	Bading	Eduard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	85	"
24	Grabhorn	Heinz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
25	Holzkamm	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/9	90	"
26	Hennen	Heinz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	95	"
27	Kluth	Karl-Heinz	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	105	"
28	Neidel	Gerhard	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/1	134	"
29	Pauka	Johannes	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/9	95	"
30	Selke	Otto	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	152	"

(30)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* **Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.**

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

11–1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 6-0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, *arriving at* New York, May ~~May~~ 21 1928, 19 28, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Feuerhake	Alfred	None	18	Steward	May 7th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	52	M	German	Germany	5	150	None
2	Grüner	Eduard	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
3	Granzien	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
4	Jäkisch	Walter	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	135	"
5	Kästner	Arthur	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	120	"
6	Oechsle	Fritz	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	168	"
7	Panzer	Ewald	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
8	Relle	Otto	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
9	Süssmann	August	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
10	Schumacher	Alfred	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
11	Schüller	Theodor	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
12	Wittschen	Johannes	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
13	Jachens	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
PE First 14	Hoffmann	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
First 15	Brieger	Alfred	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
First 16	van Laak	Friedrich	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
First 17	Kirschniak	Kurt	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
First 18	Marx	Heinrich	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
First 19	Schultz	Oswald	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	100	"
PE First 20	Fricke	Otto	"	1 mo.	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	142	"
PE First 21	Kaune	Ernst	"	14	2.Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
PE First 22	Burgdorf	Otto	"	5	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	138	"
PE First 23	Wohlers	Johannes	"	12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	150	"
First 24	Volkmann	Ernst	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	144	"
First 25	Tapken	Hans	"	9 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
First 26	de Wall	Heinrich	"	None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
PE First 27	von Salkowski	Adrian	"	34	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
First 28	Hampel	Kurt	"	None	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	172	"
First 29	Seiwert	Emil	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	154	"
PE First 30	Kotyrba	Paul	"	2½	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	"

(30)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, May MAY 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE First 1	Augner	Kurt	None	9 mo.	Confectioner	May 7th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/6	128	None
PE First 2	Klepper	Gerriet	"	9 mo.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
PE First 3	Hoffhenke	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
First 4	Harries	Friedrich	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No. 5044

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Three Hunfred and sixty(360) Names - - - - - - - - -

Thirteen(13) Sheets - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

F. E. Macfadden
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

May 11th, 1928.

Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

Equal to marks 8.42

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— **(a)** Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New york, May MAY 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Langemberg	Walter	None	None	Engineer Ass.	May 11th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	6/1	135	None
PF First 2	Ziegler	Hermann	"	9	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
PF First 3	Sorge	Bruno	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
First ~~4~~	~~Girzig~~	~~Walter~~	"	None	~~Firemanwaiter~~	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5	95	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED May 11, 1928

Augustus Osterlag
AMERICAN VICE-CONSUL

Service No. 152 Dollars Nil
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

cancelled: No 4. Girzig, Walter, did not sail
E. von Hinke
Purser

~~Cancelled # 4 Walter Girzig~~

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Ziegenbein, Master, of the SS. Berlin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Ziegenbein
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—**(a)** Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 1183/1

MAY 25 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Furnished
Clerk
Cards Received 6 1 1
Cards Checked 1 1
Clerk

aw 5-21-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED									TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp. Stay	In Transit U.S.	U. S.					
										7	12
	32				42	3				11	31 2
	33	3			2	3				13	4 3
	65	3				18	1			24	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South). 3 3 5	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Tour
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin 276	39	31 2
Steerage		
Total	357	77

16—430

Baltic
2nd New York

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURISTS

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 12TH, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 3327 6	Brown	Joseph	25		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	English 5-0595	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	†, transit cert NI 3(D)	Liverpool	10 May 1928	England	Liverpool
2	TRANSIT 3327 7	Owens	John Benjamin	26		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	English 5-0593	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	†, transit cert NI 3(D)	Liverpool	9 May 1928	England	Liverpool
3		Landseer-Jones	Edwin	50		M	M	Manager Public Company	Yes	English "	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Manchester	† 7626 NI 3(2)	London	10 May 1928	England	Henley-on-Thames
4	TRANSIT 3327 8	Roberts	Alban Joseph	48		M	M	Engineer (Hydro Electric)	Yes	English "	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	N.Zealand	Wellington	† 7048 NI 3(2)	London	11-5-28	England	London
5	TRANSIT 3327 9	Highmoor	Margaret	44		F	S	Maid	Yes	English "	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Carlisle	† 7033 NI 3(2)	London	3 May 1928	England	London
6	TRANSIT 3327 10	Smith	Frank	54		M	M	Director	Yes	English "	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	† 6901 NI 3(2)	London	2 May 1928	England	London
7	TRANSIT 3327 11	Gall	Jean	34		F	S	Buyer	Yes	English "	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Scotland	Girvan	† 6899 NI 3(2)	London	2 May 1928	England	London
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm. H. Farmer Insp 10.00 am 5/21/28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—438

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 MAY 1928, *19* 50

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a prostitute or coming for any other immoral purpose	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes—				Whether alien intends to enter the country whence he came after applying temporarily on leaving portion of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
							Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																			
1	Father - Mr. Brown 29 Canada Dock Estate, Liverpool	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Lamport & Holt	No	No	-	-	Going s.s. "Lalande", Hoboken N.J.	Yes	One week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother - Mrs. Owens 15 Kenlyn Rd, Anfield, Liverpool	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Lamport & Holt	No	No	-	-	Going s.s. "Vauban", Hoboken, N.J.	Yes	One week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
3	Wife - Mrs. Ruth Landseer-Jones Crosby House, Henley-on-Thames, Eng.	Eng.	Henley-on-Thames	No	Employer - Pipe Construction Co.	Yes	Apr. 1912	Detroit Mich.		c/o American Pipe Co., United Savings Bank Bldg. Detroit, Mich.	Yes	4 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Brother - Mr. Francis Roberts 4 Cumberland Place, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	In transit	McAlpin Hotel. New York, N.Y.	Yes	One month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Brother Richard Highmoor 52 Bond Street. Carlisle. Eng.	Eng	London	Yes	Employer Lady Gray	Yes	No	-	-	With Lady Gray, C/o W.W.Williams, 155 Whitney Av, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	frsh	brn	hazel	None
6	Son Harry Smith "Stretton" Woodcut Rd, Caversham.	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dec 27	N.Y.C.	Biltmore Hotel, New York City.	Yes	7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	frsh	grey	blue	None
7	Brother James Gall, C/o Hipps & Co Paisley. Scotland.	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Texas	Biltmore Hotel, New York City	Yes	7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	frsh	brn	blue	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushire MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rushire
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided into two, the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Spanish-American countries accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at New York

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IRISH FREE STATE

TOURISTS

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 12th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 6	McNeice	Conah	60	✓	F	W	None	Yes	English 5-6593	Yes	I F State	Irish	Ireland	Summerhill	+ 6370 N I	London	24 Apl 1928	England	London
2	33716 7	Dalrety	Pauline Caroline	50	✓	F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	+ 7011 N I	London	5.5.28	England	Romsey
3	TRANSIT 22759	Bruen	Eleanor Margaret	50	✓	F	S	Advertising Manager	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	+ 7521 N I	London	9 May 1928	England	London
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

03-13

Wm J Turner Insp 10 30 am 5/21/28

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

$2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she) or does he (she) not belong to the class of persons not admissible as immigrants, as stated in the law? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to join relative or friend	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son - J.H.McNeile 56 Oakley St,London S.W.3	Eng	London	Yes	Self	$100.00	Yes	No	-	-	Residence Hotel Hemenway,Boston,Mass	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2	Son - Capt John Dalrety Lockerley Hall Romsey,Hamps.	Eng	Romsey	Yes	Self	$120.00	Yes	No	-	-	Residence Hemenway Hotel, Boston, Mass	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Brother & Admiral E.H.Brien,C.B Highfield, Haresworth,Suffolk	Eng	Haresworth	Yes	Self	$150.00	Yes	Yes 1926	N.York Boston		Residence Hemenway Hotel, Hemenway St, Boston Mass	Yes	6odys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	1st finger on left hand short
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rwhite
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

93

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12TH MAY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rosumann	Hans	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German English Spanish & French	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munchen	339989	Washington	9th Feb 1928	U. S. A.	New York
2		Clayton	Richard	52		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Blackburn	316155	Washington, D.C.	24-10-27	U. S. A.	Long Island
3		Darby	Anastasia	38		F	S	Graduate Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Athboy	[illegible]	Washington, D.C.	7-10-27	U. S. A.	New York
4		McKie	Robert Dunbolm	52		M	M	Jewellers Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	36379	Washington	23 Apl 1928	U.S.A.	New York
5		Hoyland	Colin George	26		M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	3472	Washington	26.1.28	U.S.A.	New York
6		Hoyland	Irene Maxwell	36		F	S													
7	U.S.M.	Hoyland	Irene Maxwell	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English "NS Born	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Rochester NY	U.S.A. Passport 275279			U.S.A.	New York NY
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12

Sheet 6 line 6 HoylandIrene Maxwekk entered on sheet 6 line 7.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 MAY 1928, *19* 94

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from or deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother - Mrs. Johanna Kasemann					$180	1923-	Feb 1927	Home.																		
1	Fasanenstr 89, Berlin, Germany.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.York	64 West 94th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
	Father - Mr. D. O'Bryan					$700		4½	Long	See 1927															Dark		Mole on
2	9 Disraeli St, Blackburn, Eng.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self		Yes	yrs.	Island	Home.-	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	right Arm
	Father - Mr. John Darby					$50			N.Y.	2a Landing Rd, Glencove, Long Island, N.Y.																	
3	Athboy, Co. Meath, Ire.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	1927	N.York	Cousin - Mrs. A. H. Frelie 300 West 108th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
	Friend, Mr. J. Rowie					$200		10		Home,																	
4	Crofthill, Dalbeattie Rd. Dumfries, Scotland.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self		Yes	yrs	N.York	12221 Metropolitan Ave. Kew Gardens, Long Island.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	frsh	fair	blue	None
	Mother. Mrs. R. Hoyland,					$1000		Mar 1928		Home,																	
5	4 Oakbrook Rd. Sheffield, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	4yrs	N.York	151 E 80th Street, New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
6																											
	Mother-in-law Mrs R.Hoyland				Husband					Home. 151 East 80th Street,																	
7	4 Oakbrook Rd, Sheffield. Eng	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see line 5	Yes	Yes	36yrs	N.York	New York City.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	frsh	grey	blue	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Lukic, MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lukic
Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

85

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. D. Emslie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. D. Emslie

Sworn to before me this 3 day of ..., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VISAE HOLDERS

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 12th, 19 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		Parker	Helen	85		F	wd	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Coventry	5890	Liverpool	3.3.28	England	Wallasey
2		Dattes	Joseph	19		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Guisboro	1585	Liverpool	4.4.28	England	Eston
3		Jacobs	Esther	33		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	20209	Liverpool	19.3.28	England	Liverpool
4		Jacobs	Harry	24		M	S	Window dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	0210	Liverpool	19.3.28	England	Liverpool
5		Breuna	Margaret	41		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Renfrew	208	Belfast	2.5.28	U.S.A.	New York
6		Curran	Sarah	72		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Whitehaven	23417	Dublin	27 Jan 1928	Ireland	Dundalk
7		Curran	Elizabeth	32		F	S	Photographer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	20676	Dublin	27 Jan 1928	Ireland	Dundalk
8		Curran	Mary	25		F	S	Photographer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	20677	Dublin	27 Jan 1928	Ireland	Dundalk
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1926, *19* 26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If landed future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported (state case)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Niece Agnes Gilmour 13 Rice Hey Rd, Wallasey Ches.	Miss	Lebanon	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 1926	Alabama	Sister - Mrs Hyslop, 405 Harwood Ave Lebanon Miss	No	Always	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father - John T Davies 128 West Row, Easton Yorks	Pa	Mount	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Alice Lequire 2926 Burney Av, Scranton Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
3	Mother Mrs Jacobs 27 Lidderdale Rd Liverpool	N Y	New York	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin Alexander Jackson 42 West 581 St New York N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fres	Brown	Brown	None
4	Mother Mrs Jacobs, 27 Lidderdale Rd Liverpool	N Y	NewYork	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin Alexander Jackson 42 West 581 St, New York N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
5	Brother, James Brennan 49 Irish St. Dungannon, Co. Tyrone Ireland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1927	N.York	Aunt, Margaret McQuade 477 West 142 Street, New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
6	Son. William Curran Bowdalls Hill. Dundalk. I.F.S.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7mos	Frisco	Daughter Mrs Mary Ryan 524 12th Av, San Francisco. Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	brn	grey	None
7	Brother. William Curran Bowdalls Hill. Dundalk. I.F.S.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister mrs Mary Ryan, 524 12th Av, San Francisco. Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	grey	None
8	Father William Curran Bowdalls Hill. Dundalk. I.F.S.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Aunt. see Col 23	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs Mary Ryan, 524 12th Av, San Francisco Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	frsh	brn	grey	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rwhite
(MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of married relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

87

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—130

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

TOURISTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 12th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Evelyn	Margaret	24		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	York	7023	London	9 May 1928	England	York
2		Fermor	Gwendolen	43		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Croydon	7577	London	10 May 1928	England	Surbiton
3		Gray	Sophie	73		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	China	Macao	7031	London	3 May 1928	England	London
4		Hallam-Jones	Elizabeth Emma	51		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bolton	542	Liverpool	24.5.28	England	Blackpool
5		Hyner	Emily Jane	60		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	7147	Cardiff	2 Apl 1928	Wales	Llandoff
6		Heaton	Olive	39		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Wigan	501	Manchester	4 May 1928	England	Manchester
7		Hair	Sarah Annie	57		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	York	527	Manchester	20 May 1928	England	Manchester
8		Kerr-Jones	Douglas William	33		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	5888	London	16 Apl 1928	England	Dover
9		Mattinson	James	57		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Ludlow	530	Manchester	10 May 1928	England	Stockport
10		Mattinson	Florence	57		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Ludlow	530	Manchester	10 May 1928	England	Stockport
11		Perry	James Walter	43		M	M	Theatrical Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	6207	London	20 Apl 1928	England	London
12		Perry	Mary Margaret	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	6207	London	20 Apl 1928	England	London
13		Perry	Phyllis Margaret	17		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	6209	London	20 Apl 1928	England	London
14		Robinson	Charles William	52		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Chesterfield	64	Sheffield	2 Mar 1928	England	Chesterfield
15		Robinson	Beatrice	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Sheffield	64	Sheffield	2 Mar 1928	England	Chesterfield
16	UNDER 16	Robinson	Ruth Anne	1		F	S	Child	-	-	-	Gt Britain	English	England	Chesterfield	64	Sheffield	2 Mar 1928	England	Chesterfield
17		Rolls	Irene Olive	28		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Anneley	7152	London	4 May 1928	England	Barnstead
18		Triple	Irene Louisa	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	St Catherines	9567	London	25 May 1927	England	London
19		Michael	Eleanor Mabel	50		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Knaresborough	6134	London	19.4.28	England	Ramsgate
20		Tubbs	Grahame Barnell	36		M	S	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	7681	London	3.5.28	England	London
21		Berry	Mabel	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	654	Liverpool	24 Jan 1928	England	Birkenhead
22		Berry	Thora Gweneth	17		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	655	Liverpool	24 Jan 1928	England	Birkenhead
23		Weaver	Edith	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	6715	London	30 Apl 1928	England	London
24		Davs	Hens	25		M	M	Farming	Yes	German & English	Yes	Prussia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	[illegible]	Berlin	[illegible]	Germany	Berlin
25		Davs	Maria	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German & English	Yes	Prussia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	Germany	Berlin
26		Powell	Frederick	44		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	45	Durban	4 Apl 1928	S.Africa	Durban
27		Beattie	Thomas	44		M	M	Chief Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Hillsborough	3861	Liverpool	10 May 1928	England	Liverpool
28		Smith	Cyril	36		M	M	Planning Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Harden	361	Birmingham	9.5.28	England	Coventry
29		Parrott	Ernest George	44		M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Brandon	362	Birmingham	9.5.28	England	Walsall
30		Carde	Charles	45		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	7357	London	8.5.28	England	Pearsley

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... NEW YORK ....., 20 MAY 1928, 19 28

98

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father - Dr W.A. Evelyn. 53 Boothram, York	Eng	York	Yes	Father See Col.17	Yes	No	-	-	Brother/Law - Cleve Brook 721 Jandel Drive, Beverley Hills Cal	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Husband Frederick William Fergusson Pound Farm, Ditton Hill,	Eng	Surbiton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Christian Science Publishing Soc Back Bay, Boston, Mass	Yes	6days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3	Friend Surbiton, Surrey Brig.Gen.Douglas L.MacEwen, C.B. Corsock, Dalbeattie, Scotland	Scot	Dalbeattie	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Nephew - W.W.Williams 155 Whitney Ave, New Haven, Conn	Yes	6days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Grey	Dark	None
4	Sister - Ada Justice 65 Gainsborough Ave, Burnley,	Eng	Burnley	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Rev T.Charters Plainfield, Ill	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Med	Grey	Brown	Mole on Left Cheek
5	Daughter - Miss Brenda L.Hyton Tremorfa, The Avenue, Llandoff, Cardiff, Wales	Wales	Cardiff	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter - Mrs Walter Crowley 1082 Anderson Ave, Palisade, N.J.	Yes	4 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
6	Father Mr Wm.Heaton 50 Moriand Rd, Old Trafford, Manchester	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Father See Col.17	Yes	No	-	-	Sister - Mrs H. George 4 Elmwood Rd, Scarsdale, N.Y	Yes	6mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
7	Sister - Miss E.Haig 6 Seymour St, Old Trafford Manchester	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friends - Mr & Mrs S.Blake 558 Seventh St, Niagara Falls, N.Y	Yes	6days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Blue	None
8	Wife - Mrs Kent-Jones West View, Xastle Ave, Dover	Eng	Dover	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	American Cereal Chemists Convention, Minneapolis.	Yes	15 dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
9	Daughter - Miss Mattinson Largford House, Largford Rd, Heaton Chapel, Stockport	Eng	Stockport	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son - Mr Mattinson Hotel Albert, Utica, N.J	Yes	6days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
10	Daughter - Miss Mattinson Largford House, Largford, Rd Heaton Chapel, Stockport	Eng	Stockport	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Son - Mr Mattinson Hotel Albert, Utica, N.J.	Yes	6days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Gray	None
11	Father - Walter John Perry 38 Cecil Rd, Acton,	Eng.	Acton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Messrs Warner Bros 321 W, 44th St, New York, N.Y	Yes	6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father/Law - Walter John Perry 38 Cecil Rd, Acton	Eng	Acton	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Messrs Warner Bros 321 W, 44th St, New York, N.Y	Yes	6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Grandfather - Walter John Perry 38 Cecil Rd, Acton	Eng	Acton	Yes	With Father	Yes	No	-	-	Messrs Warner Bros 321 W, 44th St, New York, N.Y	Yes	6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Mother - Mrs C.P.Robinson Goldwell House, Chesterfield	Eng	Chesterfield	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister - Mrs James Robinson Preston Ave, Meriden, Conn.	Yes	28dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
15	Mother/Law - Mrs C.P.Robinson Goldwell House, Chesterfield	Eng	Chesterfield	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Sister/law - Mrs James Robinson Preston Ave, Meriden, Conn	Yes	28dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
16	Grandmother - Mrs C.P.Robinson Goldwell House, Chesterfield	Eng	Chesterfield	Yes	With Father	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs James Robinson Preston Ave, Meriden, Conn	Yes	28 dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
17	Father - Ralph B.Rolls Barnstead House, Barnstead	Eng	Barnstead	Yes	Father See Col.17	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin - Mr H.J.Rolls 615 Westbrook Mansions, Delaware Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	60dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Med	Brown	Blue	None
18	Husband - Mr Chas Trippe 53 Prior Rd, London N.W.6	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various		Father - J.T.Groves 340 W, 18st St, New York, N.Y	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Mother - Mrs G.Crossley-Lawton 10 North Hill, Colechester	Eng	Colechester	Yes	See Col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mrs Charles Coddington 168 East, 74th St, New York, N.Y	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Father - Percy .. Thomas 39 St. James St, Bedford Row,	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	McAlpin Hotel. Touring New York City.	Yes	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brown	Grey	None
21	Husband Capt.Berry The Haven, Bryanston Road, Birkenhead, Eng.	Eng.	Birkenhead	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mrs. Moore 3 Ervine Park, Montclair, N.J.	Yes	visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father Capt Berry, The Haven, Bryanston Road Birkenhead, Cheshire, Eng.	Eng.	Birkenhead	Yes	With Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mrs. Moore 3 Ervine Park, Montclair, N.J.	Yes	visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brown	Grey	None
23	Husband - Mr. H. M. Weaver 137 Gloucester Rd, London, S.W.7	Eng.	London	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927	Phila. Pa.	Mother - Mrs. D. Evans Hamilton Court, 39th Chestnut St, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
24	Mother - Mrs. Hedwig Dans Leopold Str. 4, Berlin, Germany	Germany	Berlin	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Dr. M. Resas 924 Westend Ave, New York, N.Y	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
25	Mother/law- Mrs. Hedwig Dans Leopold Str. 4, Berlin, Germany.	Germany	Berlin	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Dr. M.Resas 924 Westend Ave, New York, N.Y	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
26	Wife, Mrs. Powell The Cottage, Spencer Rd. East Molesey.	Eng.	East Molesey	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	N.York	Friend, George Trowbridge [illegible] St, NewYork.	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	1st joint index finger missing
27	Wife, Mrs. Beattie "Bencraig", Gt. Crosby, Nr. Liverpool.	Eng.	Gt Crosby	Yes	Lamport & Holt	Yes	Yes	1927	N.York	C/o Lamport & Holt, Receiving s.s. "Lancastrian Prince" N.Y.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brown	Brown	None
28	Wife. Ethel Smith, 15 Lammas Rd. Coventry, Eng.	Eng.	Coventry	No	The British Thomson Co. Ltd Rugby, Warwick	Yes	No	-	-	Messrs The Eclipse Machine Co. East Orange Plant, East Orange N.J.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
29	Father, Mr. A. Parrott, "Woodlands" Whitley Nr. Coventry	Eng.	Coventry	No	The British Thomson Co. Ltd. Rugby	Yes	No	-	-	Messrs The Eclipse Machine Co. East Orange Plant, East Orange N.J.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	Scar over left eye
30	Wife, Maud Carde 45 Station Rd. Kearsley, Eng.	Eng.	Kearsley	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o Thos Cook & Son, 585 Fifth Avenue, New York.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	slight scar left cheek.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushe MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the Master, First, or Second officer)

E Rushe

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B A L T I C". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 12th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Keeley	James	58		M	M	Charter Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Nottingham	11	Nottingham	4 May 1928	England	Nottingham
2	TRANSIT	Hawkes	Cuthbert	4[illegible]		M	M	Insurance Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Australia	Adelaide	[illegible]5	Sydney	[illegible].1.27	Australia	Sydney
3	TRANSIT	Whitelaw	Thomas Broomfield	59		M	M	Marine Superintendent Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilso	119	Cardiff	2.5.28	Wales	Barry
4	TRANSIT	Richards	William Arthur	49		M	M	Clerk in Holy orders	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Wrexham	26	Birmingham	8.4.28	Japan	Yamguchi
5	TRANSIT	Richards	Edith Maud wife	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	[illegible]	Birmingham	[illegible].28	England	Birmingham
6	UNDER 16	Richards	Hilda Gwyndolen ch	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Japan	Tokyo	363	Birmingham	10 May 1928	England	Birmingham
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

45

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See section 23 of this circular.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, how often and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife - Mrs Ada L. Keighley 36 Villiers Rd, Nottingham	Australia	Sydney	Yes	Self £100	Yes	Yes	In Transit, 1923 S.Francisco.	Australia Sydney.		In transit	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Wife, Mrs. C.Hawkes 22 Birchin Lane, London,E.C.3	Australia	Sydney	Yes	Self £60	Yes	Yes	1924 New York	Australia.		In transit	8 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Wife - Mrs Margaret Whitelow. 12 Charles Place, Barry, Wales	Jamaica	Kingston	No	Lewis & Grant Williams Cardiff £100	Yes	No	-	-	Kingston, Jamaica	In transit	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
4	Brother - The Ven Archdeacon Richards Coleshill Vicarage Birmingham	Japan	Matsuyama	Yes	Japanese Govt & Part self £50	Yes	Yes	1928	In transit	Matsutama High School Matsutama Japan.	In transit	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Brother/law The Ven.Archd Richards Coleshill Vicarage Birmingham	Japan	Matsuyama	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Matsutama High School Matsutama Japan	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Uncle - The Ven Archd.Richards Coleshill Vicarage,Birmingham	Japan	Matsuyama	Yes	With Father	Yes	No	-	-	Matsutama High School Matsutama Japan.	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rudkin MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Here state whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rudkin

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money thrown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination.*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid.*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sep, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B A L T I C" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th MAY, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Craig	Elizabeth Dean	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	56	Edinburgh	24 Apl 1928	Scotland	Moffat
2		Craig	Elizabeth Hunter	6		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Moffat	56	Edinburgh	24 Apl 1928	Scotland	Moffat
3		Craig	Judith Hunter	4		F	S	Child	No	-	No	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Moffat	56	Edinburgh	24 Apl 1928	Scotland	Moffat
4	TRANSIT	[illegible]	George Walter	4[illegible]		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Floydtown	36774	Ottawa	22.3.28	Canada	Toronto
5	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Regina Dorothy	3[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	36774	Ottawa	22.3.28	Canada	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	Morrison	Christina	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Buckie	57	Edinburgh	24 Apl 1928	Scotland	Moffat
7	TRANSIT	[illegible]rquhart	Harriet Deys	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	58	Edinburgh	13...28	Scotland	Edinburgh
8	TRANSIT	de Courcy [illegible]ster	Hilda Mabel	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Skermorlie	175	Dublin	7 May 1928	Ireland	Monkstown
9	TRANSIT	Crofts	Lucy Ethel	4[illegible]		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	380	Birmingham	9.5.28	England	Birmingham
10	TRANSIT	Smith	William	4[illegible]		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Wakefield	25	Bradford	11.5.28	England	Ilkley
11	TRANSIT	Smith	Margaret	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	26	Bradford	11.5.28	England	Ilkley
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

46

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—68

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19* 102

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in labor or pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband, Mr. Stanley Craig, The Hope, Moffat, Scotland.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Year.	Year.	Mother, Mrs. Blackstock, 79 Prince Arthur Ave. Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
2	Father, Mr. Stanley Craig, The Hope, Moffat, Scotland.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	With mother	-	No	-	-	Grandmother, Mrs. Blackstock, 79 Prince Arthur Ave. Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
3	Father, Mr. Stanley Craig, The Hope, Moffat, Scotland.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	With mother	-	No	-	-	Grandmother, Mrs. Blackstock, 79 Prince Arthur Ave. Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	Son George Kitchen 79 Prince Arthur Av, Toronto. Ont	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Year.	N.York	Home, 46 Snowden Ave. Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
5	Son George Kitchen 79 Prince Arthur Av, Toronto. Ont.,	Ont.	Toronto	No	With husband	Yes	Yes	Year.	N.York	Home. 46 Snowden Ave. Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
6	Father, James Morrison, 1 Station Rd. Drumlithie Scotland.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Mrs. Craig Employer	Yes	Yes	Year.	Year	Friends, Mrs. Blackstock 79 Prince Arthur Ave. Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Husband, Mr. Macduff Urquhart 12 Clarendon Crescent, Edinburgh	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mrs. Blackstock 79 Prince Arthur Ave. Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Black	Brown	None
8	Husband, Dr. R. de Courcy-Wheeler, Monkstown Castle, Monkstown, Co. Dublin, Ire.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	With Mrs Craig	Yes	Yes	1920	Phila	Friend, Mrs. Blackstock 79 Prince Arthur Ave. Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Brother - Mr. Sidney W. Crofts 101 Wake Green Rd, Moseley, Birmingham, Eng.	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother Mr. V. Crofts 2416 Stephens St, Vancouver, B.C.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown-Grey	Grey	None
10	Sister - Mrs. Rushforth 8 Amber Ave, Bispham, Lancs, Eng.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Employers- Ernest H. Gates & Co. Ltd.,	Yes	Yes	1928	transit	Windsor Hotel, Montreal, P.Q.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None
11	Sister-law - Mrs. Rushforth 8 Amber Ave, Bispham, Lancs, Eng.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	With husband	Yes	No	-	-	Windsor Hotel, Montreal, P.Q.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. White MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. White

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4311

Form 500A
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 83

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

RECEIVED AUG

S.S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , Aug 13th , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Geraghty ✓	Anne	2	8	M	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenard Co Cork	08-13	Washington	8/13/		America	Chicago Ill.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Stetes, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1938, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether pa. l by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Per in prison or almshouse; convict; polygamist; person with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; person who has been insane within five years previous; person likely to become a public charge; person certified by surgeon as mentally or physically defective; person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; person coming to engage in immoral sexual acts; person coming under offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment; stowaway	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any other offense for which deportable	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Rev John Geraghty Gurteen Clonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Ill's	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Chicago	Sister Mrs Mary Barlow XXXXXXXXXX [illegible] Chicago Ill's	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite (Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rwhite
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

105

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to – Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to – Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet Q2 line 1 Barry Charles I did not embark.
" Q2 " 2 Barry Margaret did not embark.
" Q2 " 3 Barry Charles F did not embark.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N e w Y o r k, N. Y., 20 MAY 1928, *19*

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					If yes			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the person is coming as a visitor for pleasure	Port to which alien will proceed in the United States, if any, on through ticket	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who has been previously excluded and deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[redacted]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50				Yes	1 yr.	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Gray	None
2	[redacted]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50				Yes	Indefinite	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Gray	None
3	[redacted]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$50				Yes	Indefinite	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Gray	None
4	Roberts, Sp. Serv.	Oreg.	Butte	Yes	Self	$50			Powell Butte, Ore.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Freckled	Brown	Gray	None
5	Grandmother, Mrs. B. Harnett, Roberts, Sp. Serv.	Oreg.	Butte	Yes	Father	$50			Powell Butte, Ore.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Gray	None
6	Roberts, Sp. Serv. Grandmother, Mrs. B. Harnett,	Oreg.	Butte	Yes	Father	$50			Powell Butte, Ore.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Freckled	Brown	Gray	None
7	[redacted]	Oreg.	Butte	Yes	Father	$50			Powell Butte, Ore.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Freckled	Brown	Gray	None
8	Employer, Mr. Robert Henderson, Father-in-law House, Stranton, N.J. Kilgore,	N.Y.	Albany	Yes	Father	$50			Swarts [redacted] N.Y.	Yes	2 yrs.	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Freckled	Brown	Gray	None
9	Father, [redacted] Sister, [redacted]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$50			[redacted]	Yes	1 yr.	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Gray	None
10	Sister, [redacted] Killarney, Ireland, Carrig-on-Bury.	Irel.	Londonderry	Yes	Self	$50			[redacted]	Yes	Indefinite	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	Gray	None
11	Father, [redacted] Kenmare, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50			[redacted] New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	Gray	None
12	Brother, Mr. Bobbie Daly, Crossna, Ballaghaderreen, Co. Roscommon.	Irel.	Roscommon	Yes	Self	$50			[redacted]	Yes	Indefinite	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	Gray	None
13	Brother, Mr. Morris Kenneth, Whitehead, Islandmagee, Co. Antrim	Ill.	Chicago	No XXX	Self	$50			[redacted]	No	1 yr.	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	Gray	None
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushton MASTER, of the BALTIC from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rushton
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of . 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. "B A L T I C" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th MAY, 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York 20 MAY 1928, 19

107

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kummer	Ludwig	41		M	M	15th February 1887, Chicago, Ill.		Newton Avenue, Glenellyn.Ill.
2	Kummer	Jane	42		F	M		By marriage.	Newton Avenue, Glenellyn.Ill.
3	O'Neill	John	41		M	M		District Court. Boston., Mass. September 1913	2 1 E. Pierreport Ave. Rutherford,N.J.
4	Crane	Helen	29		F	S	Beloit.Wis. 27 Apl 1899.		[illegible], New York, N.Y.
5	Plows-Da.	Josephine	58		F	S	28th Aug. 1870, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		C/o Mrs Hugh Carden. [illegible], Ill.
6	Horan	John Charles	47		M	S	11th Oct. 1880. Cleveland, Ohio.		3448 Clark St, Oakland, Cal.
7	Sullivan	Helen	28		F	M	Staten Island N.Y. 1 Jan 1900		Sunset Hill.Staten Is. N.Y.
8	Monahan	Edith	29		F	S	New York City 1 Jan 1899		Sunset Hill.Staten Is. N.Y.
9	Little	Evelyn A.S.	38		F	M	Portland Ore. 29 May 1890		2926 Wheeler St, Berkley. Cal.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm & Turner Insp. 840 am 5/21/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 536 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 MAY 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

108

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blake	Rodney Grover	45		M	M	Jersey City N.J. Nov.28th.1884	Passport 1779	558,7th St, Niagara Falls, N.Y
2	Blake	Mary wife	41		F	M		By Marriage "	558, 7th St, Niagara Falls, N.Y
3	Blake	Audrey Elizabeth ch	7		F	S		By parentage "	558, 7th St, Niagara Falls, N.Y
4	Blake	Grover John ch	5		M	S		By parentage "	558, 7th St, Niagara Falls, N.Y
5	Blake	Rodney Ernest ch	3		M	S		By parentage "	558, 7th St, Niagara Falls, N.Y
6	Coddington	Lily	65		F	M	New York, June 8th, 1863 N.Y.		168 East, 74th St, New York, N.Y
7	Dunning	George	70		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 1858 August 5th		500-520 South, 27th St, Philadelphia, Pa
8	Dunning	Martha wife	61		F	M	Norfolk, Va. 1867 September 9th		500-520, South 27th St, Philadelphia, Pa
9	Donaldson	Robert	67		M	M	Ossian Indiana 1860 September 29th		518 Camden Drive, Beverley Hills, Cal
10	Donaldson	Jean wife	62		F	M	Wolcottville Connecticut, 1865 June 15th		518 Camden Drive, Beverley Hills, Cal
11	Eyre	William	54		M	S	New York 1.9.1875		55 Colonial Ave, Trenton, N.J
12	Hayes	Elizabeth	64		F	S	Brooklyn, New York N.Y. 1863		60 West, 12nd St, New York, N.Y
13	~~Heilbrow~~	Fred	50		M	M	Sacramento, Ca.		~~1446 Fifth St, San Diego, Cal~~
14	~~Heilbrow~~	Charlotte	51		F	M	San Francisco, Cal		~~1446 Fifth St, San Diego, Cal~~
15	~~Heilbrow~~	Doreen	21		F	S	San Diego Cal		~~1446 Fifth St, San Diego, Cal~~
16	~~Heilbrow~~	Charlotte	16		F	S	San Diego, Cal		~~1446 Fifth St, San Diego, Cal~~
17	Kidd	Howard Carson	41		M	S	New York Jan. 30th. 1887 N.Y.		University of Pittsburg, Pittsburgh, Pa
18	Sharpless	William	72		M	M	Chester Co. Pennsylvania, 1856 January 12th		West Chester, Penn
19	Sharpless	Mary wife	60		F	M	Chester Co. Pennsylvania 1868 January 6th		West Chester, Penn
20	Warriner	Matthew	67		M	M		Superior Court of Illinois 1891, Oct 19th Cook County	Canal Bank & Trust Co, New Orleans, La
21	Warriner	Emily wife	57		F	M		Superior Court of Illinois, Oct 1891 19th Cook County	Canal Bank & Trust Co New Orleans, La
22	Warriner	Margery dau	30		F	S	New Orleans, La 30 July 1897		Canal Bank & Trust Co, New Orleans, La
23	Warriner	Emily Bertha dau	25		F	S		By parentage	Canal Bank & Trust Co. New Orleans, La
24	Werner	Albert	31		M	M	Detroit, Mich. Oct 1st 1897		170 West, 81st St, New York, N.Y
25	Werner	Lilly wife	24		F	M	New York, April 15th 1904		170 West, 81st St, New York, N.Y
26	Pease	Helen	41		F	Wd	10th May 1887, Columbus, Ohio.		1445 Indianola Ave, Columbus, Ohio.
27	Knaebel	Edward John	44		M	S	8th January 1884, Philadelphia, Pa.		404 Gerritt St, Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Usinger	Charles	48		M	M	San Francisco 21 Sep 1879 Cal.		1219 Matson Bldg. San Francisco, Cal.
29	Usinger	Hattie Dazl	47		F	M	San Francisco Cal. 18 April 1880.		1219 Matson Bldg. San Francisco, Cal.
30	~~Hoyland~~	Irene Maxwell	23		F	M	Rochester, N.Y.		151 E 74th Street, New York.

Sheet 1 line 13 Heilbrow Fred entered on sheet Q1 line 5
" 1 " 14 Heilbrow Charlotte entered on sheet Q1 line 6
" 1 " 15 Heilbrow Doreen entered on sheet Q1 line 7
" 1 " 16 Heilbrow Charlotte entered on sheet Q1 line 8
" 1 " 30 Hoyland IRene Maxwell entered on sheet 6 line 7.

Wm. H. Turner Insp 9.40 am 5/21/28

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—6/7

Q1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , 13th , 19[illegible] , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 MAY 1928 , 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Duffy	Catherine	30		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 4th January 1898.		Home 147 West 73rd. Street New York City N.Y.
2	Pough	William J.	[illegible]		M.	S	Xenia XXXXXX Ohio. August 19th 1900		Home 445 Wilcox Building Los Angeles California.
3	Waters	Mary	43		F	M		Husband naturalized Municipal Court New York City 1911.	Home 305 East 4th Street New York City N.Y.
4	Goodhue	Cornelius	[illegible]		M.	Wd.		Naturalized Court of Comm. Pleas New York 13th. Jul. 1898.	Home 2875 Mount Avenue Manor Hill Staten Island N.Y.
5	Heilbron XXXXXXX	Frederick A.	50		M.	M	Sacramento Cal. 7th. August 1877.		Home 144 Fifth Street San Diego Cal.
6	Heilbron	Charlotte A. wife	51		F	M	San Francisco Cal. 7 Nov 1876	~~Husband Born Sacramento Cal 24th. August 187~~	Home 1446 Fifth Street San Diego Cal.
7	Heilbron	Doreen. daughter	20		F	S	San Diego Cal. 14th March 1908.		Home 144 Fifth Street San Diego Cal.
8	Heilbron	Charlotte daughter	18		F	S	San Diego Cal. 15th October 1909		Home 144 Fifth Street San Diego Cal.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm H Turner Insp 8.50 am 7/5/28

109

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON - IMMIGRANT

NON - IMMIGRANT

List Q14 Tourist Third Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), May 15th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to — Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Dunne	Bridget			F	S	Shop [illegible]		English		British	Irish	Ireland	Templemore Co Tipperary	03-13	Cobh	11/5/28	Ireland	Templemore Co Tipperary
2		~~Noonan~~	~~Denis~~	38		S		Farmer		English		British	Irish	Ireland	~~Kilderry~~ Co. Cork		Cobh		Ireland	~~Kilderry~~ Co. Cork
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet Q14 line 2 Noonan Denis did not embark.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON-IMMIGRANT

NON-IMMIGRANT

List 914

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, 19 Tourist Third Cabin

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates polygamy; if so, explain	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (see note)	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any arrangement to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to pay passage to ultimate destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister Miss B.Dun e Main Street Templemore Co Tipperary.	I.F.S	Templemore Co.Tipperary.	Yes	Self	$50	No		Nephew Mr F Tully 11 Emmory Court Gerritson Beach Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	None
2	~~Mother Mr Patrick No new~~ ~~British Kildare ons~~ ~~St. Cork~~	I.F.S	Co Cork	Yes	Self	$50	No		~~Another Mr John No new~~ ~~Grosshen Ave 6~~ Chicago Ill	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Fair Grey	None
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rutherford. MASTER, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rutherford
(MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: ~~Civil~~ engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 913 Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

NON-QUOTA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from DUBLIN (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 13th., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Maher *	Martin W.	31	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bantry, Co. Tipperary	✓	Dublin	13/2/23	America	Los Angeles Cal.	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

53

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

Third Cabin.

NON-QUOTA

List 9 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

113

Arriving at Port of N.S YORK., 20 MAY 1928., *19* Tourist Third Cabin.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person is classified as to race or people as the immigration officer determines him to be, unless he claims membership in more than one race, in which case the race designation shall be his choice)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any admission, permit, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with date	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Luke Maher, Dualtrea, House, Nenagh, Co. Tipperary.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	$1.	Yes	4	Los Angeles.	York Hse, 6134 Hollywood, Los Angeles, Cal.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	N	N	N	N	N	No	Good	N	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushire MASTER, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

E Rushire

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q 10

NON-[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 13th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lynch	James	49		M	M	Shopkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare Co. Kerry			5/4/28	Ireland	Kenmare Co. Kerry
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1920, *19*

115

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to United States at the expense of any other person or by any society, etc., if so, by whom sent, and whether such person has been reimbursed	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Mrs Lynch. Main Street. Kenmare Co. Kerry	Ire-land	Kenmare Co. Kerry	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	20	New York	Cousin Timothy Shee 1502 Amsterdam Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rowlie MASTER, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

No. E Rowlie

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

116

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN (QUEENSTOWN) , May 13th , 1908

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Noughton	Mary A.	27		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clogheen. Co Tipperary	5283	Cobh	12/1/08	Ireland	Mount Collins Co Limerick.
2		Dennehy	Hannah	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmeen. Co Cork.	5455	Cobh	12/1/08	Ireland	Ballyheelihan Co.Cork.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 MAY 1919, *19*

14—4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether other intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming as contract laborer, or returning from temporary visit abroad	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade?	Whether can read	Whether can write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches				
	Brother Mr.Maurice Naughton Mount Collins Abbeyfeale									Cousin Mrs Annie Rossi 245 East 80th Street																	
1	Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			New York N.Y.	Yes	Indefinitely		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
	Mother. Mrs Julia Sullivan									Cousin Mrs A Duffy 930 [redacted]																	
2	Ballyhoolihan. Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Nicholas Avenue New York N.Y.	Yes	Indefinitely		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4308

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E Rwhite MASTER, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rwhite
MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. A. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

J. A. Smythe

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9/12

Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), May 18th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bowens	Marie	42		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strokestown Co Roscommon	223199	Washington	15/11/27	America	Baltimore Md.	
2		Maher	Grace Agnes	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	271002	Washington	31/5/27	America	Los Angeles Cal.	
3		Maher	Louis Edward	5		M	S	Student	No		No	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	271003	Washington	31/5/28	America	Los Angeles Cal.	
4		Curric	Catherine	39		F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Sligo	325c91	Washington	14/1/28	America	Brooklyn N.Y.	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

Third Cabin

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 912

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, 19 — Tourist Third Cabin — 119

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse; an institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose; and if so, explain fully. If previously arrested, explain fully.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Ann Rowen Curnkeegh Stroketown Co Roscommon. Father Mr Luke Maher. Boulerc Heune Roncrec	Md.	Baltimore	No	Self	$50	Yes	24	Baltimore Md.	Cousin Mr John J Foely 1774 Jefferson Street Baltimore Md.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue Grey	None
2	Co Tipperary. N.	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	Husband	$50	Yes	5	Los Angeles Cal	Home 6134 York Boulevard Los Angeles Cal	Yes	Indefinitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
3	Grandfather Mr L Maher Boulerc Heune Roncrec Co Tipperary.	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	Father	$150	Yes	5	Los Angeles Cal	Home 6134 York Boulevard Los Angeles Cal	Yes	Indefinitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	Mother Mrs Currid Streede Grange Co Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	18	Brooklyn	Home 41 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushe MASTER, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rushe
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Ne[illegible]

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING TONNAGE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC. Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 15th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
				17										20-13						
1		Moran	Mary A	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killenagher Co. Mayo	25137	Dublin	23/4/28	Ireland	13 Killenagher Co. Mayo
2		Tyler	Hubert	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Frenchpark Co. Roscommon	23572	Dublin	7/5/28	Ireland	Frenchpark Co. Roscommon
3		Morrissey	William	38		M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Borrahe Co. Tipperary	9301	Cobh	19/4/28	Ireland	Borrahe Co. Tipperary
4		Morrisse	Annie	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Borrahe Co. Tipperary	9303	Cobh	19/4/28	Ireland	Borrahe Co. Tipperary
5		Sugrue	Patrick	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coherciveen Co. Kerry	22457	Cobh	2/5/28	Ireland	Coherciveen Co. Kerry
6		Russel	John J.	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim Co. Clare	8925	Cobh	1/4/28	Ireland	Leitrim Co. Clare
7		Honen	Margaret	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim Co. Clare	9019	Cobh	12 Apl 1928 xxxxxx	Ireland	Leitrim Co. Clare.
8		Delaney	Catherine	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer Co. Kilkenny	19375	Dublin	1/5/28	Ireland	Castlecomer Co. Kilkenny
9	BC 11174- 7/10/43	Speight	Katherine	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballynheen Co. Clare	23854	Cobh	27/3/28	Ireland	Bantry Co. Cork
10		O'Shea	Annie	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry	9058	Cobh	13/4/28	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry
11		O'Shea	Mary Annie	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry	9501	Cobh	25/4/28	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry
12		O'Shea	Bridget	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry	9641	Cobh	4/5/28	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry
13		O'Shea	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry	9639	Cobh	4/5/28	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry
14		Foley	John	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenbeigh Co. Kerry	23819	Cobh	27/3/28	Ireland	Glenbeigh Co. Kerry
15		Togher	Mary	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Binghamstown Co. Mayo	19803	Dublin	1/5/28	Ireland	Belmullet Co. Mayo
16		Reilly	James	34		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamuck Co. Longford	25071	Dublin	23/4/28	Ireland	Ballinamuck Co. Longford
17		Keane	Michael J.	35		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoe Co. Galway	24274	Dublin	4/4/28	Ireland	Ballymoe Co. Galway
18		Creede	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castletownroche Co. Cork	9583	Cobh	4/5/28	Ireland	Castletownroche Co. Cork
19		Griffin	Margaret	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinskillig Co. Kerry	9364	Cobh	20/4/28	Ireland	Glenbeigh Co. Kerry
20		Togher	John	33		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Barnatra Co. Mayo	19800	Dublin	1/5/28	Ireland	Barnatra Co. Mayo
21		Collins	Delia	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glencraddy Co. Galway	23771	Dublin	3/5/28	Ireland	Glencraddy Co. Galway
22		Dunne	Johanna	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tarbert Co. Kerry	9495	Cobh	24/1/28	Ireland	Tarbert Co. Kerry
23		Dunne	Bridget	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tarbert Co. Kerry	6690	Cobh	24/1/28	Ireland	Tarbert Co. Kerry
24		Corrig	Patrick	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tarbert Co. Kerry	9476	Cobh	24/4/28	Ireland	Tarbert Co. Kerry
25		Fin	Mary	55		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea Co. Galway	356	Cobh	10/5/28	America	Philadelphia, P.A.
26		Hannafin	Mary F	27		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Trolee Co. Kerry	9108	Cobh	15/4/28	Ireland	Trolee Co. Kerry
27		Sullivan	Honoria	27		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlemaine Co. Kerry	25352	Cobh	26/4/28	Ireland	Castlemaine Co. Kerry
28		Harrington	Patrick	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Eyries Co. Cork	7694	Cobh	25 Feb 1928 xxxxxx	Ireland	Eyries Co. Cork
29		Hayes	Patrick	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Greeveguilla Co. Kerry	8374	Cobh	19/3/28	Ireland	Greeveguilla Co. Kerry
30		Hannafin	Denis	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Trolee Co. Kerry	6954	Cobh	2/2/28	Ireland	Trolee Co. Kerry

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19* 121

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether money paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an alien ineligible to citizenship (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with own yes	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs Ellen Lohan Killenagher Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Step-Father Mr D. Lohan (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin Mr David Walsh 807 East 180th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
2	Father Mr John Tyler Portshard Frenchpark Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Mr Luke Tyler 405 West 166nd Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
3	Brother Mr Thomas Mor inney Rossdrehid Scarriff Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Mrs Margaret Duffy 628 Washington Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
4	Brother Mr Patrick Noonan Ardvelane Emly Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister-in-law Mrs Margaret Duffy 628 Washington Avenue Brooklyn New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
5	Father Mr John Sugrue Fermoyle Ocherciveen Co. Kerry	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sister Miss M. Sugrue (See column 23)	$ 5	No			Sister Miss Mary Sugrue 1750 West Congress Chicago Ill	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
6	Father Mr William Russell Leitrim Oree Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father Mr W. Russell (See column 23)	$25	No			Friend Thomas Hernihan 219 East 129th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
7	Father Mr John Honan Leitrim Oree Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Miss N Honan (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Miss Nora Honan 128 East 65rd Street New York N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
8	Mother Mrs Julia Delaney Lo n Ogbloomer Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Catherine Coffey Roman Avenue Forest Hills Long Island	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father Mr John Speight Shanakyle Portumna Lorkins Cross Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt Mrs M. Dillon (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt Mrs M. Dillon 27-2nd Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark Brown	Grey	None
10	Father Mr Michael Shee Drumslohert Glencar Co. Kerry.	Cal	San Francisco	No	Brother Mr. Shee (See column 23)	$50	No			Brother Mr John M.O'Shee 681 San Jose Avenue San Francisco. Cal.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark Brown	Grey	None
11	Father Mr Bartholomew O'Shee Drumslohert Glencar Co. Kerry	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Brother Mr. O'Shee (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother Mr. B.O'Shee 166-5th Avenue San Francisco Cal.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
12	Father Mr. Patrick O'Shee Shanacashil Glencar Co. Kerry.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Sister Miss K. O'Shee (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Miss K.O'Shee 2015 Clement Street San Francisco. Cal.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
13	Father Mr. Patrick O'Shee Shanacashill Glencar Co. Kerry.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Sister Miss K. O'Shee (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Miss Kathleen O'Shee 2015 Clement Street San Francisco Cal.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
14	Father Mr Michael Foley Tourmenleagh Glenbeigh Co. Kerry.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Uncle Mr P. Foley (See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle Mr Patrick Foley 294 Woodcrum Avenue Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
15	Mother Mrs Sabina Togher Lurogclcy Belmullet Co. Mayo.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Uncle Mr T. Barrett (See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle Mr Thomas Barrett 3745 Sheffield Avenue Chicago Ill.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Brother Mr Francis Reilly Glenally Ballinamuck Co. Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Mrs J. Smith (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Mrs James Smith 621 West 135th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
17	Sister Mrs M. Connolly Ballyvalley Belmore Co. Galway.	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	$25	No			Aunt Mrs M. Meehan 82 East George Street Providence R.I.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Father Mr John Creede Rathnaderry Castlelaenrocha Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Manhatten	Yes	Aunt Mrs W. Ferran (See column 23)	$ 5	No			Aunt Mrs William Ferran 540 West 28th Street Manhatten N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None
19	Father Mr Thomas Griffin Ballinkilla Glenbeigh Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Pelham Manor	Yes	Sister Miss B. Griffin (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Miss Bridie Griffin 804 Wolfs Lane Pelham Manor N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
20	Father Mr James Togher Knockmalver Bornatra Co. Mayo	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle Mr C. Fary (See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle Mr Jeremiah Barry 7701 Peoria Street Chicago Ills.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
21	Father Mr Michael Collins Laherich Kilkerrin Ballinasloe Co. Galway.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Sister Miss Colling (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Miss Nellie Collins 2[illegible] Concord Avenue Bronx N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father Mr Patrick Dunne Tarmons Tarbert Co. Kerry	N.Y	East Syracuse	Yes	Uncle Mr M Wren (See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle Mr Michael Wren 108 West 2nd Street East Syracuse N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
23	Father Mr Patrick Dunne Tarmons Tarbert Co. Kerry	N.Y.	East Syracuse	Yes	Uncle Mr M Wren (See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle Mr Michael Wren 108 West 2nd Street East Syracuse New York	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
24	Father Mr James Corrig Doonard Tarbert Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Cousin Mr M Dunne (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin Mr Michael Dunne 731 Winter Street Syracuse New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
25	Brother Mr William Finn Moyglass Co. Galway	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	35	P.A.	Philadelphia Reice Mrs Margaret Duggan 253 West Cornwall Street Philadelphia P.A.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Grey	Grey	None
26	Mother Mrs Margaret Hennefin Nelson Street Tralee Co. Kerry	N.J.	New York	Yes	Sister Miss D. Hennefin (See Avenue New	$25	No			Aunty Mrs Ocurnane 424 - 21st Street West New York, New Jersey	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
27	Father Mr Timothy Sullivan Brockhill Castlemaine Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Y	Friend Mr Maurice Scollen East 98th Street New York Mr	No				Sister-in-law Mrs Clifford 52 West 98th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
28	Father Mr Daniel Harrington Ahabrock Kyrie Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother Mr Harrington (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother Mr Jeremiah Harrington 55 Windsor Place Brooklyn New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
29	Father Mr Daniel Hayes Ocom Greaveguille Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Mrs M. Clifford (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Mrs Michael Clifford 535 Third Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
30	Father Mr Edward Hennefin Ballinbrenaugh Tralee Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother Mr P. Hennefin (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother Mr Patrick Hennefin 5237 Broadway New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E R White MASTER, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E R White

Master.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

122

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING T[illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Smythe

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q 7

RE ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 18th., 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Deery~~	~~Mary~~			F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Knockengorbet~~ Co Kerry		Washington		America	White Plains N.Y.
2		Hogan ✓	Thomas [illegible]	26		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilgobbin Co Waterford	333744	Washington	5/12/27	America	New York City
3		Healin ✓	Patrick J.	24		M	S	Timekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Esker Co Longford	328247	Washington	5/13/27	America	Astoria Long Island N.Y.
4		Hennessy ✓	Bridget	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rosbercon Co Kilkenny	281878	Washington	5/17/27	America	New York City
5		Hennessy ✓	Nora (Annie)	41		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rosbercon Co Kilkenny	281880	Washington	5/17/27	America	New York City
6		~~McNally~~	~~Annie~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Housemaid~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Glasgow Co Cavan~~	~~30[illegible]72~~	~~Washington~~	~~5/17/27~~	~~America~~	~~Astoria Long Island N.Y.~~
7		Stephens ✓	Bridget [illegible]	48		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swinford Co Mayo	328118	Washington	5/17/27	America	New York City
8		~~Finn~~	~~Mary~~	~~56~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Cook~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Co Galway~~		~~Washington~~		~~America~~	~~Cornetown P.O. Chicago Ill~~
9		Jordan ✓	Bridget	30		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swinford Co. Mayo	330744	Washington	8/17/27	America	Chicago Ill
10		Jordan	James	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swinford Co mayo	330890	Washington	8/17/27	America	Chicago Ills.
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet Q7 line 1 Deery Mary did not embark.
" Q7 " 6 McNally Annie did not embark.
" Q7 " 8 Finn Mary did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4 1/2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19*

123

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, asylum, hospital, or any kind of institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Brother Mr.Denis Lyons Drumcree Knockengorbel Co.Kerry~~	N.Y.	White Plains	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	2	White Plains	~~Home.~~	Yes	Indefinitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father Mr.Thomas W Hassett Kilcoone, Kilmacthomas. Co.Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	2½	New York	Sister Miss Hassett 11 Morris Park West. New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father Mr.James Hanlin. Dromcross. Baker Co.Longford.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$ 25	Yes	2	New York	Sister Mrs.Corcoran 221 47th. Street Astoria Long Island N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Aunt Miss Brown 2 Excelsior Place Tramore Co.Waterford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	20	New York	Sister Mrs.Lawor 2281 Bevchester Avenue. Rochelle New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
5	Aunt Miss Brown 2 Excelsior Place, Tramore, Co.Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	12	New York	Sister Mrs.Lawor 2281 Bevchester Avenue. New York City N.Y.	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	~~Father Mr James McNally Kilcr. Knock Clarecastle Co.Clare~~	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	3	Long Island	~~Sister Mrs P Killeen 2281 Bayches Street~~ Astoria Long Island N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Brother Mr.John Stephens Oregrane. Swinford. Co.Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25		10	New York	Sister Miss.Bench Gallagher 748 Columbus Avenue New York.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
8		P.A.	Germanstown	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	35	Philadelphia	~~5625 Cleyden Street~~ Germanstown P.A.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Grey	Dark	None
9	Father Mr.James Jordan Lislackagh Swinford Co.Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	8	Chicago Ill	Brother Mr Thomas Jordan 4517 South Union Avenue Chicago Ill	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	Father Mr.James Jordan Lislackagh Swinford Co.Mayo.	Illg.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	7	Chicago	Brother Mr.Thomas Jordan 4517 South Union Avenue Chicago Ills.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rowe MASTER, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rowe

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien ~~arrival, as, for example~~. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, ~~Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise~~, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temperary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

124

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC. Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 13th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kelly	Mary	27		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castletown Co. Roscommon		Dublin	13/5/28	Ireland	Castletown Co. Roscommon
2		Henley	Margaret M	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Crevequin Co. Roscommon	[illegible]	Dublin	13/4/28	Ireland	Crevequin Co. Roscommon
3		Welsh	Esther	29		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork	7618	Cobh	13/5/28	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork
4		Jordan	Annie	28		F	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swinford Co. Mayo	19484	Dublin	7/5/28	Ireland	Swinford Co. Mayo
5		Shea	Cornelius	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killarney Co. Kerry	24018	Cobh	30/3/28	Ireland	Aherybrid Co. Kerry
6		Lucy	Johanne	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry	23902	Cobh	30/3/28	Ireland	Glencar Co. Kerry
7		Condron	William	41		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Orettyard Co. Carlow	24587	Dublin	13/4/28	Ireland	Orettyard Co. Carlow
8		Sheehan	William	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Eyries Co. Cork	7693	Cobh	5/5/28	Ireland	Castletownbere Co. Cork
9		Enright	Michael	34		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glin Co. Limerick	24[illegible]	Cobh	13/4/28	Ireland	Glin Co. Limerick
10		McNicholas	Honoria (Nora)	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo	24387	Dublin	7/4/28	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo
11		Costello	John	[illegible]		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Athlone Co Westmeath	22294	Dublin	30/3/28	Ireland	Athlone Co. Westmeath
12		Durkin	Ellen	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swinford Co. Mayo	22318	Dublin	7/5/28	Ireland	Swinford Co. Mayo
13		Jordan	James	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swinford Co. Mayo	261457	Liverpool	4/5/28	America	Chicago Ill
14		Chapman	Margaret M	27		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wellsmitty Co. Wexford	24352	Dublin	5/5/28	Ireland	Wellsmitty Co. Wexford
15		Henley	Patrick	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castletownbere Co. Cork	9250	Cobh	30/4/28	Ireland	Castletownbere Co. Cork
16		Rice	Bridget	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Inagh Co. Clare	[illegible]	Cobh	10/5/28	Ireland	Inagh Co. Clare
17		Herrington	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glengarriff Co. Cork.	2458	Cobh	8/5/28	Ireland	Glengarriff Co. Cork.
18		Brien	Sarah	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glengarriff Co. Cork.	22451	Cobh	8/5/28	Ireland	Glengarriff Co. Cork.
19		Christ	Patrick	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownforbes Co. Longford	25302	Dublin	28/4/28	Ireland	Newtownforbes Co. Longford.
20		Moynihan	Abina	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Millstreet Co. Cork.	24508	Cobh	27/4/28	Ireland	Mil street Co. Cork
21		Laurence	Mary	27		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fethard Co. Tipperary	9644	Cobh	4/5/28	Ireland	Fethard Co. Tipperary.
22		Onsey	Susan	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kildysart Co. Clare	9434	Cobh	27/4/28	Ireland	Kildysart Co Clare.
23		Tierney	William	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel Co Tipperary	6794	Cobh	19/4/28	Ireland	Clonmel Co Tipperary
24		Landers	Mary	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coppoquin Co. Waterford	22285	Cobh	12/5/28	Ireland	Coppoquin Co. Waterford.
25		Donohue	Mary B	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Loughduff Co. Cavan	23758	Dublin	28/3/28	Ireland	Loughduff Co. Cavan
26		Donohue	Katie	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Loughduff Co. Cavan	23754	Dublin	28/3/28	Ireland	Loughduff Co. Cavan
27		Brody	Alice	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinagh Co. Cavan	21097	Dublin	17/3/28	Ireland	Ballinagh Co. Cavan
28		Freely	Michael	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Beregg Co. Mayo	21618	Dublin	15/3/28	Ireland	Beregg Co. Mayo
29		Biesty	John	28		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Beregg Co. Mayo	22806	Dublin	8/3/28	Ireland	Beregg Co. Mayo
30		Greelly	Ellen	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo	23287	Dublin	20/3/28	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo

Sheet Q6 line 1 Kelly Mary did not embark.
" Q6 " 13 Jordan James entered on sheet 7 line 10
" Q6 " 14 Chapman Margaret M did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

125

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily (sojourning) as the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See "Statement for Hall test of Immigrants")	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Father Mr Martin Keller Derg Castlecom~~ Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	~~Cousin Mary Slaughter (See column 23)~~	$35	No			~~Cousin Miss Le Shcumton 140 Pigne Place~~ Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	12 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
2	Father Mr Martin Henley Grey Quirn Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Sister Miss E.T.Henley (See column 23)	$35	No			Sister Miss Evelyn T. Henley 91 Congress Avenue Rochester N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
3	Father Mr Nere Welch 10 Gilbert Terrace Cobh Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother-in-law Mr M. Gleason (See column 23)	$35	No			Brother-in-law Mr Micheal Gleason 51 West 98th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Freak	Dark	Grey	None
4	Father Mr Thomas Jordan Liglackagh Swinford Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$35	No			Brother Mr Michael Jordan 4717 South Union Avenue Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
5	Father Mr Cornelius Shee, Tullig Ahatdrid, Killarney Co. Kerry	Con	Hartford	Yes	Self	$35	No			Sister Miss Mary Lucy 32 Ner Street Hartford Conn	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark Grey	Blue	None
6	Father Mr John Lucy Drourslohert Gilmeer Co Kerry.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$35	No			Sister Miss Mary Lucy 274 ~~56th~~ Street Bay Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
7	Brother Mr Aleck Condron Glenbrack Orettyard Co Carlow.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	$60	No			Cousin Mr John Brennan 224 East 7th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
8	Father Mr Patrick Shehan Gobercive n Everies Co Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother Mr. D. Shehan (See column 23)	$35	No			Brother Mr Daniel Shehan 114 West 129th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Black	None
9	Father Mr James Enright Kelydonoghue Glin. Co. Limerick.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	$35	No			Sister Mrs Cecil 8247 ~~58th~~ Avenue Chicago Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Dark	Dark Blue	None
10	Father Mr Michael McNicholas Kilgarriff Dooque (South) Mallow Co. Cork.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Father Mr. M. McNicholas (See column 23)	$35	No			Aunt Mrs Sarah Cummins 5740 Union Avenue Chicago Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Auburn	Brown	None
11	Father Mr Patrick Costelle Mallinchown Athlone Co. Westmeath.	N.J.	Riverton	Yes	Self	$75	No			Friend Miss Rose Turly 218 Thomas Avenue Riverton N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
12	Father Mr Michael Durkin Mallagin Swinford Co Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	No	Self	$35	No			Sister Miss Bee Durkin 1210 Columbia Avenue Rogers Park Chicago Ills	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
13	Father Mr James Jordan Liglackagh Swinford Co Mayo	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 7	Chicago		~~Brother Mr Thomas Jordan 4717 South Union Avenue~~ Chicago Ills.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
14	~~Father Mr Andrew Brown Ballinadity Co Longford~~	N.J.	Rutherford	Yes	~~Friend Mrs Eleanor Dickens 14 Ridge Road~~ Cousin Mr. D. Sullivan (See column 23)	$35	No			Rutherford N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	~~Mole on right temple~~
15	Father Mr Henley Gurth. Everies Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Cousin Mr. D. Sullivan (See column 23)	$50	No			Cousin Mr Daniel Sullivan 215 West 108th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
16	Father Mr Patrick Rynne Corris Inagh Co Clare.	Chic	Columbus	Yes	Aunt Mrs O Sullivan (See column 23)	$60	No			Aunt Mrs O Sullivan 738 Summit Street Columbus Chic.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
17	Father Mr Michael Herrington Treoghel Glengarriff Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Father Mr. Herrington (See column 17)	$35	No			Cousin Mrs Sullivan 245 3rd Avenue New York. N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
18	Father Mr James Brien Boeernagh Glengarriff Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Sister Miss A. Brien (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Miss Annie Brien 14 East 23rd. Street New York N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None
19	Father Mr Patrick Christy Newtownforbes Co Longford.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Father Mr. P. Christy (See column 17)	$35	No			Brother Mr John Christy 1231 Southern Boulevard "D" Bronx. N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
20	Father Mr Moynihan Kilmeen Millstreet Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin Miss Moynihan (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Murphy 592 Water Street New York N.Y.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
21	Father Mr John Lawrence Tullow Killusty. Fethard Co Tipperary	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Sister Mrs Carey (See column 23)	$70	No			Sister Mrs Carey 1268 Nelson Avenue Bronx N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
22	Father Mr Patrick Carey Cortacha Kildysart Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Mar Rockaway	Yes	Sister Miss L. Carey (See column 23)	$35	No			Sister Miss Lucy Carey 1105 Grand View Avenue Far Rockaway N.Y	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
23	Sister Miss Agnes Tierney Grove Fethard Co. Tipperary.	Mass	Springfield	Yes	Sister Miss Mercy (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Miss Elizabeth Tierney 120 Maple Street Springfield Mass.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
24	Father Mr Edward Landers Church Quarter Modeligo Cappagh. Co. Waterford.		Dorchester	Yes	Aunt Mrs C. Hiscock (See column 23)	$35	No			Aunt Mrs Nora Hiscock 1677 Dutchmark Avenue Dorchester Mass.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
25	Father Mr Philip Donohue Cappagh Lower Loughduff Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr James Gormey 2010 - 93rd. Street Jackson Heights Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
26	Father Mr Philip Donohue Cappagh Lower Loughduff Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr James Gormey 2010 - 93rd. Street Jackson Heights Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
27	Father Mr Patrick Brady Corduff Ballingh Co. Cavan	R.I.	Pawtucket	Yes	Aunt Mrs J. Burns (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Julia Burns Brook Street Pawtucket R.I.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
28	Father Mr Michael Freely Scregg Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother Mr. J. Freely (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother Mr John Freels 232 Moffatt Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey Blue	None
29	Father Mr Austin Biesty Scregg Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother Mr. P. Biest (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother Mr Patrick Biesty 355 West 115th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	None
30	Father Mr Peter Greally Curraane Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Sister Mrs T Condon (See column 23)	$35	No			Sister Mrs Thomas Condon 6458 Lowe Avenue Chicago Ills.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Dark	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushe MASTER, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN; do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rushe
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

126

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Public Health Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BALTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , MAY 13th , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		~~Sullivan~~	Ellen	40		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Ballyhahol~~ Co.Cork	7038	Cobh	13/5/28	Ireland	~~Ballyhahol~~ Co.Cork
2		Sullivan	Daniel	27		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cahergiveen Co.Kerry	[illegible]	Cobh	10/4/28	Ireland	Cahergiveen Co.Kerry
3		Sullivan	John	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glengorriff Co.Cork.	[illegible]	Cobh	10/4/28	Ireland	Glengorriff Co.Cork.
4		Sullivan	[illegible]	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glengorriff Co.Cork	2493	Cobh	14/4/28	Ireland	Glengorriff Co.Cork.
5		Treit	Allen	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Hebron Co.Kilkenny	23088	Dublin	14/3/28	Ireland	Kilkenny
6		Treit	Margaret	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Hebron Co.Kilkenny	23077	Dublin	14/3/28	Ireland	Kilkenny.
7		Vaughan	[illegible] A.	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tuamgrane Co.Clare	Read	Cobh	12/4/28	Ireland	Tuamgrane Co.Clare
8		Wallace	Maurice	28		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glin Co.Limerick.	[illegible]	Cobh	7/4/28	Ireland	Glin. Co.Limerick.
9		Walsh	Ellen	24		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lismore Co.Waterford.	[illegible]	Cobh	7/5/28	Ireland	Lismore Co.Waterford.
10		Walsh	[illegible]	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinhorn Co.Galway.	24049	Dublin	7/4/28	Ireland	Ballinhorn Co.Galway.
11		Walsh	William	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilrossint Co.Waterford.	1530	Cobh	12/1/28	Ireland	Kilrossint Co.Waterford.
12		Walsh	[illegible]	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy Co. Galway.	24033	Dublin	11/4/28	Ireland	Glenamaddy, Co. Galway
13		Kane	Peter	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gorey Co. Wexford	24109	Dublin	7/4/28	Ireland	Gorey Co. Wexford
14		Ryan	Bridget M	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilcollen Co. Limerick	22450	Cobh	7/5/28	Ireland	Kilcollen Co. Limerick
15		Allen	Richard	18		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newmarket Co. Cork	9248	Cobh	14/4/28	Ireland	Newmarket Co. Cork
16		Linehan	Denis	20		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kanturk Co. Cork	[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]	Ireland	Kanturk Co. Cork
17	VL-239,936	Murphy	Johanna	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newmarket Co. Cork	25837	Cobh	11/4/28	Ireland	Newmarket Co. Cork
18		Griffin	Maurice	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tralee Co. Kerry	9248	Cobh	12/4/28	Ireland	Tralee Co. Kerry
19		King	Nora	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newport Co. Mayo	24949	Dublin	12 Apl 1928	Ireland	Newport Co. Mayo
20		King	Catherine	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newport Co. Mayo	24400	Dublin	12 Apl 1928	Ireland	Newport Co. Mayo
21		Joyce	Julia	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aran Islands Co. Galway	992	Dublin	8/5/28	Ireland	Aran Islands Co. Galway
22		Kenny	Mary E.	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaboy Co. Mayo	24110	Dublin	3/4/28	Ireland	Irishtown, Co. Mayo
23		Murray	[illegible]	26		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Crattelber Co. Mayo	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]/5/28	Ireland	Crattelber Co. Mayo
24		~~Cosgrove~~	~~John~~	20		M	S	~~Farm~~ Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Ballinamuck~~ Co. Longford	20019	Dublin	10/1/28	Ireland	~~Ballinamuck~~ Co. Longford
25		Brady	Julia	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinagh Co. Cavan	24572	Dublin	12/4/28	Ireland	Ballinagh Co. Cavan
26		Coffey	Nora	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killarne Co.Kerry.	22093	Cobh	9/5/28	Ireland	Killarne Co.Kerry.
27		Nash	Henry	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush Co.Clare.	6525 XXXX	Cobh	18/1/28	Ireland	Kilrush Co.Clare.
28		~~Hegarty~~	~~Thomas~~	45		M	S	~~Farm~~ Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Kilcrol~~ Co.Cork		Cobh		Ireland	~~Kilcrol~~ Co.Cork
29		Hallahane	Ellen	28		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Baltimore Co.Cork.	9563	Cobh	26/4/28	Ireland	Baltimore Co.Cork.
30		Downes	Margaret	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Quilty Co.Clare	9577	Cobh	3/5/28	Ireland	Quilty Co.Clare.

Completed May 21 28 Pm Fyfe

Sheet Q5 line 1 Sullivan Ellen did not embark.
" Q5 " 24 Cosgrove John did not embark.
" Q5 " 28 Hegarty Thomas did not embark.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 MAY, *19*

14—4305

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of—			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien's passage is being paid by a citizen of the United States	Per capita money, if any, in his own possession, and if received by money? If so, how?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported, or ever arrested or imprisoned, or ever supported by charity? If so, state full facts	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	~~Brother, Mr Cornelius Sullivan Shanagh.~~				~~Sister, Mrs M. Phelan(See~~					~~Sister, Mrs Thomas Phelan~~															
1	~~Mallahah Co. Cork~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Plainfield~~	Yes	column 23)	$25				~~Plainfield, New Jersey~~	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None
2	Father, Mr James Sullivan Clohanillinchen. Ochervivven. Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25				Uncle Mr Thomas O'Shea 61 East 9th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown		None
3	Father, Mr John Sullivan. Coolereagh. Glengarriff. Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr J. Sullivan(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr J. Sullivan 207 Troy Avenue. New York City N.Y.	Yes	12 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr John D. Sullivan Treoghe'. Glengarriff. Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr D. Sullivan(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Denis Sullivan 218 East 83 Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father, Mr Michael Treit. Keatingstown. Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Aunt, Mrs T. Treit(See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt Mrs T. Treit 704 Madison Street, Syracuse, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Father, Mr Michael Treit. Keatingstown. Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Aunt, Mrs T. Treit(See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs T. Treit. 704 Madison Street Syracuse, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father, Mrs Bridget Vaughan. Ballyvoney Tubbercurry. Co. Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle, Mr Martin Vaughan 740 - 54th Street [illegible]	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None
8	Father, Mr Michael Wallace. Tullyhenane. Glin, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mrs [illegible](See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Patrick Wallace 1817 White Plains Avenue Bronx, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
9	Father, Mr Patrick Welsh. Coolclang, Lismore, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Mrs A. Smith. 4804 - 108th Street Corona, Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Mother, Mrs Welsh Derroughbarn. Ballinchoen. Co. Galway	N.Y.	Woodhaven	Yes	Uncle, Mr M. Welsh(See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr Michael Welsh. 9424, 80th Street, Woodhaven, New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
11	Father, Mr Maurice Welsh. Kilrossenty. Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Thomas Hassett. 134 West 104th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father, Mr John Welsh Scotland, Glenamaddy, via Castlerea. Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes		$25	No			Cousin, Annie Ward 271 West 42nd Avenue, 71 Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
13	Father, Mr Denis Kane Ballinakel, Courtown Gorey, Co. Wexford.	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No			Penllya, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Mother, Mrs Margaret Ryan. Kilcolen, Delynesty, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Thomas Ryan 158 West 102nd Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Father, Mr David Allen Church Street Newmarket C Cork.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Uncle, Mr M. J. Brown(See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr M.J. Brown, 794 Pine Street San Francisco Cal.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
16	Father, Mr D. Linehan, Kenturk Co. Cork.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother, Mrs Linehan(See column 17)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs R.L. Warfield 4229 West Lafayette Street, Detroit Mich	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
17	Father, Mr Denis Murphy, New Street Newmarket Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother, Mrs Murphy(See column 17)	$25	No			Cousin, Mrs [illegible] 70 West 106th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr Lawrence Griffin. West Kerrien. Ballyc Co. Kerry	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs R. Hayes 1923-35th Street, North West Washington D.C.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
19	Mother, Mrs King, Knockmoyle Newport Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Mrs [illegible] 710 East 178th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
20	Mother, Mrs King, Knockmoyle Newport. Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Mrs Annie Kane 710 East 178th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
21	Father, Mr Patrick Joyce. Inishere Aran Islands Co. Galway	Cal	Oakland	Yes	Brother-in-law, Mr J. Dillon(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother-in-law, Mr John Dillon. 575 - 41st Street Oakland California.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
22	Mother, Mrs Keane, Grimlin. Grimlin, Leighstown. Co. Mayo	Mass	Norwood	Yes	Uncle, Mr M. Slattery(See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr M. Slattery 7, East Hoyle Street Norwood Mass.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
23	Father, Mr Thomas Lunny Belcarra Castlebar Co. Mayo	P.A.	Rosemont	Yes	Friend, Katherine Craddock(See column 23)	$25	No			Friend, Katherine Craddock Rosemont College, Rosemont P.A.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark	Blue	None
24	~~Father, Mr Peter Connors. Dunakelly, Ballinamuck P.O. Co. Longford~~	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Uncle, Mr Bernard Sheridan 1868 Andrews Avenue Bronx, New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~10 Years~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Red~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
25	Father, Mr Edward Brady Cornduff Ballinagh. Co. Cavan	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Thomas Kiernan 514 Winchester Avenue New Haven Conn	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
26	Father, Mr John Coffey Knocknaheck, Knocknagh Killarney. Co. Kerry.	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Brother, Mr P. Coffey(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Patrick Coffey 37 Magnolia Avenue, Cambridge Mass	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
27	Father, Mr Henry Nash High Street Kilrush Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Miss Carroll 1253 East 10th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
28	~~Brother, Mr Martin Hogan Clountuskert, Listowel Co. Kerry~~	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	~~10~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Friend, Mr Perkins 20 West Grand Avenue Chicago Ill.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
29	Father, Mr John Hallahane Ballinluich, Baltimore. Co. Cork.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Polen(See column 23)	$50	No			Sister, Mrs Polen 140 Hill Street San Francisco Cal.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair	Grey	None
30	Father, Mr Martin Downey Glohanuincy, Quilty Co. Clare.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	$25	No			Sister, Miss Kathleen Downey 6711 Rhodes Avenue Chicago Ill.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—41

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the BALTIC, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rwhite
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

128

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 04

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A I N E", Passengers sailing from [illegible], MAY 15th., 19 24.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	Michael	21		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinaclia Co. Clare	2[illegible]	Dublin	24/4/24	Ireland	Ballinaclia Co. Clare.
3		McGrath	Rose Anne	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathgarvan Co. Waterford	7[illegible]21	Cobh	2[illegible]/3/24	Ireland	Dungarvan Co. Waterford
4		McGrath	Alice	23		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinane Co. Limerick	5[illegible]23	Cobh	15/4/24	Ireland	Kilfinane Co. Limerick
5		McGrath	Bridget	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newport Co. Mayo	24[illegible]2	Dublin	15/4/24	Ireland	Newport Co. Mayo
6		McMahon	Bridget Agnes	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	[illegible]48	Dublin	5/5/24	Ireland	Sligo
7		McSharry	James	31		M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cashel Co. Tipperary	6461	[illegible]	16/1/24	Ireland	Cashel Co. Tipperary
8		[illegible]	Joseph	24		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kildysart Co. Clare	22[illegible]7	Cobh	15/5/24	Ireland	Kildysart, Co. Clare
9		Normile.	Sarah	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary	[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary.
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	52		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary	[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary.
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary	[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary.
12		O'Brien	Daniel Vincent	6		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary	[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary.
13		O'Brien	Daniel E.	8		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carina, Co. Limerick.	5[illegible]1	Cobh	15/4/24	Ireland	Clarina, Co. Limerick.
14		O'Brien	Mathew	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ennis, Co. Clare.	[illegible]3[illegible]	Cobh	4/4/24	Ireland	Ennis, Co. Clare.
15		O'Connor	Annie	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Quin, Co. Clare.	[illegible]	Cobh	20/1/24	Ireland	Quin, Co. Clare.
16		O'Grady	William	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tulla, Co. Clare.	[illegible]32	Cobh	24/4/24	Ireland	Tulla, Co. Clare.
17		O'Neill	Bridget	23		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan, Co. Waterford	6398 XXXXX	Cobh	15/1/24	Ireland	Dungarvan, Co. Waterford.
18		Power	Kate	24		F	S	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvonnelly, Co. Galway	22[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	Ballyvonnelly Co. Galway.
19		[illegible]	Julia	25		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilcoky Co. Cavan.	[illegible]92	Dublin	1/5/24	Ireland	Kilcoky, Co. Cavan.
20		Reilly	Katherine	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary	[illegible]	Cobh	20/1/24	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Tipperary.
21		Ryan	John (1)	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newport, Co. Tipperary.	9283 XXXX	Cobh	15/4/24	Ireland	Newport Co. Tipperary.
22		Ryan	Anthony	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenville Co. Cork.	7838 XXXX	Cobh	5/5/24	Ireland	Glenville Co. Cork.
23		Ryan VL 455/409	Margaret	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Malta	Valetta XXXXX	7840 XXXXX	Cobh	5/5/24	Ireland	Glenville, Co. Cork
24		Ryan	John J.	18		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Cork	[illegible]	Cobh	5/5/24	Ireland	Glenville, Co. Cork.
25	LANDP	Ryan	James	11		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenmaley, Queen's Co.	[illegible]	Dublin	5/4/24	Ireland	Glenmaley, Queen's Co.
26		Salmon	James	23		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmallock, Co. Limerick.	24[illegible]	Dublin	15/3/24	Ireland	Kilmallock Co. Limerick.
27		Sheedy	Annie	31		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork.	[illegible]78	Cobh	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]
28		Singleton	Patrick	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]23	Cobh	15/4/24	Ireland	Carragaline, Co. Waterford.
29		Slattery	Ellen	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Quin, Co. Clare.	[illegible]	Cobh	24/3/24	Ireland	Quin, Co. Clare
30		Spollen	John	23		M	S	Shop Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore, King's Co.	23[illegible]4	Cobh	16/1/24	Ireland	Tullamore, King's Co.

Complete 3 Pages

Sheet 04 line 1 McBRIEN Mary E did not embark.
" 04 " 10 O'Brien Margaret did not embark.
" 04 " 11 O'Brien Michael did not embark.
" 04 " 12 O'Brien Daniel Vincent did not embark.
" 04 " 13 O'Brien Daniel E did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—[illegible]

List Q 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 MAY 1928, *19* 129

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Every person or alien who is subject to deportation under any law or laws, and every person who is a member of a class which is so subject, should be listed. Write "Yes" or "No" as to each.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote at end of list for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	Father Mr. Hogermort, Lowertown, Ballymacmoy, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Brother Mr. P. Hogermort (Same address)	$25				Brother Mr. Patrick Hogermort, c/o. Mr. Bryan Cunningham, 1 Orchard Street, Hempstead, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
3	Father Mr. John McGovern, Ampasseila, Ballinamore, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Miss Mary McGovern (Same address)	$25				Sister Miss Margie McGovern, 132 East 61st. Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
4	Father Mr. John McGrath, Ballinabyria, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	$25				Aunt Mrs. T. Sullivan, 124 West 132nd Street, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
5	Father Mr. Edmund McGrath, Lurtaistown, Killimale, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt Mrs. T. Sullivan (Same address)	$25				Aunt Mrs. T. Sullivan, 124 Greenpoint Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
6	Father Mr. Thomas McNamara, Graffy, Newport, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Cousin Miss Annie Hanley (Same address)	$25				Cousin Miss Annie Hanley, 7502 East 119th Street, Cleveland Ohio.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
7	Father Mrs. Mary McSharry, College Road, Sligo, Co. Sligo.	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Brother-in-law Mr. M.J. Gillespie (Same address)	$25	No			Brother-in-law, Mr. M.J Gillespie, 748 East Madison Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Blue	Blue	None
8	Mother Mrs. Catherine McNeal, Ladywell, Cashel, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	5	New York	Brother Mr. Dekie McNeal, 1 Greenpoint Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	None
9	Father Mr. Henry Normoyle, Clonal, Kildysart, Co. Clare.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle Mr. J. Birmingham (Same address)	$25	No			Uncle Mr. James Birmingham, 3131 South Wells Avenue, Chicago Ill.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
10	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$ [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			[illegible]	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
12	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	$25	No			[illegible]	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
13	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	[illegible]	$25	No			New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
14	Mother Mr. James A. O'Brien, Corkamore, Clarina, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother (Same address)	$25	No			Brother, Mr. John [illegible], 4 Columbus Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
15	Mother Mrs. Connor, Boolyvillenmie, Co. [illegible].	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr. [illegible], 4 Maitland Street, Middside, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None
16	Mother Mrs. M. O'Grady, Kilmacrandy, Quin, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Brother Mr. J. O'Grady (Same address)	$25	No			Brother Mr. Michael J. O'Grady, [illegible] Street, Niagara Falls N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
17	Father Mr. Thomas O'Neill, Rathtrpe, Tubber, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister Miss Catherine O'Neill, Brooklyn N.Y.	$25	No			Aunt, Miss Catherine O'Neil, 1[illegible] Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
18	Mother Mrs. Mary Mortimer, Ballinamall, Clonmel, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband, Mr. James Power, 141 West, 111th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
19	Father Mr. Edward Quinn, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway.	P.A	Pittsburgh	Yes	Sister Miss Delia Quinn (Same address)	$25	No			Sister Delia Quinn, 343 Grand Street, Pittsburgh P.A.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
20	Father Mr. Peter Reilly, Carrickkildreelly P.O. Co. Cavan.	Conn.	Greenwich	Yes	Sister Miss Margaret Reilly (Same address)	$25	No			Sister Margaret Reilly, Greenwich, Conn.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
21	Father, Mr. John Ryan, Ardcloe, Co. Tipperary.	Mass.	Brookline	Yes	Cousin Mr. Michael Mahoney, 48 Windsor Road, Brookline Mass.	$25	No			Cousin Mr. Michael Mahoney, 48 Windsor Road, Brookline Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	Father, Mr. Denis Ryan, Kilcasla, Newport, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Sister, Miss Nora Ryan, [illegible] Street, Bronx New York	$25	No			Sister, Miss Nora Ryan, [illegible] Street, Bronx New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
23	Mother, Mrs May Hickey The Cottage Glanville, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle, Mr. William Hickey, 2424 Davidson Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
24	Grandmother, Mrs May Hickey, The Cottage, Glanville, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Mother	$25	No			Granduncle, Mr. A. Hickey, 2424 Davidson Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
25	Grandmother Mrs. May Hickey, The Cottage, Glanville, Co. Cork.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Mother	$125	No			Granduncle, Mr. A. Hickey, 2424 Davidson Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
26	Father Mr. E. Salmon, Clonmeles, Quash's Co. Cork.	Conn	Shelton	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle Mr. James Salmon, [illegible] Street, Shelton, Conn.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Muddy	Brown	Blue	None
27	Father Denis Shedy Co of Sanvil c/o Ardpatrick, Kilmallock, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Sister Mrs M. Stafford (Same address)	$50	No			Sister Mrs Margaret Stafford, 3420 Bailey Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
28	Mother, Mrs M. Singleton, Chapel Street, Cappoquin, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister Miss [illegible] Singleton (Same address)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs A Singleton, 5 2 Green Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Fair	Grey	None
29	Father, John Slattery, Moyriesk, Quin, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr. Pat. Slattery, 4 St. Francis Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
30	Mother, Mrs Margaret Scollen, Ballymurrary, Tullamore, King's Co.	N.Y	New York City	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin Mr. Patrick Green, 137 East 60th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	15 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Dark	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Luhrs MASTER, of the BALTIC, from [redacted], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Luhrs
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 17
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

130

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 8001B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), ..., 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fitzmaurice	Norah	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	2758	Dublin	/3/28	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co Mayo.
2		Fitzpatrick	Jeremiah	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ashford Co Limerick.	9511	Cobh	/3/28	Ireland	Ashford Co Limerick.
3		Fogarty	Bridget	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killarney Co Kerry.	20030	Cobh	7/5/28	Ireland	Killarney Co Kerry.
4		Geraghty	Thomas	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co Mayo.	23534	Dublin	/3/28	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co Mayo.
5		Giblin	Anne	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown Co Mayo.	2987	Dublin	24/2/28	Ireland	Charlestown Co Mayo.
6		~~Godfrey~~	~~James~~	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Kilteevan~~ Co Kerry	8018	Cobh	/4/28	Ireland	~~Kilteevan~~ Co Kerry
7		Greaney	David	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ashford Co Limerick.	7309	Cobh	15/3/28	Ireland	Ashford Co Limerick.
8		Hallinan	Michael	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ashford Co Limerick.	8513	Cobh	/3/28	Ireland	Ashford Co Limerick.
9		Halpin	James	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Scarriff Co Clare.	8478	Cobh	10/4/28	Ireland	Scarriff Co Clare.
10		Hanglow	Mary A.	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore Co Galway.	9	Dublin	18/4/28	Ireland	Kilfeigh Co Clare
11		Hanly	Peter	28		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilteevan Co Roscommon	22548	Dublin	/3/28	Ireland	Kilteevan Co Roscommon.
12		Hanly	Elizabeth	28		F	S	Housek[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilteevan Co Roscommon	27509	Dublin	/3/28	Ireland	Kilteevan Co Roscommon.
13		Harding	William	23		M	S	Coock Smith	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	8201	Cobh	/3/28	Ireland	Cork
14		Hennessy	James	52		M	M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co Cork.	23789	Cobh	/3/28	Ireland	Cobh Co Cork.
15	UNDER	Hennessy	James Junior	9		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co Cork.	23790	Cobh	/3/28	Ireland	Cobh Co Cork.
16	UNDER	Hennessy	John	12		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co Cork.	23791	Cobh	30/3/28	Ireland	Cobh Co Cork.
17		Hogan	John	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan Co Waterford	8149	Cobh	12/3/28	Ireland	Dungarvan Co Waterford
18		Hughes	Ellen (Nellie)	19		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dring Co Longford	2911	London	5/4/28	England	London
19		~~Hughes~~	~~Margaret~~	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Ballymacurd~~ Co Meath	20193	Dublin	18/1/28	Ireland	~~Ballymacurd~~ Co Meath
20		Hynes	Bernard	22		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	24812	Dublin	/4/28	Ireland	Culmullen. Co.Meath.
21		Keane	Thomas	19		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris Co Mayo.	20576	Dublin	/1/28	Ireland	Claremorris. Co.Mayo.
22		Kenny	Mary A.	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea Co Roscommon	23009	Dublin	2/3/28	Ireland	Castlerea Co Roscommon.
23		Kiernan	Mary K.	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamuck Co Longford.	22982	Dublin	12 Mar 1928 XXXXXXX	Ireland	Ballinamuck Co Longford.
24		Landers	Bridget M.	27		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmallock Co Limerick	8954	Cobh	/4/28	Ireland	Kilfinane Co Limerick.
25		Leech	William	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Trellegann Co Westmeath	24820	Dublin	17/4/28	Ireland	Trellegann Co Westmeath
26		~~Malloney~~	~~John~~	22		M	S	~~Labourer~~	Yes	~~English~~	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Ballindaff~~ Co Kerry	8219	Cobh	15/3/	Ireland	~~Ballindaff~~ Co Kerry
27		Maloney	Thomas	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinane Co Limerick	9173	Cobh	/4/28	Ireland	Kilfinane Co Limerick
28		Mollen	Nora	16		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killarney Co Kerry.	22199	Cobh	10/5/28	Ireland	Killarney Co Kerry.
29		Murphy	Patrick J.	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskeane Co Cork.	9197	Cobh	/4/28	Ireland	Bandon Co Cork.
30		Murtagh	Bridget	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamuck Co Longford.	22987	Dublin	12/3/28	Ireland	Ballinamuck Co Longford.

Sheet Q3 line 6 Godfrey James did not embark.
" Q3 " 19 Hughes Margaret did not embark.
" Q3 " 26 Molloney John did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—426

List 03

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19* 131

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to join relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Mr Patrick Fitzmaurice Tonragee Cloonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Mr John Fitzmaurice 220 West 90th Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father Mr James Fitzpatrick Tooreenagarne Ashford Co Limerick	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr D Fitzpatrick 231 St Street North East Washington D.C.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
3	Father Mr Patrick Fogarty Tullig Ahaphubrid Post Office Killarney Co Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Miss Fogarty 2 West 8th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father Mr John Geraghty Curteen Clonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Ills	Chicago	No	Sister Miss Geraghty (See column 23) Mother Mrs Giblin (See column 17)	$25	No			Brother Mr John Geraghty 4382 West Congress Street Chicago Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None
5	Father Mr Thomas Giblin Gonul Charlestown Co Mayo	Con	Bridgeport	Yes	~~Sister Miss Geraghty (See column 23)~~	$25	No			Sister Miss Elizabeth Giblin 201 Park Place Bridgeport Conn.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	~~Father Mr William Gaffney Lower Main Street Killarney Co Kerry~~	N.Y.	New York	Yes	~~Mother Mrs Geraghty (See column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Sister Miss Agnes Gaffney 241 West 47th Street New York City N.Y.~~	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
7	Father Mr Patrick Greaney Ashford Co Limerick	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	Yes	Aunt Mrs C. Kelly (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt Mrs C Kelly 54 Mount Vernon Avenue Mount Vernon, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
8	Father Mr Patrick Hallinan Glenduff Ashford Co Limerick	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother Mr D Hallinan (See column 23)	$50	No			Brother Mr Daniel Hallinan 1497 Byrant Avenue Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Ginger	Grey	None
9	Father Mr James Halpin Sheen Scarriff Co Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Step-Sister Mrs S Samson (See column 23)	$25	No			Mrs Ailen Samson (Step-Sister) 330 President Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Dark	Blue	None
10	Aunt Mrs Kathleen Deery Mullagh Co Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt Mrs D Coleman (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Delia Coleman 110 West 100th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
11	Father Mr Joseph Healy Cloonaigh Kiltesvan Co Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Miss Kathleen Healy Waldorf Astoria 5th Avenue 34th Street New York	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father Mr Joseph Healy Cloonaigh Kiltesvan Co Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Mr Thomas Harding Greystone Park Manus Plains N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
13	Mother Mrs Lena Harding 4 Bachelors Quay CORK	N.J	Manus Plains	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister-in-Law Mrs Lucy Hart 751 Pro Kill Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
14	Cousin Mr Timothy McCarthy East Beach Cobh Co Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Aunt Mrs Lucy 751 Pro Kill Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
15	Aunt Mrs Burke East Hill Cobh Co Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$125	No			Aunt Mrs Lucy 751 Pro Kill Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
16	Aunt Mrs Burke East Hill Cobh Co Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$125	No			Sister Miss Mary Hogan 47 Pric Street Yonkers. N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
17	Father Mr Declan Hogan Kilongford Dungarven Co Waterford	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Sister Miss Hogan (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Miss Margaret Hughes Hall Hotel Washington Square West New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Father Mr M Hughes Toome Dring Co Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Miss Hughes (See column 23)	$25	No			~~Cousin Mrs Ellis Butler 1440 Langley Avenue~~ Chicago Ills.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
19	~~Father Mr Bridget Mother Clooncon Hollymount Co Mayo~~	Ills	Chicago	Yes	~~Cousin Mrs E Butler (See column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			Friend Mr J McGuire 15 West 120th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Fair	Grey	None
20	Father Mr Patrick Hynes Derrycan Calmullan Co Meath	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Miss Mary Keane 100 Convent Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	8 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
21	Mother Mrs Margaret Kenny Kilcarn Clarenbridge Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Miss Kenny (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister Miss Rose Kenny 220 East 92nd Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
22	Father Mr Thomas Kenny Cloonough Carrowbehy Castlerea Co Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin Mrs Kelligan (See column 23)	$25	No			Friend Mrs Mary McCaffery 3257 20th Street Jackson Heights Long Island N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
23	Father Mr Bernard Kiernan Glanmore Ballinamuck Co Longford	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Jersey City Brother Mrs Landers (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother Mr John Landers Asp Caroline Street Woodside Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
24	Father Mr Michael Landers The Square Kilfinane Co Limerick	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Aunt Mrs E Hanlon (See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle Mr Bernard O'Callaghan 910 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
25	Father Mr James Leech Newcastle Tynehapeg Co Westmeath	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	~~Brother in-law Mr Con Scanlon (See column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Brother in-law Mr Con Scanlon 1252 Park Street Long Island N.Y.~~	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
26	~~Father Mr Patrick Mullen Dooniss Ballaundo Co Kerry~~	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes		~~$25~~	~~No~~			Aunt Miss Bridget Tracy 541 West 158th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Red	Blue	None
27	Mother Mrs David Maloney Ballinaniv Kilfinane Co Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt Mrs E Donovan 304 Tompkins Avenue Stapleton Staten Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Grey Blue	None
28	Father Mr Denis Moylan Bishop Street Newcastle West Co Limerick	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Father Mr D. Moylan (See column 12) Father Mr T. Murphy (See column 17)	$25	No			Cousin Mr John G Foley 132 East 12 nd Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
29	Father Mr Thomas Murphy Ballyclough Newcastown Enniskeane Co Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes		$25	No			Sister Miss Mary McCaffery 3257-20th Street Jackson Heights Long Island N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Ruddy	Black	Brown	None
30	Father Mr Patrick Murtagh Glenmore Ballinamuck Co Longford	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Sister Miss M. McCaffery (See column 23)	$25	No																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E White MASTER, of the BALTIC, from ; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E White
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A L T I A" . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Barrett	James	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dingle Co. Kerry	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Ireland	Dingle Co. Kerry	
2		Brennan	John	26		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmeage Co. Kilkenny	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Ireland	Kilmeage Co. Kilkenny	
3		Brennan	Mary	30		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny Co. Kilkenny	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/3/28		Ireland	Kilkenny Co. Kilkenny	
4	UNDER 16	Brennan	Mary	4		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny Co. Kilkenny	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/3/28		Ireland	Kilkenny Co. Kilkenny	
5	UNDER 16	Brennan	Elizabeth	3		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny Co. Kilkenny	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/3/28		Ireland	Kilkenny Co. Kilkenny	
6		Brennan	Katherine	1		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny Co. Kilkenny	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/3/28		Ireland	Kilkenny Co. Kilkenny	
7		Cahill	Lizzie	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrickboy Co. Longford	[illegible]	[illegible]	25/3/28		Ireland	Carrickboy Co. Longford	
8		Casey	Thomas	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Shanballymore Co. Cork	[illegible]	[illegible]	15/4/28		Ireland	Shanballymore Co. Cork	
9		Clifton	Patrick	28		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyrush Co. Limerick	[illegible]	[illegible]	1/5/28		Ireland	Shanballymore Co. Cork	
10		Close	John	21		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer Co. Kilkenny	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/5/28		Ireland	Castlecomer Co. Kilkenny	
11		Connolly	Anthony	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer Co. Kilkenny	[illegible]	[illegible]	24/4/28		Ireland	Castlecomer Co. Kilkenny	
12		Connolly	Rose	20		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Timoleague Co. Cork	[illegible]	[illegible]	20/4/28		Ireland	Dunmanway Co. Cork	
13		Connolly	Annie	32		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenbarrow Co. Galway	[illegible]	[illegible]	20/3/28		Ireland	Glenbarrow Co. Galway	
14		Corkery	Daniel Jas.	26		M	S	Civic Guard	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmallock Co. Limerick	9276	[illegible]	19 Apl 1928		Ireland	Kilmallock Co. Limerick	
15		Coughlin	Mary	21		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmihil Co. Clare	2215	[illegible]	6/5/28		Ireland	Kilmihil, Co. Clare	
16		Coyle	Patrick	1		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Galway	[illegible]	[illegible]	6/5/28		Ireland	[illegible] Co. Galway	
17		Coyle	Bernard Hugh	14		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Galway	[illegible]	[illegible]	3/2/28		Ireland	[illegible] Co. Galway	
18		Crotty	Margaret	18		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkee Co. Clare	2342	[illegible]	2/4/28		Ireland	Kilkee Co. Clare	
19		Dalton	Richard	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinaraat Co. Kilkenny	24641	[illegible]	12/4/28		Ireland	Ballinaraat Co. Kilkenny	
20		Daly	Joseph	24		M	S	Grocery Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Galway	24856	[illegible]	12/4/28		Ireland	[illegible] Co. Galway	
21	VL221467 (A) Pw 5-5-28/12 5/31	Dear	Elizabeth	8		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilbarron Co. Cork	[illegible]	[illegible]	2/4/28		Ireland	Skibbereen Co. Cork	D
22		Delmahery	Bridget	20		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkee Co. Clare	[illegible]	[illegible]	1/4/28		Ireland	Kilkee Co. Clare	
23		Delmahery	Kate	18		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkee Co. Clare	5468	2nd	1/4/28		Ireland	Kilkee Co. Clare	
24		Donoghue	Andrew	2		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Grandore Co. Cork	[illegible]	[illegible]	3/3/28		Ireland	Grandore Co. Cork	
25		Donovan	Denis	21		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Shanakilty Co. Cork	32425	[illegible]	2/5/28		Ireland	Shanakilty, Co. Cork	
26		Dwyer	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilconeale Co. Tipperary	2425	[illegible]	23/4/28		Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary	
27	(B)	Egan	Patrick	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Barr, King's Co.	2261	Dublin	12/4/28		Ireland	Barr, King's Co.	
28		Egan	Elizabeth	1	6	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Clare	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Ireland	[illegible] Co. Clare	
29		Farrell	Mary Ellen	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Termonfeckan, Co. Louth	21264	Dublin	7/2/28		Ireland	Navan Co. Meath	
30		Fitzmaurice	Thomas	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhahill Co. Limerick	26	[illegible]	2/2/28		Ireland	Ballyhahill Co. Limerick	

Sheet Q2 line 13 Connolly Annie did not embark.
" Q2 " 16 Coyle Patrick did not embark.
" Q2 " 17 Coyle Bernard Hugh did not embark.
" Q2 " 24 Donoghue Andrew did not embark.
" Q2 " 28 Egan Elizabeth did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 02

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

133

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N. Y. N. Y. , 20 MAY 1928 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Enter in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr James Barrett, Father, Limerick Clonlo, Co. Kerry.		Southport	No	Sister Mrs J. Gallagher (See column 23)	$4	No			Sister Mrs Joseph Gallagher, Bay 366, Southport. Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
2	Father, Mrs Brennan, Ballymack, Kilmeena, Co. Mayo	N.J.	Harrison	Yes	Brother Mr. Thomas Brennan (See column 23)	$5	No			Brother Mr. Thomas Brennan, 18 Adams St, Bayonne N. J.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father, Mr Martin Murphy, Gortnahill, Kilkenny, Co. Kilkenny.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Husband Mr Thomas Brennan (See column 23)	$5	No			Husband Mr Thomas Brennan, 69 Congress Avenue, Flushing, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
4	Grandfather, Mr J. Murphy, Gortnahill, Kilkenny, Co. Kilkenny.	N. Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father Mr. T. Brennan (See column 23)	$10	No			Father Mr. Thomas Brennan, 69 Congress Avenue, Flushing, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
5	Grandfather, Mr J. Murphy, Gortnahill, Kilkenny, Co. Kilkenny.	N. Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father Mr. T. Brennan (See column 23)	$10	No			Father Mr. Thomas Brennan, 69 Congress Avenue, Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
6	Grandfather, Mr J. Murphy, Gortnahill, Kilkenny, Co. Kilkenny.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father Mr. T. Brennan (See column 23)	$10	No			Father Mr. Thomas Brennan, 69 Congress Avenue, Flushing, Long Island New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
7	Father, Mr Patrick Cahill, Lisnamuck, Carrick on Shannon, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss Mary Cahill (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Cahill, 464 - 5th Street, Brooklyn, New York	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Father, Mrs Bridget Leary, Killeenboy, Ballymacoda, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt Mrs Mary Roche (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Mary Roche, 9 West 54th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
9	Sister, Mrs Kit Mahoney, Carrigtwohill, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband Mr. J. Tierney (See column 23)	$25	No			Husband Mr. Michael J. Tierney, 2nd, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
10	Father, Mrs Mary Sheehy, Castlemartyr, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband, Mr James Phelan, 308 - 5th Avenue, Long Island, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
11	Father, Mr James [illegible], Curraghbawn Belgooly, Carrigtwohill, Co. Cork	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Aunt Mrs C. Barry (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Catherine Barry, 32 - Willow Avenue, Hoboken, New Jersey	Yes	1 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
12	Father, Mr Patrick [illegible], Railway Street, Dunmanway, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Margaret McKenna, 74 - 43rd Street, Astoria, Long Island, New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
13	Father, Mr [illegible], Lisard, Co. Cork, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss Nellie Connolly (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Nellie Connolly, 16 West 54th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	1 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
14	Brother, Mr James Corkery, Dangandarra, Kilmallock, Co. Limerick,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother, Mr D. Corkery (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Denis Corkery, 18 Pulaski Street, Brooklyn, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
15	Mother, Mrs Louisa Sheehan, Kilmallock, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband, Mr Byrne, 168 Harold Avenue, Bellerose, Long Island, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
16	Brother, Mr Thomas Doyle, [illegible], Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother Mr J. Doyle, See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr James Doyle, 308 - 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Fair	Blue	None
17	Brother, Mr Thomas Doyle, [illegible], Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother Mr Thomas Doyle, See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Thomas Doyle, 308 - 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr Stephen Crotty, Ross, Kilbeha, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Crotty (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Crotty, 548 - 52nd Street, Brooklyn, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
19	Mother, Mrs Bridget Kelleher, Knockroe, Ballinahaat, Co. Kilkenny,	N.J.	Westfield	Yes	Cousin Mr J. Kelleher, (See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr Michael Kelleher, Division Avenue, Westfield, New Jersey	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Auburn	Blue	1 p left ear lobe, small,
20	Mother, Mrs Mary Daly, Clerah, Lisdoonvarna, Co. Clare	N.J.	Harrison	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Miss Beatrice Brennan, 800 Mount Kemble Avenue, Morristown, New Jersey	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Father, Mr Denis Leahy, Skibbereen, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Friend, Mr James J. Hall (See column 23)	$25	No			Friend, Mr James J. Hall, 548 - 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father, Mr Thomas Delmahery Farm, West Kilkee Co. Clare.	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Father Mr. T. Delmahery (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Delmahery, 180 Jamaica Avenue, Flushing, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
23	Father, Mr Thos. Delmahery Farm, West, Kilkee, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father Mr. T. Delmahery (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Delmahery 180 Jamaica Avenue, Flushing, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
24	Brother, Timothy Donohue, [illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	Boston	Yes	Brother Mr M. Donohue (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother Mr M. Donohue, 18 Worth Street, South Boston, Mass.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue	Grey	None
25	Father, Denis Donovan, 10 Ashe Street, Clonakilty Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Rye	Yes	Sister Miss H. Donovan (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss H. Donovan, Upper Manhattan Avenue, Rye, New York,	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
26	Father, Mr. John Ewer, Killaghy, Ballymoty, Co. Tipperary.	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Aunt, Mrs E. Shaw (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt Mrs E. Shaw, Fairmount Avenue, West Philadelphia, PA.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
27	Father, Mrs Mary Moloney, Townsend Street. Birr, King's Co.	N.Y.	White Plains	No	Sister Mrs. J. Sullivan. (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs J. T. Sullivan, 81 Lenox Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
28	Mother, Mrs Margaret Mc Kenna, Drumcoo, Ballyconnell, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Kennedy (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Kennedy 340 Christopher Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
29	Father, Mr Andrew Farrell, Farnamillin, Belcamp, Drogheda, Co. Louth.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	Yes	Cousin Mr. B. Johnson, (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin Mr. Benjamin Johnson 32 Division New Rochelle New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Fair	Brown	Grey	None
30	Mother, Mrs Fitzmaurice, Ballynahill, Co. Limerick.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Brother Mr. J. Fitzmaurice (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr. J. Fitzmaurice, 3453 Wilcenny Street, Chicago, Illa.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rudhit MASTER, of the BALTIC, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rudhit E

MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the SALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on board in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List T7

IN TRANSIT.TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BALTIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 19 May , 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Rust	James Henderson	41		M S	Minister of Religion	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	37	Dundee	1st May 1928	China	Hulam
2		Conde	Harold	28		M S	~~Electrical~~ Engineer	Yes	English	Yes Australia	English	Australia	Brisbane					
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Sheet T7 line 2 Conde Harold entered on sheet T5 line 23.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List T 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1923, *19*

14—43101

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by relative whether part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people (nationality, as indicated by the alien himself, not supported by claim of U.S. citizenship)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for purpose of engaging in prostitution or any immoral sexual act	Whether a polygamist by practice, although not married, or legally able to enter into the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs Rust 1 Salisbury Place Forfarshire, Japan	Japan	Nagasaki	Yes	United Free Church of Scotland	Yes	No	-	-	Nagasaki. Japan.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Green	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushire MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rushire
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

J.
C.
I.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smyth

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

IRISH FREE STATE PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HALTIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , May 15th , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Regan	Ellen	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English		Yes I.F State	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Dublin	11.4.28	U.S.A	Chicago
2	TRANSIT	Hammond	Teresa	31		F	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English		Yes I.F State	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	171	Dublin	30 Apl 1928	Ireland	New Brighton
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List T. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19*

14—4301

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether member of any other class not admissible under the law	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to come to the United States for a definite purpose, specify what such purpose is	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Kelly 64 Mountjoy Sq, Dublin	Ireland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1923 1928	Chicago	Husband Matthew Regan 2041 Sheffield Ave	Chicago-Ill	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Sister Miss Hammond New Brighton Sutton Co	Dublin, N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	No	-	-	Brother C Hammond 467 5th St 5th Ave	Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	2 weeks	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushire MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Rushire

MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D Smylie

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 19

at New York

(Signature and official designation of the officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List T5

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "B A L T I C" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th MAY, 192

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Fancutt	Mary Ann	52		F Wd	None	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Blackburn	+ 432	Manchester	23 Apl 1928	England	Blackburn
2		Potts	Henry	31		A M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	+ 124	[illegible]	3.5.28	U.S.A.	Detroit
3		~~Bevan~~	~~Emily~~	~~51~~		~~F S~~	~~Embroidder~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Blackpool~~					~~Tedworder~~
4		~~Rust~~	~~James Henderson~~	~~41~~		~~M S~~	Minister of Religion	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh					Ruler
5		Carradus	Dorothy	33		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Bristol	+ 583	Liverpool	3.5.28	U.S.A.	New York
6	UNDER 16	Carradus	Wendoline Freda	1		F S	Child	No		No Gt Britain	English	England	Ainsdale	+ 584	Liverpool	3.5.28	U.S.A.	New York
7	TRANSIT	Margaret	Constance Helen	7		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Ben Rhydding	+ 629	xxxxxx	11 Apl 1928	xxxxxx	Liverpool
8	TRANSIT	Martin	Martha Jane	48		F S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	+ 547	Liverpool	7 Mar 1928	England	Liverpool
9		Rostron	James	66		M M	Skin Cleaner	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Tarbrn.	+ 706	Liverpool	7 May 1928	England	Blackpool
10		Rostron	Sarah Jane	67		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Tarbrn.	+ 706	Liverpool	7 May 1928	England	Black pool
11		Davies	Thomas	61		M M	Railway Guard	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	Welsh	Anglesey	Gaerwen	+ 718	Liverpool	11.5.28	Wales	Bangor
12		Davies	Margaret	59		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	Welsh	Anglesey	Gaerwen	+ 718	Liverpool	11.5.28	Wales	Bangor
13		Davidson	Margaret Veil	54		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	+ 174	Dundee	4 May 1928 xxxxxx	Scotland	Dundee
14	TRANSIT	Sharples	Ellen	69		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Blackburn	+ 481	Manchester	24 Apl 1928	England	Blackburn
15	TRANSIT	Bissell	Alice	62		F M	Works Manager	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Wednesbury	+ 347	Birmingham	5 May 1928 xxxxxx	England	Smethwick
16	TRANSIT	Bissell	Eliza	63		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Handsworth	+ 347	Birmingham	5 May 1928 xxxxxx	England	Smethwick
17		Taylor	William Ashworth	47		M M	Coal Merchant	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Darwen	+ [illegible]	[illegible]	8.5.28	England	Bacup
18	TRANSIT	Murphy	Mary	34		F S	Shorthand Typist	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	London	+ 6088 xxxx	London	4.4.28	England	London
19	TRANSIT	Richardson	Constance Annie	29		F S	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Preston	+ 476	Manchester	13 Apl 1928	England	Preston
20	TRANSIT	Tolman	Mary A.	32		F S	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Whitehaven	+ 475	Manchester	13 Apl 1928	England	Preston
21		Tomlinson	Ernest	36		M S	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Moteram	+ 513	Manchester	8.5.28	England	Mardle
22		Patten	Ellen	50		F S	Draper	Yes	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	+ 712	Liverpool	9.5.28	England	Liverpool
23		Conde	Harold	28		M S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Yes Australia	English	Australia	Brisbane	+ 356	Birmingham	8.5.28	England	Rugby
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Completed 1st Sitting May 21.

Sheet T5 line 3 Bevan Emily did not embark.
" T5 " 4 Rust James Henderson entered on sheet T7 line 1.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List T 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19*

14—4398

16	17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, philanthropical body or any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether persons by reason of age, infirmities, physical or mental defect, are helpless or dependent upon others for support	Whether alien has been previously deported, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	Sister, M.Bradley									Nephew, Joseph Sharples																
1	115 Montague St, Blackburn.	Eng.	Blackburn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Hartsdale Towers, Apt.C.H.Harts-dale, N.Y.	Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Father, Mr. Henry Potts 21 Lady Lane, Paisley, Scot.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yr	Detroit	Home, 7420 Lafayette Blvd. Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
3	~~Brother, Mr. J. Bower 9 Groton Rd. Cornholme, Todmorden~~	~~Eng.~~	~~Todmorden~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Sister, Mrs. F.R.Stormfelten Apt.7, 25 West First Ave. Columbus Ohio.~~	~~Yes~~	~~6 Mos~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
4	~~Mother, Mrs. Rust 1 Salisbury Place, Arbroath, Scot.~~	~~Calif.~~	~~Oakland~~	~~Yes~~	~~United Free Church of Scotland~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Brother, William Rust 2516 4th Avenue, Oakland, Calif.~~	~~Yes~~	~~3 days~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Green~~	~~None~~
5	Mother, Alice Creed 2 Mill Road, Ainsdale, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yr	N.York	Husband, Frederick Carradus 546 West 176 Street, New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brown	Grey	None
6	Grandmother, Alice Creed 2 Mill Road, Ainsdale, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	With Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Father, Frederick Carradus, 546 West 176 Street, New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None
7	Friend, Mrs. Mary Radford "Reasby" Miller Ave. Gt.Crosby	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, Robert Macleod 328 East 200 Street, Bedford Park New York.NY.	Yes	5 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Sister, Miss A. Martin 39 Guelph St, Liverpool.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Diego, Mrs. Alp 51 Avenue N, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None
9	Son, Mr. Herbert Rostron 216/218 Talbot Rd. Blackpool.	Eng.	Blackpool	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter, Mrs. Elizabeth Hall 1213 N. Dearborn St, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	4 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Deformed right hip hood	5	-	Pale	Grey	Grey	Walks with a limp
10	Son, Mr. Herbert Rostron 216/218 Talbot Rd. Blackpool.	Eng.	Blackpool	Yes	Holland	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter, Mrs. Elizabeth Hall 1213 N. Dearborn St, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	4 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
11	Brother, Ben Davies, Railway Cottages Valley	Anglesey	Wales	Anglesey	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother-in-law, Mr. Thomas U.S.Customs Service, Utica, N.Y.	Yes	5 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Small scar above right eye
12	Brother, D. Thomas Post Office, Gwalchmai,	Anglesey	Wales	Anglesey	No	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, Mr. Thomas U.S.Customs Service, Utica, N.Y.	Yes	5 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
13	Husband, Mr. Davidson, 38 Scott Street, Dundee, Scot.	Scot.	Dundee	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son, David Davidson, 38 E. 20th St. Prospect Park Paterson, N.J.	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brown	Brown	None
14	Daughter, Mrs. Crossdale. 20 Azalea Rd. Blackburn, Lancs.	Eng.	Blackburn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son, Joseph Sharples Hartsdale Towers, Apt.C.2, Hartsdale New York.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
15	Brother, Joseph Bissell, 314 Gillott Rd. Birmingham.	Eng.	Birmingham	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son, Frederick Bissell Melrose, Stoney Creak Mills, Reading, Pa.	Yes	35 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
16	Brother/law, Joseph Bissell 314 Gillott Rd. Birmingham, Lancs.	Eng.	Birmingham	Yes	With husband	Yes	No	-	-	Son, Frederick Bissell, Melrose, Stoney Creak Mills Reading, Pa.	Yes	35 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
17	Wife, Mrs. Taylor 14 Newchurch Rd. Bacup,	Eng.	Bacup	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 visits	1927 N.York	Son, Mr. David Taylor Adam St, East Rockaway, Long Island,	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
18	Mother, Mrs. Murphy 64 Hind St, Poplar, London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, Mr. A. Murphy 12 East Read St, Baltimore, Md.	Yes	12 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
19	Mother, Mrs. Annie Richardson "Rostrevor" 144 Ribbleton Ave. Preston, Lancs.	Eng.	Preston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mrs. Tubman, 141 Sickles Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
20	Mother, Annie Tubman, 342 St Georges Rd. Preston, Eng.	Eng.	Preston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Tubman, 141 Sickles Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Brown	Blue	None
21	Mother, Frances Tomlinson, 4 Queens Ave. Wardle, Rochdale.	Eng.	Wardle	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Burley 144 Preston Ave. Torrington, Conn.	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
22	Friend, Mrs. Lawton 29 Poulton Rd. Liverpool.	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, Mr. [illegible] Patten 25 West 125th St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
23	Aunt, Miss Dixon Almondbury, Huddersfield Yorks	Aust.	Queensland	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o E.P. Carpenter (Friend) International Gen Electric Co Schnectady N Y	No	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rwhite
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roiac, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

140

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature of the Immigration officer administering the oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List T 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BALTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , May 12th , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Harrison	Mona	26		F S	Telephone Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Burnley		Manchester	24.4.28	Canada	Regina
2	TRANSIT	O'Connor	Kathleen Isabel	30		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Stratford	132	Bristol	3 May 1928	England	Bath
3	TRANSIT	Scobell	Ada Mary	50		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Boscombe	128	Bristol	2 May 1928	England	Bath
4	TRANSIT	Beardsle	William	78		M M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Ottawa		No Visa		Canada	Ottawa
5	TRANSIT	Beardsley	Theresa	38		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Ottawa		No Visa		Canada	Ottawa
6	TRANSIT	Brooks	Murray Gordon	43		M M	Y M C A Secretary	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Indian Head		No Visa		Canada	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	Brooks	Elizabeth	43		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	U.S.A	Philadelphia		No Visa		Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Salvage	John	69		M M	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Newport	7595	London	10.5.28	England	London
9	TRANSIT	Salvage	Mary	59		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	7593	London	10 May 1928	England	London
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

List T. 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 20 MAY 1928 , 1928 141

14—4301

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien expects to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or to engage in prostitution, etc.	Whether, after had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father - J.P.Hardisol 10 Lyndhurst Rd, Burnley, Lancs	Sask	Regina	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Home 908 Rae St, Regina, Sask	In Transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Med	Brown	Grey	None
2	Mother - Mrs Will O'Connor 29 Chillerton Rd, London S.W.17	Eng	Bath	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Prince George Hotel New York & c/o White Star Line, Montreal, Que	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Brown	Brown	None
3	Brother - Capt W.B. Scobell Kingswell Bungalow, Tisbury, Nr. Bath	Eng	Bath	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Prince George Hotel New York & c/o White Star Line, Montreal, Que	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None
4	Cousin Mr H. Beardsley 235 Nottingham Rd, Nottingham. Eng.	Ont	Ottawa	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Boston	Home 324 Wilbrot St Ottawa Ont	In transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Cousin Mr H. Beardsley 235 Nottingham Rd, Nottingham. Eng.	Ont	Ottawa	Yes	with husband	-	Yes	1928	Boston	Home 324 Wilbrot St Ottawa Ont	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	red	Brown	None
6	Friend W A Cole 5 The Haven Thorpeness Suffolk	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	various		51 Glenview Avenue Toronto Ont	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med	Brown	Grey	Scar under chin
7	Friend W A Cole 5 The Haven Thorpenes Suffolk	Ont	Toronto	No	with husband	-	Yes	various		51 Glenview Avenue Toronto Ont	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Sister Miss Savage 20 Cedar Rd London England	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Prince George Hotel New York & c/o Cook - Son Montreal Que	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	5 scars on left hand
9	Sister in law Miss Savage 20 Cedar Rd London England	Eng	London	No	with husband	-	No	-	-	Prince George Hotel New York & c/o Cook - Son Montreal Que	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	brown	brown	None
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rowlatt (Here write Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rowlatt
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

142

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of authorized administrator)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12TH MAY, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Re-entry Permits Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		MacDonald	William	58		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kearny	615	Liverpool	11 May 1928	U.S.A.	New York
2		Miller	Isaac	28		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	838676	Washington	21-1-28	U.S.A.	Chicago
3	W. S. CAT.	Miller	Frances	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	American	U.S.A.	Chicago		U.S.A.Passport. 6871		U.S.A.	Chicago
4		Thompson	Nellie	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Berwick	7C7634	Washington	28-9-27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5	UNDER 16	Thompson	Helen Hope	-	2	F	S	Child	No	None	No	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool		No Visa		Liverpool	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List T 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 MAY 1928, *19* 143

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	2 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by means of an order, printed circular, book, or advertisement, pictorial or otherwise, soliciting immigration to the United States	Whether ever had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother - - Mr. Kenneth MacDonald																									
1	Strathconan, Muir of Ord, Ross-shire, Scot.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs. 1922-1925	N.York	Name:- 43 East 51st Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
2	Mother - Mrs. L. Miller 53 Avoca Street, Belfast, Ire.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-1925	Ill.	Name:- 6340 So. Tolman Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
3	Mother-law - Mrs. L. Miller 53 Avoca Street, Belfast, Ire.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	With Husband	Yes	Yes	Born there 1928		Name:- 6340 So. Tolman Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	frsh	brn	blue	None
4	Aunt - Mrs. Forrar "Coedy-Celyn", Bettwsycoed, N. Wales.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	various	Husband - Mr. Eric Thompson 1428 Race St, Philadelphia, Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5	Gt.Aunt - Mrs. Forrar "Coed-Celyn", Bettwsycoed, N. Wales.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	With Mother	-	No	-	-	Father - Mr. Eric Thompson 1428 Race St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E White (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E White
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THRID CABIN.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , May 12th , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 33596	Lewi[illegible]	Willian	57		M	M	Manufact'r	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Germar.	Germany	Koslin	8047	Berlin	4.5.28	Germany	Köslin
2	TRANSIT	Lewi[illegible]	Martha	51		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Germar.	Germany	Meiningen	8048	Berlin	4.5.28	Germany	Koslin
3	TRANSIT 33596	Bloch	Nor[illegible]	31		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany	Germar.	Germany	Sessen	+5976 xx	Bremen xxxxx	2 May 1928 xxxxxxx	Germany	Sessen.
4	[illegible]	Baker	Rachel	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	4[illegible]7	Manchester	19.4.28	England	Manchester
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Paint

complete 130 J. Jones May 21

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List T2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SOMALY, *19* 28

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporarily pursuing his occupation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother - Oscar Lewinberg Marbeurgerst 8, Berlin Germany	Germ	Berlin	Yes	Self	50$ Yes	Yes	1yr	N.York Chicago	New Jornish Arms Hotel, 311 W. 23rd St, New York, N.Y	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Brother/Law - Oscar Lewinberg Marheurberg, 8, Berlin Germany	Germ	Berlin	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	New Jornish Hotel 311 W. 23rd St, New York, N.Y	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Father - Josef Bremer Seesen, Afharz, Germany	Germ	Seesen	Yes	Self	300 Yes	No	-	-	L.L.Block (Uncle) Camden, ~~S.C.~~ South Carolina	Yes	60dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Daughter - Mrs L.Goodman 19 Townley St, Cheetham, Manchester	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	50 Yes	No	-	-	Son. - Mr Ben Baker 811 E. 178th St, Bronx, N.Y	Yes	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushe MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Rushe
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 19 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

12 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

146

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

(Signature of inspector of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BALTIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , May 12th , 19 28

14-4309

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Orman	Baiba	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Russian & Yidd	Yes	S.S.S.R	Hebrew	S.S.S.R	Mogilev	620	Riga	25 Apl 1928	Latvia	Riga
2		Ghenkine	Hendel	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russia	Caucasian	Russia	Touchine	2152	Bucharest	28.4.28	Bessarabie	Torore
3		Ghenkine	Pessi	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yiddish Russian	Yes	Russia	Caucasian	Russia	Touchine	2155	Bucharest	28.4.28	Bessarabie	Torore
4		Ghenkine	Beila	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russia	Caucasian	Russia	Touchine	2154	Bucharest	28.4.28	Bessarabie	Torore
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

147

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1[illegible], *19*

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or any purpose or occupation prejudicial to public welfare, or likely to become a public charge	Whether alien has previously been deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Chana Orman Riga Latvia Britzemnieky iela 29/34	N Y	New York	Yes	Father Seefol..3	Yes	No	-	-	Father Louis Orman 748 East 9th St New York N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
2	Husband - Persh Ghenkine Torore, Bessaishe	N.J.	Coney Island	Yes	Brother/Law See Col. 23	Yes	No	-	-	Brother/Law - Max Ghenkine 2937 West 27th St, W Coney Island, N.J	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Black	Brown	None
3	Father - Persh Ghenkine Torore, Bessaishe	N.J	Coney Island	Yes	With Mother	-	No	-	-	Uncle - Max Ghenkine 2937 West 27th St W, Coney Island, N.J	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	Father - Persh Ghenkine Torore Bessaishe	N.J.	Coney Island	Yes	With Mother	2	No	-	-	Uncle - Max Ghenkine 2937 West 27th St W, Coney Island, N.J	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite, MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Rwhite
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BALTIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , May 12th , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9		10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Paczek	Jan	34	M	M	Farming	Yes	Pol.	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Przbyzowka	3147	Warsaw	4.28	Poland	Przbyzowka
2	ADMITTED	Paczek	Zofia	34	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Pol.	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Janowice	3171	Warsaw	4.28	Poland	Przbyowka
3	UNDER 16	Paczek	Franciszka	5	F	S	Child	-	-	-	Poland	Polish	Poland	Przbyzowka	3145	Warsaw	4. 8	Poland	Przbyzowka
4	UNDER 16	Paczek	Aniela	3	F	S	Child	-	-	-	Poland	Polish	Poland	Przbyowka	3146	Warsaw	4 28	Poland	Przbyzowka
5	UNDER 16	Paczek	Bronislawa	7	F	S	Child			-	Poland	Polish	U.S.A.	Chicago		American Born		Poland	Przbyzowka
6		Tolopka	Pelagia	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Jewish	Poland	Podjorkin	3381	Warsaw	2 4 28	Poland	Podjorkin
7		Leusink	Hermanus	26	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Nordhorn	404	Rotterdam	27 1.28	Holland	Fuchede
8		Pongracz	Elizabeth	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czecho Slovakia	Hungarian	Slovakia	Caslovce	1317	Prague	6 May 1928	Czecho Slovakia	Caslovce
9	U.S.C.	Pongracz	Anna	14	F	S	Student	Yes	Hungarian English	Yes	U.S.A.	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy NJ		American born		Czecho Slovakia	Caslovce
10	U.S.C.	Pongracz	Andras	11	M	S	Student	Yes	Hungarian English	Yes	U.S.A.	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy NJ		American Born		Czecho-Slovakia	Caslovce
11		Pongracz	Maria	3	F	S	Child	No	None	No	Czecho-Slovakia	Hungarian	Slovakia	Caslovce	1318	Prague	6 May 1928	Czecho-Slovakia	Caslovce
12	[illegible]	Vertes	Helen	14	F	S	Student	Yes	Hungarian English	Yes	U.S.A.	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy NJ		American Born		Czecho-Slovakia	Caslovce
13	[illegible]	Vertes	Petrus	13	M	S	Student	Yes	Hungarian English	Yes	U.S.A.	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy NJ		American Born		Czecho-Slovakia	Caslovce
14	[illegible]	Vertes	Elizabeth	11	F	S	Student	Yes	Hungarian English	Yes	U.S.A.	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Buffalo N.Y.		American Born		Czecho-Slovakia	Caslovce
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Spec. Insp. N.Y. 06-9558

Total Passengers 14
U.S. citizens 9
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

149

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19*

14—1301

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by father, mother, person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or assisted by others or coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States or excluded at the port of arrival, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Rosalja Paczek Przybyszowka Poland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Br in law See Col 23	$100	Yes	1912 1921	Chicago	Brother in law Frank Koziol 4547 So Francis Ave Chicago Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father in law R Paczek Przybyszowka Poland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	See Col 23	-	Yes	1912 1921	Chicago	Brother Frank Koziol 4547 So Francis Ave Chicago Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brown	Brown	None
3	Grandfather R Paczek Przybyszowka Poland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	See Col 23	-	No	-	-	Uncle Frank Koziol 4547 So Francis Ave Chicago Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	Grandfather R Paczek Przybyszowka Poland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	See Col 23	-	No	-	-	Uncle Frank Koziol 4547 So Francis Ave Chicago Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
5	Grandfather R Paczek Przybyszowka Poland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	See Col 23	-	Yes	born	there	Uncle F Koziol 4547 So Francis Ave Chicago Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
6	Sister Kaska Karpa Podjorkon Poland	N Y	Bronx	Yes	Self		$50	No	-	-	Mother Katria Topolka 1828 Toping Ave Bronx N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Sister J Hurenkamp Warenbeek C Holland	N Dak	Bismark	No	Self		Yes	No	-	-	Friend John Slag Bismark, N Dak	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Daughter Miss Regina Vertes Caslovce, Carpathia, Czecho-Slovakia	N J	Perth Amboy	No	Husband Col 23		$8.	Yes	8 yrs	Perth Amboy	Husband Michael Pongracz Box 136 Perth Amboy N.J.	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	blk	hazel	None
9	Step-sister Miss Regina Vertes, Caslovce, Carpathia. Czecho-Slovakia	N J	Perth Amboy	No	Father Col 23		Nil	Yes	Born	Perth Amboy	Father Michael Pongracz Box 136 Perth Amboy. N.J.	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	blk	brn	None
10	Step-sister Miss Regina Vertes Caslovce, Carpathia. Cz:Slovakia	N J	Perth Amboy	No	Father Col 23		Nil	Yes	Born	Perth Amboy	Father Michael Pongracz Box 136 Perth Amboy N.J.	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	blk	brn	None
11	Step-sister Miss Regina Vertes Caslovce, Carpathia, Cz:Slovakia.	N J	Perth Amboy	No	Father Col 23		Nil	No	-	-	Father Michael Pongracz Box 136 Perth Amboy N.J.	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
12	Sister Miss Regina Vertes Carlovce, Carpathia, Cz:Slovakia.	N J	Perth Amboy	No	Step-father Col 23		Nil	Yes	Born	Perth Amboy	Step-father Michael Pongracz Box 136 Perth Amboy N.J.	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	blk	brn	None
13	Sister Miss Regina Vertes Carlovce, Carpathia, Cz:Slovakia	N J	Perth Amboy	No	Step-father Col 23		Nil	Yes	Born	Perth Amboy	Step-father Michael Pongracz Box 136 Perth Amboy N.J.	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	blk	brn	None
14	Sister Miss Regina Vertes Carlovce, Carpathia, Cz:Slovakia	N J	Perth Amboy	No	Step-father Col 23		Nil	Yes	Born	Perth Amboy	Step-father Michael Pongracz Box 136 Perth Amboy N.J.	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fresh	blk	brn	None
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushire MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Rushire
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and official designation of the officer authorized to administer oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 12th MAY , 192

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1	IN TRANSIT 23763	Curtis	George Alexander	40	M	Wd	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Ipswich	04-15	No Visa		Canada	Toronto
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 MAY 1928, *19*

14—43501

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to come for permanent residence in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or nationality, such as Scotch, English, Irish, German, etc., as specified by the immigrant himself)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for reason of any other physical or mental defect which may affect his capability to earn a living	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother - Mrs. Curtis 18 Lemington Rd, Ipswich, Eng.	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	$1000	3 yrs.	N.Y.	Rochester	Friend - Mr. J. Broomfield 67 Springhurst Ave, Toronto, Ont.	In transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—43501

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Rushe. MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rushe
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

152

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 19

at New York

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

VSAE 2CLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Cettic" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , MAY 12TH , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Cummin	Thomas William	37		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Barnsley	21[illegible]	Liverpool	21-3-28	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne
2		Bell	Mary Ann	34		F	Wd	Domestic Service	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Millom	5770	Liverpool	[illegible]-3-28	England	Keighley
3	UNDER 16	Bell	Lily	8		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Millom	5771	Liverpool	[illegible]-3-28	England	Keighley
4		Greenland	Margaret Graham	25		F	S	Paper Folder	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castlereagh	4763	Belfast	7-2-28	Ireland	Belfast
5		Ardrome	Joseph	36		M	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Beamish on	21412	Liverpool	1-2-28	England	Ashington
6		Johnson	Thomas Henry	41		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bridlington	21413	Liverpool	1-2-28	England	Newbiggin
7		McIlroy	James	45		M	Wd	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	4128	Belfast	1-2-28	Ireland	Belfast
8		Stevens	George	37		M	M	Foundry Worker	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Millom	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]-3-28	England	Keighley
9		Stevens	Elizabeth Jane	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Millom	5769 XXXX	Liverpool	-3-28	England	Keighley
10		Taylor	Albert Mills	24		M	M	Piecer	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Oldham	2C782	Liverpool	2-4-28	England	Oldham
11		Mcp[illegible]	Minnie	48		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Walsall	55[illegible]	London	1.5.28	England	Walsall
12		Murphy	John Henry	18		M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Walsall	5292 XXXXX	[illegible]	1.5.28	England	Walsall
13	UNDER 16	Murphy	Agnes Marie	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Walsall	5291	London	1.5.28	England	Walsall
14	UNDER 16	Murphy	Joseph Hugh	1		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Walsall	5290 XXXXX	[illegible]	1.5.28	England	Walsall
15		MacDonald	Alexander	41		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	[illegible]	Glasgow	26.4.28	U.S.A.	New York
16		MacDonald	Mary	3[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	Glasgow	26.4.28	U.S.A.	New York
17		Morgan	Morgan	37		M	Wd	Miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr	6429	Southampton	4.4.28	Wales	Treharmar
18		Brownley	Lavinia	3[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	[illegible] 531 XXV	Manchester	10.5.28	England	Manchester
19		Murphy	Joseph	45		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Magherelow				Ireland	Aughnacloy
20		Williams	Margaret	27		F	S	Boot Machinist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Wednesbury	55[illegible]	London	10.5.28	England	Wednesbury
21		Edgar	Robert	26		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	[illegible]	Belfast	22.3.28	Ireland	Kilkeel
22		Corrigan	Theodore George	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	4[illegible]	Belfast	2[illegible]-4-28	Ireland	Kilkeel
23		Williams	John	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	6850	Southampton	10 Apl 1928 XXXXXXX	Wales	Pissidd
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Complete 3 Mm & 1 Dom May 21

Sheet 2 line 7 McIlroy James did not embark.
" 2 " 19 McKenna Joseph did not embark.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

2

153

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19*

14—4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, promise, or representation made to induce him to come to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father - Mr. George Cannin					1500				Friend - Mr. S. Donelly																	
1	21 Lavaine Crescent, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Eng.	N.J.	New Jersey	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	54 Colonie St, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
2	Cousin Mrs Hebdon 134 Albert St, Millom, Cumberland	Cal	Sacramento		Self	350 Yes	No	-	-	Brother - Mr. Samuel Symons 2107 O. Street, Sacramento, Cal	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
3	Cousin Mrs Hebdon 134 Albert St, Millom, Cumberland.	Cal.	Sacramento		With Mother		No	-	-	Uncle - Mr. Samuel Symons 2107 O. Street, Sacramento, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	Mother - Mrs. Annie Greenstein 124 Corporation St, Belfast, Ire.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	50 Yes	No	-	-	Cousin - Mrs. Chambers 2212 Bryden Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Black	Brown	None
5	Wife - Mrs. M. J. Sandyside 1 Beech Tce, Ashington, Eng.	N.J.	Elmhurst, Long Island	Yes	Self	60 Yes	No	-	-	Nephew - Mr. James Walker 3141, Gleane St. Elmhurst Long Island, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
6	Father - Mr. Johnson 5 Argyle Tce, Newbiggin-by-Sea, Eng.	N.J.	Elmhurst, Long Island	Yes	Self	170 Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mr. James Walker 3141, Gleane St, Elmhurst. Long Island, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
7	~~Father - Mr. J. Meeley 24 Seaview St, Belfast, Ire.~~	~~Minn~~	Brenard	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Minn.	1413 Main St, Brenard, Minn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Brown	Blue	Scar on Forehead
8	Mother - Mrs. Sarah A. Stephens 17 Kenilworth Place, Bowesham, Lancaster, Eng.	Cal.	Sacramento		Self	200 Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mr. William N. Symons 2304 O Street, Sacramento, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med.	Brown	Blue	Four Tattoo Marks
9	Mother/law - Mrs. Sarah A. Stephens 17 Kenilworth Place, Bowesham, Lancaster, Eng.	Cal.	Sacramento		With Husband		Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mr. William N. Symons 2304 O Street, Sacramento, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brown	Brown	Mole on right Arm
10	Wife - Mary Ann Taylor 48 Bush St, Chadderton, Eng.	Pa.	Upland	No	Self	50 Yes	No	-	-	Brother - Mr. J. Mills Taylor 20-4th St, Upland, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	Blue	None
11	Mother, Mrs. Sarah Bannister 49 Newland St. Walsall. Staffs	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Husband See Col. 23	60 Yes	No	-	-	Husband, Mr. Henry Murphy 562 South 14th St, Newark, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Grandmother, Mrs. Sarah Bannister 49 Newland St, Walsall. Staffs.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father See Col. 23	Yes	No	-	-	Father, Mr. Henry Murphy 562 South 14th St, Newark, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Grandmother Mrs. Sarah Bannister 49 Newland St, Walsall, Staffs	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father See Col. 23	-	No	-	-	Father, Mr. Henry Murphy 562 South 14th St, Newark, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
14	Grandmother, Mrs. Sarah Bannister 49 Newland St, Walsall, Staffs.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father See Col. 23	40	No	-	-	Father, Mr. Henry Murphy 562 South 14th St. Newark, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
15	Mother, Mrs. MacDonald 1 Apsley St, Partick, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1yr	N.York	Home 516 E 81st Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
16	Mother/law, Mrs. MacDonald 1 Apsley St, Partick, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	With husband		Yes	Yes	1 yr	N.York	Home. 516 E 81st Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Sister Mrs. Williams. 22 Oakland Terrace, Treharris, Glam.	Pa	Wilkes Barre	No	Daughter See Col. 23	50 Yes	Yes	11yrs	Scranton	Daughter, Mrs. A. Jones 96 Wyoming St. Wilkes Barre, Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	Miners Blue marks
18	Husband, Mr. Brownes 35 Soko St, Salford. Lancs.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self See Col. 23	Yes	No	-	-	Son, Mr. Lawrence Brownes 1114 Wheeler St, West Philadelphia	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Tre	Black	Brown	None
19	~~Father, Michael McKenna Main St, Aughnacloy, Co. Tyrone~~	~~Mass~~	Needham	~~Yes~~	~~Brother-in-law~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~			Sister, Miss Annie McKenna 16 Pickering, Needham Hts. Mass.	Yes	1 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
20	Father, James Williams. 46 Kings Hill, Wednesbury. Staffs	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Cousin See Col. 23	45 No	-	-		Cousin, Edward Farrell, 2526 Fifth Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Black	Brown	None
21	Father - Mr. John Edgar Aughnaloopy, Kilkeel, Co. Down, Ire.	N.Y.	Meridale	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle - Mr. Jack Edgar Meridale Farms, Meridale P.O. N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
22	Mother - Mrs Isabella Cousins Newcastle St, Kilkeel, Co. Down, Ire.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	42 Yes	No	-	-	Aunt - Miss Minnie Cousins 1411 Amsterdam Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
23	Sister - Sarah Williams 52 Bradford St, Handridge, Chester	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	250 Yes	No	-	-	Half Brother - Lewis Parry Route 6, Woodstock, Chicago, Ill	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

D. Dragon 286 Chestnut Kearny N.J.

Uncle.

Pension with Bro in law 2-8

will come to live

Girl coming Tuesday

To Live

Temporary admission extended until ... File No. ...

To Marry Tailor

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushe MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Rushe
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath.)

NOTE. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IRISH FREE STATE PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BALTIC . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , MAY 12th , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Brady	Bernard	25		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Killadoon	24500	Dublin	11.4.28	Ireland	Drogheda
2		Conway	Arthur	18		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F State	Irish	Ireland	Palmerstown	24036	Dublin	.4.28	Ireland	Palmerstown
3		Halpin	Patrick	30		M	S	Roof erector	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Ardee	26819	Liverpool	1 May 1928	England	Manchester
4		Manley	Anthony	57		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Tallyvram	26503	Liverpool	1 May 1928	England	Chester le St.
5		Manley	Anthony	19		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F State	Irish	England	Chester le Street	26502	Liverpool	1 May 1928	England	Chester le St
6		Magan	John	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	24265	Dublin	4.4.28	Ireland	Dublin
7		McDermott	Mary Elizabeth	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Dulargy	24219	Dublin	3.4.28	Ireland	Dulargy
8		O'Leary	Mary	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	19431	Dublin	2.5.28	Ireland	Wexford
9	UNDER 16	O'Leary	Thomas		11	M	S	Child	No	None	No	I.F State	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	19432	Dublin	May 1928	Ireland	Wexford
10		Sheils	John	25		M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	I.F State	Irish	Ireland	Wilrille	21266	Dublin	Feb 1928	Ireland	Wilrille
11		Morrison	William	40		M	M	Builders Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	26447	Liverpool	1.5.28	England	Liverpool
12		Woods	Catherine	20		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Ballaresty	25181	Dublin	24.4.28	Ireland	Ballererty
13		McConagle	Hugh	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Neavir	23329	Dublin	21 Mar 1928	Ireland	Neavir
14		Raftery	Mary	66		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	English	Ireland	Glenmaddy	503	Manchester	May 1928	England	Bootlestown
15		Browne	Catherine	41		F	S	Shopkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Castrehel	20077	Dublin	16.1.28	Ireland	Dublin
16		Magee	Rose	34		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Corkhill	22693	Dublin	6 Mar 1928	Ireland	Clones
17		Deacy	John	36		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Rurane	20498	Liverpool	20.4.28	England	Doncaster
18		Philips	Thomas	33		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Ballymahon	26526	Liverpool	1.5.28	England	Stockport
19		McNamara	Margaret	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Crossmahina	20451	Liverpool	30.2.28	England	Halifax
20		Gibson	Margaret	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	24621	Dublin	24 Apl 1928	Ireland	Cootehill
21		Loockington	Mary Jane	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F. State	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	24632	Dublin	24 Apl 1928	Ireland	Cootehill
22		Ferris	Margaret	41		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	1577	Belfast	10.5.28	Ireland	Belfast
23		Moran	Michael	21		M	S	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	25309	Liverpool	1 May 1928	England	Liverpool
24		McCormick	Philip	21		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F State	Irish	Ireland	Malin	23796	Dublin	August 1927	Ireland	Malin
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P-125 3281-1 8/22/34

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 MAY 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time (if any) intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for purpose of engaging in prostitution, or has been within a country or countries where prostitution is allowed by law, at any time previous to coming to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cousin Patrick Reilly Carraghhowdin, Co Cavan	R.I	Providence	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt. Mrs C Kelly 122 Doyle Ave Providence R.I	No	8 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Friend Mr Sheran 21 St Peters Rd Dublin Ireland	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Uncle SeeCol 23	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Philip Conway 4144 East 76 St Cleveland Ohio	No	uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Aunt Mrs Agnew 3 Wymas Terrace Dundalk Ireland	N J	Jersey City	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother John Halpin, 228 Academy St Jersey City N J	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None GOITRE.
4	Wife Mrs Manley 8 Pemberton Ter, Craghead, Durham	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Patrick Flemmin 4063 North Fairhill St, Phila. Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mark right side of nose
5	Mother Mrs Manley 8 Pemberton Ter, Craghead, Durham	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	with father	-	No	-	-	Friend. Patrick Flemmin; 4063 N Fairhill St, Phila. Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Father Henry Magan 1 St James Ave, Foplhens Barn Dublin	N Y	Utica	No	Self	$30	No	-	-	Uncle Joseph Byrne 915 South St, Utica, N.Y	No	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Mother Mrs McDermott Dulargy Co Louth Ireland	N Y	NewYork	Yes	Aunt SeeCol 23	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Morley, 141 West 118th St NewYork N Y	No	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Ruddy	Black	Brown	None
8	Brother Patrick O'Leary Abbey St Wexford Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband Mr John O'Leary 270 Vanbrunt St Brooklyn N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fres	Brown	Blue	None
9	Uncle Patrick O'Leary Abbey St Wexford, Ireland	N.Y	NewYork	Yes	with mother	-	No	-	-	Father Mr John O'Leary, 270 Vanbrunt St rocklyn N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	lue	None
10	Father Mr Michael Shiels Wilrille, Co Louth Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin James Elmore, 327 East 63 St NewYork N Y	No	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Wife Mrs Wm Morrison 10 Wolseley St off Scaler St Liverpool	N J	Edgewater	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr P Walsh Brother-in-law. 164 Undercliff Ave, Edgewater NJ	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Med	Brown	Brown	Scar on right side of spine
12	Mother Mrs Woods, Mallererty Co Louth Ireland	N Y	NewYork	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother Michael Woods 778 2nd Ave NewYork N Y	No	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar over right side of eyebrow None
13	Father - Mr Patrick McGonagle Ungle, Nealin, Co Donegal	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	SELF	$5	NO	-	-	Brother - Mr William McGonagle 124 West Meade St, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa	Yes	10yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
14	Husband - John Raftery 172 Chaddock Lane, Bootlestown,	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Son See Col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Son. - John Raftery 444 West, 167 St, New York, N.Y	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
15	Mother - Mrs Catherine Browne Irishcorne, Neale, Co Mayo	N.Y.	New Rochelle	Yes	Cousin See Col 23	$25	No	-	-	Cousin - Mrs Mary Anderson 75 Brook St, New Rochelle, N.Y	Yes	7 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Sister - Mrs Maree 2 Newtownbutler Rd, Clones	N.Y	Buffalo	Yes	Sister See Col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Sister -Mrs Lamoyn 400 First Ave, Buffalo, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
17	Friend - Mr J.Burns 82 Concrete Houses, Wombwell Nr. Barnsley	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother See Col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Brother - Mr T.Deacy 1508 Pacific St, Brooklyn., N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
18	Cousin - Mr T.Hawkins 6 Queen St, Stockport	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister See Col.23	$25	No	-	-	Sister - Mrs Massett 111 Brookland St, Philadelphia, Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
19	Mother - Mrs A.McNamara Crossmaline, Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother See Col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Brother Mr Thos McNamara 215 Montrose St, Philadelphia Pa	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None
20	Mother - Mrs. Sarah Gibson Benbawn, Kill P.O. Cootehill, Co. Cavan, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Tillie Armstrong 146 W. 60th St, New York, N.Y.	Uncer.	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Mother - Eleanor Lockington Drumerkillew, Kill, Cootehill, Co Cavan, Ireland.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Tillie Armstrong 146 W. 60th St, New York, N.Y.	Uncer.	5, 10 yrs.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
22	Sister -Miss Mary Ferris 9 Joy St, Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mrs Maree 235-52nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Blue	Grey	Irregular ½ scar on frontal area
23	Mother Mrs J Moran 33 Wolftona Ave, Harbourhaire Dublin	Conn	Noroton Heights	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs T Burke Hilton St, Noroton Heights, Conn	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown	None
24	Father - Mr Owen McGonagle Ungle, Malin, Co Donegal	Mass	Everett	Yes	Self	$5	No	-	-	Uncle - Mr Joseph McGonagle 28 Mystic Sy, Everett Mass	Yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushike MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Rushike
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 156

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, May 19th, 19 2, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 MAY 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES:
1	Adcock	Benjamin	48		M	M	477428	Circuit Court Allegan Mich May 26, 1921	425 West Court Street. Hastings. Grand Rapids, Mich
2	Drury	Harry	43		M	M	435131	Common Court Philadelphia Pa July 19[illegible]	7051 Reedland St Philadelphia Pa
3	Drury V-301198 7-22-41	John	11		M	S	Philadelphia Pa 27 Aug 1916		7051 Reedland St Philadelphia Pa.
4	Dairyte	Ona	24		F	S	3rd June 19[illegible], Chicago, Ill.	[illegible]	[illegible]50 S Talman Ave. Chicago, Ill.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10	Sivak	Peter	38		M	M	434171 Refusing Right to Enter U.S.	District Court, Pittsburgh Pa. 26 Apl 1927	116 Hill Street Duquesne Pa.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 3 lines 5,6,7,8,9 blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 4—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th May, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 20 MAY 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 5 lines 1 to 30 inclusive blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—214)

T1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number T1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BALTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 12th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 MAY 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd. 158

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Beck~~	~~Edward~~	~~33~~		M	M	~~May 24th 1895 New York N Y~~		~~6878 Northumberland St, Pittsburgh Pa~~
2	~~Beck~~	~~Leigh~~	~~33~~		F	M	~~Feb 6th 1895 New York N Y~~		~~6878 Northumberland St Pittsburgh, Pa~~
3	Lloyd	William	62		M	S	[illegible]	Hamilton County Court Cincinatti Ohio. December 1895	763 East McMillan St Cincinnati, Ohio
4	Costello	Synthia May	32		F	M	Bottineau N Dak 28 Aug 1895		Bottineau N.D.
5	O'Looney	Martin	44		M	M	[illegible]	Superior Court San Francisco, Calif 1910 November 16th	1263 12th Av, San Francisco. Cal.
6	O'Looney	Bridie	38		F	M	[illegible]	By Marriage	1263 12th Av, San Francisco Cal.
7	O'Looney	Kathleen	15		F	S	San Francisco Cal. 10th September 1912		1263 12th Av, San Francisco Cal.
8	O'Looney	Geraldine	2		F	S	San Francisco Cal. 13th February 1926		1263 12th Av, San Francisco Cal.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet T1 line 1 Beck Edward did not embark.
" T1 " 2 Beck Leigh did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Q1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 13th, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19[illegible]

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Conroy	Timothy	18		M	S	New York City N.Y. June 4th 1922		Father Mr John Conroy 785 Amsterdam Avenue New York City N.Y.
2	~~Deery~~	~~Ellen A~~			F				~~Home.~~ White Plains N.Y. Home.
3	~~Farrell~~	~~Joseph~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	S			
4	Larkin	Delia A.	32		F	S		Naturalized District Court Philadelphia Pa. South. September 1[illegible]	Home [illegible] Wolfe Street. South Philadelphia Pa.
5	Farley	Patrick	[illegible]		M	S		Naturalized Court House, Knox County. Galesburg Ill. [illegible]th September 1[illegible]	Home Glencoe. Iowa.
6	Moylan	Mary	10		F	S	Accepted [illegible] Pa. [illegible]		Brother Mr Patrick Moylan. 5[illegible] North Kimball Avenue. Chicago Ills.
7	O'Neill	Winifred	6		F	S	New York City N.Y. 15th [illegible]	with Corson 7-1	Father Lt.H.C'Neill 748 Columbus Avenue New York City N.Y.
8	Lonehan	Martin	6[illegible]		M			Naturalized Supreme Court New York City. [illegible] 24th. [illegible]	Home [illegible] East 49th St. New York City N.Y.
9	Monahan	Mary	40		F	M		Naturalized Surrene Court New York 2nd. October 1[illegible]4.	Home 326 East 49th Street New York City N.Y.
10	Nevin	Thomas	25		M	S	New York City N.Y. Dist. October 1[illegible]2.		Sister Mrs O'Neill [illegible] 45th Street Brooklyn New York
11	Hamilton	Annie	55		F	W		Naturalized Central Court San Francisco Cal. May 29th 1[illegible]0	Home 1[illegible]7 Geary Street San Francisco Cal.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 945 NJones May 21

Sheet Q1 line 2 Deery Ellen A did not embark.
" Q1 " 3 Farrall Joseph did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

6911

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 911

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), [illegible] 13th., 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 MAY 1922, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	L'Estr[illegible]	James	31	[illegible]	M	S	Paterson N.J. 20th. December [illegible].		Home 19 Fifth Avenue. Clifton. N.J.
2	McGow	James	28	[illegible]	M	S	Paterson N.J. 17th. June 1899.		Home 15 Marshall Street Paterson N.J.
3	Tully	Anne E.	29	[illegible]	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 31st. [illegible] 1897.		Brother Mr P Tully 796 Classon Av, [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Tuohy [illegible]	Michael	32	[illegible]	M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court San Francisco Cal. 6th. June [illegible].	Home [illegible] Bergan Street Brooklyn. [illegible]
5	Doyle	Edward	58	[illegible]	M	S		Naturalized District Court New York City 7th. June 1898. Husband Naturalized County Court Syracuse N.Y. 20th. October 1897.	Home 107 South 13th Street Birmingham Alabama. Home 113 Lincoln Park Syracuse N.Y.
6	Mahon	Mary.	59	[illegible]	F	M			19 High St, Orange.N.J.
7	Hellig[illegible]	Mary	28	[illegible]	F	S	West Orange N.J. 23rd. [illegible] 1905.		Home 604 East Center Street Rochester Minn.
8	Cooke	John F.	59	[illegible]	M	M	Hammond Minn. 30th. November 1863.		Home 604 East Center Street Rochester Minn.
9	Cooke	Lena	54	[illegible]	F	M	Lake City Minn. 15th February 1870		
10							Halfway Boys 21st Oct.		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BALTIC ... WHITE STAR arrived MAY 22,1928. ..., 192 , ... M., ..., from May Erdman 161

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
21f	1	TOLOPKA	Pelagja 9:50	6	6		1	TO CALL	Mother, Kata, 270 E 96 St. N.Y.C.	John	5/23	1pm	1	2	1
17f	2	OMAN	Taiba 10:30	7	1		1	TO CALL	Father-cousin 9 Ave. al. 1 2/c	Maria	5/22	1pm			
45f	3	GRENKINE	Chemdel 10:30	7	2/4		3	TO CALL	S. S.	Maria	5/22	1pm		3	
8m			Pessi						do						
21f			Beila						do						

R

5

T.D. BALTIC 5/22/28

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 162

S. S. BALTIC WHITE STAR arrived MAY 28,1913. , 19 , M., , from Mary Eendman

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34m 1	TACZEK Jan	6	1/5	10L	ACIID	9:30	YOUNG						5/14	9	Jack	3rd									
34f	Zofia																						5		
5f	Franciszka																								
3f	Amiela																								
7f	Bronislawa			USS																					
16f 2	MORAN Mary	28	1	IFS	IEC	9:30	TYNER						5/14	78	23	1st									
45f 3	Shenkine from 2.12 Chemidel	5 2/4 Rus			L.P.C	1.25	Murphy						5/22	106	1/4	4th							1		
8m	" Pessi	7 2/4	"		"																				
21f	" Bula		"																						

1

Printed and Sold by A. L. R...
U. S. DEPAR...
IMMIGRA...

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Purcell	John	29	British			
Woodward	Albert	27	British			
Davies	Josph	44	British			
Atherton	Sidney	36	British			
Barratt	John	25	British			
Driver	Edward	28	British			
Lacey	Benjamin	24	British			
Smyth	John	28	British			
Keyes	John	31	British			
Eyre	John	23	British			
Whatley	Charles	31	British			
Burke	John	38	British			
McGerald	William	38	British			

RECEIVED JUN 9 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E R White
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

5-21 Baltic

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-L-2

3 2 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
26th May, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Baltic"
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 457 — Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date 460

The above named vessel arrived at this port 21st May, 1928, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 60 n., and is expected to sail 26th May, 1928, for Liverpool via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 163

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Murphy	Edward	25	British	12 May 1928 Liverpool
McCarthy	Arthur	28	British	12 May 1928 Liverpool
Cruise	John	29	British	12 May 1928 Liverpool
Lawrie	Albert	34	British	12 May 1928 Liverpool
Whelan	John	21	British	12 May 1928 Liverpool
Crist	George	36	British	12 May 1928 Liverpool
Thompson	Albert	24	British	12 May 1928 Liverpool

14-1613

18	Sullivan	John		Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	163
19	Whelan	John		Stores & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150
20	Hughes	Benjamin		Saloon Deck Man & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	161
21	Ashton	William		Q.M.& A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5.4	152
22	Orr	Peter		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	163
23	O'NEILL	EDWARD		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	[illegible]	do.	5.5	167
24	Williams	Frank		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Welsh	do.	5.11	186
25	Craig	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	do.	5.5	140
26	Rainey	John		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142
27	Berry	William		L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.4	151
28	Cubbon	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	Scotch	do.	5.6	138
29	SMITH	JAMES		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.[illegible]	142
	Stanbury	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5.5	154

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible]
U.S. DEP[illegible]
IMM[illegible]

(1)

No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Williams Joseph	20	British	12 May 1928 Liverpool	Appendix.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mason Alfred	23	British	12 May 1928 Liverpool
Woodward Albert	27	British	21 May 1928 New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

RG.

Name	Age	Nationality	[illegible]ned on.

14-1613

64

17	Boylan	John		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.7	153
18	Sullivan	John		Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	163
19	Whelan	John		Stores & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150
20	Hughes	Benjamin		Saloon Deck Man & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	161
21	Ashton	William		Q.M.& A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5.4	152
22	Orr	Peter		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	153
23	O'NEILL	EDWARD		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-5	145
24	Williams	Frank		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Welsh	do.	5.11	186
25	Craig	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	do.	5.5	140
26	Ramsey	John		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142
27	Berry	William		L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.4	151
28	Cubbon	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	Scotch	do.	5.6	138
29	SMITH	JAMES		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-4	142
	Stanbury	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5.5	154

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel BALTIC *, arriving at,* NEW YORK , 21 MAY 1908 , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	White	Eustace			Master	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	Yes	57	M	English	British	5.8	162	
2	Tyson	Charles			Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.8	144	
3	Cator	Henry			First Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.10	184	
4	Porter	Robert			Second do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.7	157	
5	Kean	Frank			Third do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.6	172	
6	Thompson	Arthur			Fourth do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.6	178	
7	Hughes	Edward			Fifth do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.11	170	
8	Smylie	John			Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.5	190	
9	Edwards	Robert			Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.8	167	
10	McHugh	George			Asst.Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	196	
11	Hyde	Wilfrid			Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5.7	128	
12	Norton	Herbert			Cappenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	151	
13	Jones	Hugh			do. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	148	
14	Smyth	John			Bosun	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English	do.	5.8	152	
15	Fitzgerald	John			do. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	161	
16	Malin	Charles			Chf.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	English	do.	5.9	156	
17	Boylan	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.7	153	
18	Sullivan	John			Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	163	
19	Whelan	John			Stores & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
20	Hughes	Benjamin			Saloon Deck Man & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	161	
21	Ashton	William			Q.M.& A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5.4	152	
22	Orr	Peter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	163	
23	O'NEILL	EDWARD			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	157	
24	Williams	Frank			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Welsh	do.	5.11	186	
25	Craig	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	do.	5.5	140	
26	Ramsey	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	
27	Berry	William			L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.4	151	
28	Cubbon	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	Scotch	do.	5.6	138	
29	SMITH	JAMES			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.4	142	
	Stanbury	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5.5	154	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners:
Local Agents:

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN W BINKS Master, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during the present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John W Binks

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 510

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel BALTIC, arriving at, NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rigby	William			L.O. & A.B.	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.8	157	
2	McConnell	David			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Scotch	do.	5.7	145	
3	Fairfield	James			A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	English	do.	5.5	147	
4	Spiers	Alfred			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8	142	
5	SOMERVILLE	WILLIAM			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Colfer	Charles			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Irish	do.	5.9	168	
7	Kavanagh	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5.7	172	
8	Binnicombe	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.6	165	
9	Dwyer	Patrick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	151	
10	Hoolihan	Gerard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	137	
11	Davies	Frances			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	English	do.	5.6	156	
12	Benson	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	Manx	do.	5.6	161	
13	Jones	Frank			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8	150	
14	Smithwick	Alex.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.6	132	
15	Mullaney	Patrick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	142	
16	Robinson	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	English	do.	5.8	131	
17	Owens	Howard			O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	147	
18	Dicken	Ernest			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5	108	
19	Anderson	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5	109	
20	Jones	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.8	110	
21	Banks	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.5	110	
22	Roach	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.9	121	
23	Head	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5	112	
24	Mann	Sydney			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6	114	
25	Bell	Walter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.6	116	
26	Stoll	James			Bridge Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.10	154	
27	GALVIN ~~Atherton~~	GEORGE ~~Henry~~			Mess R.Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	
28	Galvin	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	118	
29	Butterworth	Joseph			1st.W/O/	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7	156	
30	Schofield	ARTHUR			2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ST

Sta
S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. White MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. White

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 640

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel BALTIC , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Horsburgh	Weston			Chief Engineer	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	54	M	English	British	5.8	151	
2	Forbes	Robert			Snr.2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6	168	
3	Hartnett	Michael			Snr.3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	6.0	196	
4	Coulter	James			Snr.4th. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	163	
5	Banks	Walter			Snr.A/2nd.do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	
6	McBride	Alexander			Snr.A/3rd.do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.6	155	
7	Teunon	Frank			Snr.A/4th.do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	
8	Barnard	William			Ex.Jn.A/4th.do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.8	160	
9	Green	William			Snr.5th.Engnr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.7	151	
10	Boothroyd	Percy			Ex. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	6.0	168	
11	Farquharson	William			Jn. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Scotch	do.	5.9	153	
12	Harness	George			Snr.6th.Engnr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.10	147	
13	Leech	Dawson			Deck Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do	do.	do.	5.9	182	
14	Murphy	William			Boilermaker	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Irish	do.	5.11	160	
15	Wharton	Leonard			1st.Electrician	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	English	do.	5.7	141	
16	Lloyd	Charles			2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8	123	
17	Bayless	Allan			3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	134	
18	Firth	Charles			Jn. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	135	
19	Shirley	James			Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do	do.	do.	5.8	150	
20	Stock	Alan			A/ do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141	
21	Walton	William			Refrig.Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	176	
22	Corke	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141	
23	Thompson	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.7	158	
24	Ford	Peter			Elec.Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	180	
25	Smethurst	Richard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	English	do.	5.7	145	
26	Carr	Frank			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170	
27	Maguire	Joshua			Fan Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5.8.	171	
28	Batten	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5.6	141	
29	Doherty	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	
30	Campbell	John			Diesel Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Signature MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Signature

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BALTIC *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *,* 21 MAY 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Woods	Thomas			Greaser	18/5/28	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	M	Irish	British	5.5	151	
2	Munro	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Scotch	do.	5.8	167	
3	Dunkin	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	5 5	138	
4	White	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135	
5	Keir	Peter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	134	
6	Rylands	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5	136	
7	Flynn	Matthew			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	153	
8	Warburton	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5.8	151	
9	Warmsley	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.9	142	
10	Taubmann	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	
11	Lyons	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.11	164	
12	Slade	Richard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.9	151	
13	Robinson	James			Leading Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	
14	Cronin	Dennis			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	142	
15	Lunt	Walter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	English	do.	5.7	155	
16	McNally	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	172	
17	Brady	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	
18	Fitzgerald	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10	142	
19	Corry	Samuel			Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	156	
20	Carter	Horace			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
21	Houghton	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5.5	141	
22	Hart	Patrick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	142	
23	Brennan	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5.5	144	
24	Marsden	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.6	147	
25	Rea	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	143	
26	Fagan	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Irish	do.	5.5	133	
27	Jackson	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5.10	165	
28	Power	Charles			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	154	
29	Butler	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	
30	Grace	Fred			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rivera MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E Rivera

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel BALTIC, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, , 19 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Halloran	Thomas			Fireman	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	39	M	Irish	British	5.3	118	
2	~~McShane~~	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	
3	Donoghue	John			FIREMAN do.	do.	do.	No do.	YES do.	39	M do.	IRISH do.	BRITISH do.	5.5	142	
4	White	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	English	do.	5.7	140	
5	Crighton	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8	142	
6	Chadwick	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.11	154	
7	Hagan	Charles			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do	Irish	do.	5.4.	128	
8	Green	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5.9	149	
9	O'Brien	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.4	168	
10	Murphy	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	156	
11	Gee	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.6	146	
12	McCarthy	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.2.	154	
13	Leigh	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.3,	160	
14	Cruise	Joseph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9	151	
15	Rogan	Andrew			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	148	
16	~~Joyce~~	~~Peter~~			~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~22~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.8~~	~~146~~	
17	Brady	Joseph			FIREMAN do.	12 MAY 28 LIVERPOOL do.	do.	No do.	YES do.	28	M do.	English	BRITISH do.	5.4	130	
18	Colligan	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.6	144	
19	McNally	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	130	
20	Cotteral	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.7	155	
21	Thomas	Ralph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do	do.	5.9	160	
22	Johnson	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.7	161	
23	Laurie	Alexander			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.6	148	
24	Boothroyd	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.10	163	
25	Cassidy	James			Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5.1	128	
26	Holland	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.5	146	
27	Fogg	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.1	139	
28	Rourke	Daniel			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Irish	do.	5.4	125	
29	German	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	English	do.	5.4	136	
30	Glover	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.2	142	

Line WHITE STAR LINE,
Owners WHITE STAR LINE,
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE,

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rushire MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E Rushire
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel BALTIC, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Greer	William			Trimmer	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	32	M	English	British	5.3.	134	
2	Richardson	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.1.	128	
3	Cain	Patrick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	141	
4	Shirley	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
5	~~O'Grady~~	~~Ernest~~			~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~27~~	~~do.~~	~~Irish~~	~~do.~~	~~5.8~~	~~128~~	
6	Rogers	Francis			TRIMMER do.	12 MAY 1928 LIVERPOOL do.		NO do.	YES do.	23	M do.	English	BRITISH do.	5.7	141	
7	Grimes	Mathew			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	
8	Marsh	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.4	118	
9	Dewhurst	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	160	
10	Corke	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7	138	
11	Healy	Daniel			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
12	Smith	Roger			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	158	
13	Sc otland	Peter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do	do.	do.	5.6	162	
14	Smith	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
15	Foley	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135	
16	Mora	Joseph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.2	138	
17	~~Loftus~~	~~James~~			~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~22~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.6~~	~~134~~	
18	Whelan	Jos hua			TRIMMER do.	12 MAY 1928 LIVERPOOL do.		NO do.	YES do.	22	M do.	Irish	BRITISH do.	6.0	161	
19	Noble	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do	English	do.	5.4	150	
20	Clarke	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141	
21	~~Blackburn~~	~~Albert~~			~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~32~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.7~~	~~137~~	
22	Flynn	Robert			TRIMMER do.	12 MAY 1928 LIVERPOOL do.		NO do.	YES do.	25	M do.	ENGLISH do.	BRITISH do.	5.7	142	
23	Lambert	William			~~Mess Room Std.~~ TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	143	
24	Eaton	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	134	
25	McGuiness	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	162	
26	Gallagher	Mark			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	
27	Doyle	Patrick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141	
28	McIntyre	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7	136	
29	Lunt	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.5	128	
30	Murphy	Michael			Messroom Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8	136	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rubeika MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E Rubeika
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1906

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel BALTIC, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hattrick	Alexander			Chief Steward	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	51	M	Scotch	British	5.5	170	
2	Pugh	Ernest			2nd.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	5.11	185	
3					Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			
4	Wall	Michael			Linen Keeper	12 MAY '28	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160	
5	Mutch	George			Chief St'keeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	
6	Andrews	George			2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180	
7	Dix	George			Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
8	Wilkins	Donald			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.5	145	
9	Calf	Hugh			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	
10						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			
11	Atherton	Frederick			Writer	12 MAY '28	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	
12	Ellis	Harold			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.9	161	
13	Woods	Duncan			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9	161	
14						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			
15	Fay	Mary			Stewardess	12 MAY 28	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	43	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
16	LeBreton	Isobel			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135	
17	Boothby	Harriette			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
18	Mercer	Elizabeth			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
19	McCabe	Nancy			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
20	Crosbie	Margaret			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
21	Wood	Elizabeth			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135	
22	Burke	Dorothy			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150	
23	Moreton	Mary			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
24	Dixon	Margaret			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	130	
25					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			
26	Robison	Debora			Matron	12 MAY 28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	46	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	
27	~~Carter~~	Jane			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
28	MacRae	Caroline			do.	12 MAY 28	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	40	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	130	
29					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			
30	Gilbert	William			Saloon Stwd.	12 MAY 28	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	140	
						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), [illegible] and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Lubika MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E Lubika

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel BALTIC, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Carr	Albert			2nd.Sal.Stwd.	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	35	M	English	British	5.6	140	
2	Sanders	Alfred			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
3	Large	Joshua			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	
4	Hutton	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.11	165	
5	Bailey	Albert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
6	Quinlan	Paul			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.4	150	
7	Kerr	Archie			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
8	HARDY Hardy	Frank			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
9	Sunderland	Charles			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
10	Finn	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.4	160	
11	Marshall	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	
12	McGregor	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.3	145	
13	Brown	Harry			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
14	Mansfie ld	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	
15	Sears	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
16	Ennis	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
17	Turner	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
18	Toy	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	
19	Duncan	Andrew			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
20	Whitby	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
21	Farrell	Leslie			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
22	Blackley	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
23	Bryan	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	135	
24	Allen	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145	
25	Taylor	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6.0	174	
26	Rowlands	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
27	Cox	Michael			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135	
28	Wood	Joseph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
29	Shaw	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	
30	Pearson	Herbert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E Rwhite

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 960
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BALTIC, arriving at, NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Goldman	Samuel			Steward	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	19	M	English	British	5.6	140	
2	Forrest	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135	
3	Snowdon	Stanley			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.9	130	
4	Brennan	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
5	Thompson	Alfred			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.3	130	
6	Hawkins	Harold			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.0	135	
7	Tomlinson	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
8	Caine	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	
9	Scott	Herbert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140	
10	O'Neill	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
11	Armitage	Victor			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
12	Jones	Hugh			Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
13	Griffiths	Thomas			Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	
14	Danks	John			Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8	190	
15	Archibald	James			Drg.Rm. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
16	Ball	Alec.			Sm.Rm. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
17	Wharton (WHARTON)	John			Captain'sdo.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
18	Derbyshire	Stanley			Page Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
19	Haughton	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
20	Hunt	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5.0	125	
21	Bradbourne	Harold			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
22	Fox	Alfred			Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
23	Ansell	Stuart			A/ do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do/	do.	5.7	150	
24	James	Peter			Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
25	Bawden	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	
26	Lloyd	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	
27	Edwards	Alfred			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	6.0	175	
28	Vernon	James			Bedroom Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10	180	
29	Rigby	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
30	Jones	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150	

PX 5676 - 6/10/41

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E Rwhite
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4846

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BALTIC, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Smith	Arthur			Bedroom Stwd.	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	56	M	English	British	5.4	150	
2	Charnock	Jos eph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
3	Jones	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.11	180	
4	McDonald	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.10	176	
5	Childs	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.11	145	
6	White	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	
7	Rothwell	Walter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
8	Jones	Ivor			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
9	Roberts	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Welsh	do.	5.4	180	
10	Monaghan	Jhhn			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	150	
11	Short	Henry			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	English	do.	5.4	160	
12	Walters	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
13	Russell	George			Chf.Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do	do.	do.	5.5	160	
14	Lawrie	William			2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150	
15	Simpson	Alfred			Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5/7	140	
16	Fox	Roy			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	
17	Wood	Herbert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.4	135	
18	Done	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
19					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			
20	Wils on	Fred.			Plate Steward	12 MAY '28	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	130	
21	Davies	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.0	140	
22	Thomas	Wilfrid			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135	
23	Williams	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
24	Hornby	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.1	130	
25					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			
26	Allisson	Henry			Chief Boots	12 MAY 28	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	138	
27	Lippett	Edward			Asst.do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
28	Scott	Alexander			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	
29	Dudley	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	
30	Wharton	Jphn			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do/	do.	5.7	156	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite MASTER of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E Rwhite

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—3040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel BALTIC *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *,* 21 MAY 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wallace	James			Bedroom Stwd.	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	44	M	English	British	5.10	160	
2	Quickenden	Robert			Chief Tourist Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
3	Bryant	John			Chief Third Class Stewd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	
4	Smith	Jos eph			2nd.Third Class Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
5	Cordover	Julius			Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	Hebrew Russian	Russian do.	5.6	140	
6	Gallagher	Ernest			Hosp.Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	British do.	5.8	200	
7	Rimmer	Joseph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
8	Thomas	George			Tour.P'man	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150	
9	Connolly	Edward			3rd.Cl.P'man	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
10	Moorcroft	Harry			Asst.P'man	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
11	Dooley	Herbert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135	
12	Smith	John			T/Lounge Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
13	Edwards	Thomas			3rd.Cl. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	
14	Wales	William			T/Deck Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	
15	McArdle	Charles			3rd.Cl. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	
16	Melville	John			T/Sm.Rm.Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
17	Parker	Harold			3rd.Cl. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	
18	James	Frederick			T/Saloon Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
19	Patterson	Herbert			3rd.Cl. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9	176	
20	Hallaron	William			Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
21	Griffiths	Sydney			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
22	Ross	Albert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
23	Cantrill	Andrew			Bedroom Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	
24	Johns on	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	165	
PE 25	~~Delaney~~	Michael			~~do.~~ BEDROOM STEWARD	do. 12 MAY 28	do. LIVERPOOL	do. NO	do. YES	40	do. M	~~Irish~~	do. BRITISH	~~5.7~~ 5.9	~~178~~ 150	
26	Redfern	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5.9	150	
27	Milligah	Albert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
28	Jeans	Alfred			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.4	135	
29	Weeks	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.11	165	
30	Doyle	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ST

Sta
S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[illegible]

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel BALTIC, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Chamberlain	Charles			Bedroom Stwd.	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	30	M	English	British	5.9	142	
2	Dean	William F.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do	do.	do.	5.9	153	
3	Dixon	John			Asst.Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	English	do.	5.11	180	
4	~~Wharton~~	~~James~~			~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~42~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.6~~	~~141~~	
5	Morgan	George			Steward	12 MAY 28 do.	LIVERPOOL do.	NO do.	YES do.	25	M do.	ENGLISH do.	BRITISH do.	5.6	140	
6	Jones	Harold			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
7	Liggett	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.3	129	
8	Brown	Maitland			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
9	McCann	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
10	Dowdell	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.4	150	
11	Shaw	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
12	Williams	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
13	Duncan	Leo			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
14	James	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
15	Cahill	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
16	Millward	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
17	Gorry	Christopher			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
18	Kelly	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
19	Tait	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	162	
20	~~Rankin~~	~~Alec~~			~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~53~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.11~~	~~145~~	
21	Dooley	George			do.	12 MAY 28 do.	LIVERPOOL do.	NO do.	YES do.	28	M do.	ENGLISH do.	BRITISH do.	5.10	150	
22	Lister	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
23	Green	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
24	Maynard	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
25	Baird	Hector			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
26	McMahon	Herbert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
27	Gardner	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	
28	Poole	Ernest			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	
29	Dean	Rueben			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135	
30	Gleave	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.4	144	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Wuhrs MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E Wuhrs
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1546

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

176

Vessel BALTIC *, arriving at,* NEW YORK , 21 MAY 1928 , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kelly	Thomas			Steward	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	21	M	Irish	British	5.7	140	
2	Leach	Leslie			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5.6	135	
3	Ellis	Henry			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
4	Jones	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
5	Sw ainson	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.6	132	
6	Dower	Char les			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	200	
7	Ryan	Andrew			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48		do.	do.	6.0	175	
8	Shaw	Albert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
9	Hey	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
10	Albin	Sydney			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6	162	
11	Byrne	Jam es			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
12	Leath	Ronald			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
13	Clay	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24		do.	do.	5.11	147	
14	Smith	Harry			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	155	
15	Wilcox	Henry			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
16	Clint	Leo			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156	
17	Maher	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
18	Hannaway	Gerard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
19	Kelly	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41		do.	do.	5.11	160	
20	McNiff	Richard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41		do.	do.	5.5	130	
21	Baker	Henry			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
22	Luscombe	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.2	130	
23	He therington	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	
24	Hosty	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	
25	Grisewood	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.3	160	
26	Durbin	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	
27	Jump	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	
28	Nicholson	Joseph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	
29	Hodson	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6.2	160	
30	Barr	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21		do.	do.	5.8	130	

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

ST

Sta
S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E White MASTER, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E White
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BALTIC *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

177

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Thompson	John			Steward	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	43	M	English	British	5.6	141	
PE	2	Morris	Charles			B.R. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	164	
PE	3	Brown	John J.			Steward do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	142	
	4	Anwyl	Alfred			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	139	
	5	Green	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	141	
	6	Hannan	Thomas			Chief Cook	do.	do.	No	yes	56	M	English	do.	5.9	160	
	7	Jackson	Harold			2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do	5.8	160	
	8	Lane	John			3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
	9	Taylor	Edward			Entree do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.3	143	
	10	Court	Charles			Veg. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
	11	Martin	Robert			R & G. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	
	12	Murphy	Ronald			Asst.Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
	13	Dunn	Richard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
	14	Holmes	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
	15	Martin	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.2	140	
	16	Hannah	Joseph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	
	17	Wilkinson	Frank			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
	18					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			
	19	Parry	Evan			Scullion	12 MAY 28	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	do.	5.11	160	
	20	Sterfford	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
	21	Rotherham	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
	22	Chambers	Harold			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
	23	Green	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
	24	Matthews	William			PassengerCook	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	
	25	CLEMENSON	THOMAS			Asst.Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.2	126	
	26	Walton	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	135	
	27	Silveston	Hymann			Hebrew Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135	
	28	Browne	George			Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	135	
	29	Waddington	Richard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
	30	Kenyon	Henry			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

ST 17

Sta
S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ellerhusa MASTER of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Ellerhusa
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4548

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4/

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel BALTIC *, arriving at,* NEW YORK , 21 MAY 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wealthy	George			Ship's Cook	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	42	M	English	British	5.9.	180	
2	Kiles	William			A/ do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do,	do.	do.	5.5	135	
3	Thompson	Robert			Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	
4	Smith	Richard			Chief Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.10	190	
5	Wigmall	Richard			Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170	
6	Clarke	Thomas			2nd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	
7	Clark	Sydney			ex do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	165	
8	Roberts	Hugh			3rd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
9	Vaughan	John			Asst. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
10	Davies	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	
11	Lee	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	130	
12	Henshall	Leslie			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	
13	Baker	Mendell			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
14	Farnsworth	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
15	Critchley	James			Chief Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	6.0	165	
16	BRADSHAW	ALBERT			2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Hughes	David			3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
18	Richardson	William			Asst. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7	124	
19	Pennington	Hugh			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	180	
20	Prickett	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	165	
21	Edgerley	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	
22	Allen	Cecil			Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
23	Whiting	Charles			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	
24	Daure	Elexis			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	
25	Jones	David			G.H.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	
26	Bamber	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145	
27	Flood	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.2	125	
28	Dunn	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180	
29	Brighton	Albert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
30	Mills	Arthur			NightWatchman	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	do.	do.	5.7	200	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE,
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Rwhite MASTER of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E Rwhite
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

Vessel BALTIC , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , 21 MAY 1928 , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Crook	Sydney			Nightwatchman	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	47	M	English	British	6.2.	210	
2	Fox	Peter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do	do.	do.	5.3	160	
3	Clark	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	66	do	do.	do.	5.8	170	
4	Draper	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do	do.	do.	5.6	140	
5	Thomas	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do	do.	do.	5.5	140	
6	Williams	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	68	do	do.	do.	5.4	180	
7	Partington	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do	do.	do.	5.4	160	
8	HUTCHEON	JAMES			Bandmaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do	do	do.	5 7	121	
9	GLASPER	~~JO~~ JOHN			Bands man	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do	do	do.	5 9	136	
10	GRAINGER	HERBERT			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do	do	do.	5 7	150	
11	BAGNALL	ALBERT			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do	do	do.			
12	BALDWIN	FREDERICK			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do	SCOTCH	do.			
13	Jelley	Joseph			Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do	English	do.	5.6	147	
14	Stewart	William			Messroom Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do	do.	do.	5.6	149	
15	McCormick	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do	do.	do.	5.5	137	
16	Withey	John			BridgeBoy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do	do.	do.	5.5.	120	
15A 17	MASON	ALEXANDER			3rd.W.O.	do	do	YES	do	23	do	do	do	5 11	162	Navy Scars
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I hereby certify that the persons named herein have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated against their names, and that none of them are to be discharged in the United States, they are necessary for the operation of the vessel.

858 John R Burke E R White MASTER

at LIVERPOOL ENGLAND (City)

SEEN

12 MAY 1928

12 MAY 1928

See $2.00 (8/4).

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN W BINKS, of the BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John W Binks
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BALTIC, arriving at, NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL 180

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.															
P.E. 3	Bethwaite	Thomas			Trimmer	12/5/28	Liverpool	No	yes	28	M	English	British	5.8	156	
P.E. 4	Hardy	William			Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142	
P.E. 5	Wright	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
6	White	John David			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	136	
1st. 7	Felton	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
P/E 8	CRIST	CHARLES. G			TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do	do.	do.	5.9	154	
-"- 9	QUINN	MICHAEL			do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do	do.	do.	5.5	126	
10						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
11						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
12						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
13						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
14						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
15						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
16						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
17						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
18						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
19						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
20						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
21						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

LIST.
SERVICE NUMBER 154
AMERICAN CONSULATE.
LIVERPOOL
DATED 21 MAY 1928
SIGNED
AMERICAN CONSUL.
SEAL

I hereby certify that the persons named herein have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated against their names, and that none of them are to be discharged in the United States, they are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

E. Rudlake
John W Burke
MASTER

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

17

5-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Custus R White (master), of the S.S. Battle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John W Banks 2d Officer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of May, 1928.

_____
Immigrant Inspector

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4944

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

ST 17621 [illegible] MAY 23 1928

State
Sheet

Cards Punched 6/25
Clerk
Cards Removed 6/25
Cards Checked 6/25
Cards

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

181

I, Marcus Marcussen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* twelve *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Marcus Marcussen MD

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May, *19*28.

at New York

5-21-28

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	LARGEST HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S.									TOTAL
1st CABIN												
2d CABIN	26				3	3						
STEERAGE	51				9	14			1			34
TOTAL	82				12	17	1		9			131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Aliens U.S.
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

Form 500A
ARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE[D STATES]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unite[d States]
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II . Passengers sailing from Oslo, May 1o th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dahlberg	Selma E.	31		F	M	Housewife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Norwegian quota 6449	Sweden.	12. April 1928	Sweden	Malmø
2		Erlandsson	Gudrun Adele	26		F	M	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Asker	quota Norw. 6279	" "	19. Jan. 1928	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Skrettingland	Gunnar	39		M	M	Captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	"	Gjøvik	Transit 488	Norway Oslo	9. May 1928	Norway	Østerdalen
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or p

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

182

Arriving at Port of New York., May. 21st, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by a charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming because of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother in law:Emilia Dahlberg				Husband accompa-					Uncle:Ernest Linde,																	
1	Sofienlundsv.Malmø,Sweden	NY	New York	yes	nying	yes	no			239 E 81 St.New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblond	blue	None
	Brotner in law:E.Randsteit				Husband					Friend:Albin Jonneon																	
2	Ystadsgt.9,Malmø,Sweden	NY	Brooklyn	yes	accompa- nying.	yes	no			533-41 St.Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrown	blue	None
	Wife: Asta Skrettingland				Norges Re-					Norwegian S/S Dampen																	
3	Stai St. Norway	~~Me~~	~~Portland~~	yes	derforbund Oslo	yes	no			Portland Me.	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Owner~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May *, 19*28.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

183

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcussen M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature of inspector of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before it is sworn to.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form
U. S. DEPART
IMMIGRA

List 7

Deported from Halifax.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". *Passengers sailing from* Halifax, N. S., May 19th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Møller	Elsa Eleonora	31		f	s	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen		Deported from Halifax, N. S.		Denmark	Odense
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May 21st, *19* 28. 184

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person or alien belongs to one of the races enumerated by the Immigration Act, and if not enumerated, write the name of the race to which he belongs. If a native of the United States, write the name of the race to which he belongs. If a native of the United States, write the name of the race to which he belongs. If a native of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.J. Schmidt

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May, 1928.

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

185

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, U.S.P.H.S. employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcus Marcussen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, May 9th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gabrielsen	Elisa	55		f	wd	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Sweden	Skurup	N.I. 557/3057	Copenhagen Denmark	Apr.12th 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Ostenfeld	Catharina Maria	53		f	wd	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.I. 593/3349	" "	Apr.24th-28	"	"
3		[illegible]	Olga	50		f	wd	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	N.I. 570/3423	Copenhagen Denmark	Apr.18th 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
4		Sundby	Ane Cathrine	50		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N.I. 537/3758	" "	Apr.2nd 28.	"	"
5		Holst	Oda	36		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N.I. 537/3758	" "	Apr.2nd-28	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Rita	8		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N.I. 590/3339	" "	Apr.24th 28.	"	"
7		Sørensen	Klaus	23		m	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N.I. 622/3337	" "	May 3rd 28.	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Schmidt	Johan Jens Chr.	57		m	wd	Widower	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N.I. 619/3507	" "	May 2nd-28	"	"
9		Nielsen	Karen	61		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Puglsbøl	N.I. 626/3577	" "	May 7th-28	"	Kolding
10		Rasmussen	Christen Larsen	66		m	m	Policeman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	N.I. 627/3579	" "	May 7th-28	"	"
11		"	Kirstine	58		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N.I. 633/3594	" "	May 8th-28	"	Holte
12	TRANSIT	Uhlmann-Hansen	Gurli	19		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	N.I. 404/1247	" "	March 12-28	"	Copenhagen
13		Larsen	Knud	25		m	m	Fighter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	[illegible]	" "	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No. 3. Olga Hoye not shipped
" 14. Anna Marie Thomsen " "

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or print

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 21st, 1928. 186

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by transportation company, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair / Eyes	
1	br-i-l. Chr. Rasmussen, 18 Matthæusgade, Copenhagen.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no			son. Eddie Gabrielsen, 179 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	5 months	no.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	son. Harald Ostenfeld, 10, Kanslergade, Copenhagen.	Denmark	Copenhagen	no	self	yes	no			son. H. Ostenfeld, 23, Parkton Rd, Jamaica Plain, Mass.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	daughter. Elly Sundby, 7, Østrigsgade, Copenhagen.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no			son Robert Sundby, 1814 Bridge Ave, Oakland, Calf	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	husband. J. Holst, 7, Pr. Maries Alle, Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			uncle. Lorentz Cantor, 33, NY Westminster Road, Brooklyn	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father: J. Holst, 7 Pr. Maries Alle', Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	Mother	-	no			Uncle: Lorentz Cantom, 33, NY Westminster Rd. Brooklyn	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
7	father. Peter Sørensen, 111 Jagtvej, Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			Friends. C. J. Worbass, 338 So. Salina Str. Syracuse, N.J.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	- fair	blond	blue	none
8	A/S C. Olesen, 4, Højbroplads, Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			Melchior, Armstrong Co., New York, N.Y.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
9	son. Rasmus Nielsen, 31, Nørregade, Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			son. Aksel Nielsen, 3718, Chicago, Ill. Grand Ave.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
10	father. Malling Schmidt, Haderslevgade, Kolding.	"	Kolding	no	self	yes	no			son. Rasmus Rasmussen, 510 Montclare Ave, Oakland, Calf.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Fa-in-law: Malling Schmidt Haderslevgade, Kolding	"	"	no	Husband	yes	no			Son: Rasmus Rasmussen, 510 Montclare Ave, Oakland, Cal.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
12	father. William Hansen, Stenhuset, Holte.	"	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no			friend. Mrs. K. Olson, 214 N. Clinton Str. E. Orange, N.J.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Wife. Kamma Larsen, 17, Valkyriegade, Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			friend. Mr. A. Vincent, New York, N.Y.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
14	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, t w e l v e in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

M a s t e r ~~surgeon~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of M a y, 19 28.

at N e w Y o r k

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from this reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

187

I, Marcus Marcussen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* twelve *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Marcus Marcussen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May, *1928.*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted upon the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, May 9th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thillemann	Ingeborg	35		f	d	House-work	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 2300	Copenhagen Denmark	March 7th-28	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	UNDER 16	"	Grethe N.	12		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 2301	" "	March 7th-28	"	"
3		Andersen	Carlo	25		m	m	Dairy-man	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Korup	Quota 1189	" "	Apr. 2nd-28	"	Korup
4		"	Ingeborg Marie	27		f	m	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Paarup	Quota 1190	" "	Apr. 2nd-28	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Axel	3		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Ringsted	Quota 1191	" "	Apr. 2nd-28	"	"
6		Jensen	Anna Marie S.	34		f	m	House-wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Maribo	Quota 2363	" "	Apr. 2nd-28	"	Maribo
7	UNDER 16	"	Poul Erik	9		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 2364	" "	Apr. 2nd-28	"	"
8		Jensen	Olga	30		f	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sy.Olai	Quota 2087	" "	Jan.10th-28	"	Hjørring
9		Kurth	Signa Alice J.	24		f	m	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1177	" "	Apr. 2nd-28	"	Copenhagen
10		Nyberg	Ruth Elisabeth	29		f	s	Domest.	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Västmanland	Swedi Quota 8766	" "	March 13-28	"	"
11		Larsen	Mary H.	24		f	s	Domest.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Faxe	Quota 2446	" "	Apr.18th-28	"	"
12		Nielsen	Eigin	22		m	s	Steward	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2359	" "	March.26th-28	"	"
13		Holm-Jensen	Poul Henry	20		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tästrup	Quota 972	" "	Febr.6th-28	"	Tommerup
14		Dahlberg	Sigfred	36		m	m	Carpen-ter	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Oscarum	Quota 8541	Gothenburg Sweden	Apr.12th-28	Sweden	Malmö
15		Erlandsson	Nils Sigfred	34		m	m	Carpen-ter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sövde	Quota 8014	" "	Jan.19th-28		Gothenburg
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

188

Arriving at Port of New York., May. 21st, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or nation or tribe—as written from alien's own statement)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (see also 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?																Hair	Eyes	
																						Feet	Inches				
1	Mother: Anna Andersen, 4 Nordbanegade, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Ernst Andersen,128 Sherman Ave,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Gr.mother:Anna Andersen,4 Nordbanegade, Copenhagen	"	"	yes	Mother	-	no			Uncle:Ernst Andersen, 128 Sherman Ave,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father:Dr.Andersen,Korup Mejeri pr Korup,Denmark	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	yes	no			Brother:Axel Andersen, 95 Downing Str.Worcester,Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	F-in-law:Dr.Andersen,Korup Mejeri pr.Korup.	"	"	yes	Husband	-	no			B-in-law:Axel Andersen,95 Downing Str.Worcester,Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Gr-father:Dr.Andersen,Korup Mejeri pr Korup	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Uncle:Axel Andersen, 95 Downing Str.Worcester,Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
6	Mother:Pouline Hansen Maribo, Denmark	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Husband:O.N.Jensen,516 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Grandmpther: Pouline Hansen, Maribo, Denmark	"	"	yes	Mother	-	no			Father: O.N.Jensen,516 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father:Peter Jensen, 15 Fyensgade, Hjørring	Wash.	to Seattle Wash Mabton	yes	Mabton	yes	no			Friend: Mrs.Ernst Jensen R.1. Mabton, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father:Hans Madsen,11 Marstalsgade, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Hampstead	yes	self	yes	no			Husband:Bruno Kurth, Hampstead L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father: Emil Nyberg,Körtinge,Himmade, Sweden	N.Y.	JacksonHeigh	no	self	yes	no			Friend:Mrs.Luther,3105-93 rd.Str.Jackson Heigh,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father:Rasmus Larsen Faxe, Denmark	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no			Sister:Astrip Martin,2840 Bailey Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father: Haufeldt, 8 Bodenhofs Plads, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no			Friend:Hjalmar Nielsen,1120 Sherman Ave, Bronx,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father: H.E.Jensen,Emely Tommerup St, Denmark	Mont	Billing	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: N.Holm, Rapelh Billing, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Mother: Emilia Dahlberg "Vakten", Malmö,Sweden	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle:Ernest Linde, 239 E. 81 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Brother:E.Ranstadt, 9, Ystadgatan, Malmö,Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Friend:Alb in Johnson,533 41 Str.Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May *, 1928.*

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

189

I, Marcus Marcussen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* twelve *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Marcus Marcussen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May, *19*28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, May 9th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bentzen	Herman	53		m	s	Engin.	yes	Danish 2-3628	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Storebelinge 08-08	N.Q. 245	Copenhagen 04-B	May 7th-28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		Jacobsen	Marie Louise	28		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	Copenhagen 08-08		Permit 268557	Washington, DC. 27532	May 25th 27.	"	New York, NY.
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																
4		Hansen	Karen M.	27		f	m	House-wife	yes	Danish 2-3628	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kullerup 06-06	N.Q. 248	Copenhagen 4-A Denmark	May 8th-28	Denmark	Ellinge
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No. 3. Johannes Christoffersen, landed at Halifax N.S.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—436

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May 21st, 1928. 190

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Immigration Act of 1924, sec. 28(a)(6), for full text of law.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien is ready to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	mother. Clara Bentzen, Nakskov, Denmark.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 28 N.Y.		Home. 174 Hicks Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	mother. Fr. Jacobsen, 126, Sir. Boulevard, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 27 N.Y.		friend. Holger Skipper, 115 Nassau Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	[illegible] Brønshøj, St. Denmark.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1923 27 [illegible]		Mama/ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Father: Jørgen Rasmussen Ellinge, Denmark	Pa.	Warren	no	Husband	yes	no			Husband: Rasmus Hansen, 19 Linwood St. Warren Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer),* *of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May, 1928.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
PARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S.S. " O S C A R II " sailing from C o p e n h a g e n, May 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 21st 1928, 19

List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hansen	Rasmus	47		m	m		Passp.No.453326 Wash.D.C.Aug.25th-27	To.home: 19 Leinwood Str. Warren Pa.
2	Hansen	Olav	42		m	s		Special Supreme Court New York,Jan 31st-1917 No. 759896.	To home: 25 - 6th Str. Pelham, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

191

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10—914

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. Oscar II sailing from Oslo, May 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 21st 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Prince	Hallie	11		F	S	24.Dec.1916, Boston Mass. Births Cert. No. 5562 D.		c/o Father: Chs. B. Prince, Dover Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Form 550

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

193

I, Marcus Marcussen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith, *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* twelve *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fife *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Marcussen MD

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May, *19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Deported from Halifax

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " O S C A R II ". Passengers sailing from Halifax N. S., May 19th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED																				
1		Steenberg,	Poul	16		m	s	Farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Østerlars		Deported from Halifax, N. S.		Denmark	Østerlars
2		Malskjær	Herluf Egon J.	30		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gosmer		Deported from Halifax, N. S.		Denmark	Malskjærlund
3		Rahbek	Kristian	35		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Borris		Deported from Halifax, N. S.		Denmark	Borris
4		Willer [illegible]p		23		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aulum		Deported from Halifax, N. S.		Denmark	Strib
5		Christensen	Othenius S.J.	22		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Starup		Deported from Halifax N. S.		Denmark	Aaby.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 21st., 1928.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and in what year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Nikolaj Steenberg Østerlars, Denmark	Den-mark	Copenhagen	Deported	$35	no			Father:Nikolaj Steenberg Østerlars, Denmark	in transit Deported			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no
2	Father: Jens Jensen Malskærlund, Denmark	Den-mark	Copenhagen	Deported	$88	no			Father: Jens Jensen Malskærlund, Denmark	in transit Deported			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	no
3	Father:Hans Rahbek, Borris, Denmark	Den-mark	Copenhagen	Deported	yes	no			Father: Hans Rahbek, Borris, Denmark	in transit, Deported			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	b-lue	no
4	Father:Bernhard Willer Strib, Denmark	Den-mark	Copenhagen	Deported	$25	no			Father: Bernhard Willer Strib, Denmark	in transit Deported			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	no
5	Father:Niels C.Christensen Aabykær pr Aabybro,Denmark	Den-mark	Copenhagen	Deported	$35	no			Father:Niels Christensen Aaoykær pr.Aabybro,Denmark	in transit Deported			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	n o
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—890

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. " Oscar II." , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fife in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

[signature]

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

195

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* twelve *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Marcussen M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II . Passengers sailing from Oslo, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Andersen	Adolf G.	45		M	M	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tønsberg	Transit Certf, 3-3 495 + Oslo		9. May 1928	Norway	Tønsberg
2	TRANSIT	Stensholt	Haakon	16		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg	T. C. 490 + 3-3		May 9-1928	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Andreassen	Gustav	18		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Horten	T. C. 491 + 3-3		May 9-1928	"	Horten
4	TRANSIT	Fliflet	Olav K.	20		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fr.stad	T. C. 489 + 3-3		May 9-1928	"	Fr.stad
5	TRANSIT	Andersen	Arne	32		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Larvik	T. C. 492 + 3-3		May 9-1928	"	Larvik
6	TRANSIT	Andresen	Per Egil	19		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	T. C. 493 + 3-3		May 9-1928	"	Sandefjord
7	TRANSIT	Worren	Sverre Andreas	16		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Horten	T. C. 494 + 3-3		May 9-1928	"	Skoppum
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—429

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May. 21st, 1928. 196

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, asylums, hospitals for care and treatment of the insane? (Not required by consular officers. Ed.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how often and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Jenny Andersen Vestfoldgt.2,Tønsberg Norway	NY	New York	yes	Thv.Berg Tønsberg	25	no			Norwegian S/S Meline New York NY	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Mother Mrs. Capt. Stensholt Tønsberg, Norway	Me	Portland	yes	Norges Rederforbund Oslo	-	no			Norwegian S/S Dampen Portland Me	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None
3	Father: Gustav Andreassen Sørbygt.35,Horten,Norway	Me	Portland	yes	"	-	no			Norwegian S/S Dampen Portland Me.	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
4	Father:Kristoffer Fliflet Werenskjoldsgt.5 Fr.stad	Me	Portland	yes	"	-	no			Norwegian S/S Dampen Portland Me.	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None
5	Father: Anton Andersen Nedre Bøkeligt. Larvik	Me	Portland	yes	"	-	no			Norwegian S/S Dampen Portland Me.	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	None
6	Father:Coldevin Andersen Hotel Kong Karl,Sandefjord	Me	Portland	yes	"	-	no			Norwegian S/S Dampen Portland Me	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None
7	Father:August Worren Bjerknes,Skoppum,Norway	Me	Portland	yes	"	-	no			Norwegian S/S Dampen Portland Me	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. " Oscar II." , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Schmidt

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

at New York

J. H. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

197

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcussen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NONQUOTA EXAMINED ABROAD.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II. *Passengers sailing from* Oslo, May 10th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersen	Helena	46		F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Risør	quota 1422	Oslo	14.Febr.1928	Norway	Risør
2	U.S.C.	"	Craig	16		M	S	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	USA	Brooklyn NY	March 13th - 1912 Certificate of birth 2918			"	"
3	U.S.C.	"	Solveig	14		F	S	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Aug. 13th-1913 Certificate of Birth 3137			"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Finar	12		M	S	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	Norway	Risør	quota 1426	Oslo	14.Febr.1928	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Øvind	10		M	S	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	quota 1425	"	Febr. 14-28	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Walter	7		M	S	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	quota 1426	"	Febr. 14-28	"	"
7		"	Milton	5		M	S	Child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	quota 1424	"	Febr. 14th-28	"	"
8		Aslaksen	Oscar G.	24		M	S	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Vegusdal	quota N. V. 302	"	May 9-28	USA	Hoboken NJ
9		Nesland	Bennie F.	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bykle	quota 488	Oslo	8.May 1928	Norway	Bykle
10		Monsen	John Olai	56		M	M	Carpenter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	quota N. V. 304	"	May 9-28	USA	N.J. Jersey City
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed in ink

10

198

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May 21st, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Jermund Terjesen Tangen, Risør, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Husband see 23	yes	yes	1894/1903	NY	Husband: Gotvald Andersen 852-55, Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Gr.Father: Jermund Terjesen Tangen, Risør, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Father see 23	-	yes	born in U. S. A.		Father: Gotvald Andersen 852-55Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
3	Gr.Father: Jermund Terjesen Tangen, Risør, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Father see 23	-	yes	born in U. S. A.		Father: Gotvald Andersen 852-55Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
4	Gr.Father: Jermund Terjesen Tangen, Risør, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Father see 23	-	no			Father: Gotvald Andersen 852-55Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
5	Gr.Father: Jermund Terjesen Tangen, Risør, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Father see 23	-	no			Father: Gotvald Andersen 852-55Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
6	Gr.Father: Jermund Terjesen Tangen, Risør, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Father see 23	-	no			Father: Gotvald Andersen 852-55 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
7	Gr.Father: Jermund Terjesen	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Father see 23	-	no			Father: Gotvald Andersen 852-55 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
8	Father: Aslak Retterholt Vegusdal, Norway	NJ	Hoboken	yes	Self	26	yes	1923/27	NJ	Home: [illegible] St. Hoboken NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None
9	Father: Folke T. Nesland Bykle, Norway	S.Dak.	Pierre	yes	see 23	no	no			Uncle: Halvor B. Nesland RFD, Star R. Pierre S. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
10	Wife: Otilie Monsen Fevik nr. Arendal Norway	NJ	Jersey City	yes	Self	yes	yes	1921/27	N.J.	Home: Jersey City [illegible] Park Ave, New Jersey	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* t e n *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

M a s t e r. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* M a y *, 19* 28.

at N e w Y o r k

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Marcussen M D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath.)

199

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

PERMIT TO REENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II. Passengers sailing from Oslo, May 10th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nyvold	Emanuel Bertelsen	50		M	S	Steward	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	F. Audnedal	Permit 611532	Washington	13.Oct.1927	USA	Brooklyn NY
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

92

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May 21st, 1928. 200

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country to which he belongs after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, when and cause?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 on back of this sheet.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Gustav Nyvold S. Aamedal, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1924 27	NY	Friend: Mrs. Andersen 494-5 St. Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master, of the " Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Schmidt

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—(20)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* t w e l v e *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* e i g h t *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Marcussen MD

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* M a y, *19* 28.

at N e w Y o r k

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourists, N.I.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, May 9th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Larsen	Thorvald	52		m	w	Missionaire	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Frøbjerg	N. I. 639/3612	Copenhagen	May 6-28	Denmark	Ørbæk
2		Rasmussen	Mads Carl.	41		m	m	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kindstrup	N. I. 635/3604	" "	May 8-28	"	Kindstrup
3		"	Kristine	44		f	m	Housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. I. 636/3606	" "	May 8-28	"	"
4		Wieghorst	Anna	50		f	d	Missis	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. I. 507/2510	" "	March 22-28	"	Copenhagen
5		Christiansen	Karla	30		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. I. 508/2511	" "	March 22-28	"	Kg.Lyngby
6		Hansen	Ane Marie	60		f	w	Widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. I. 601/3394	" "	April 26-28	"	Frøslev
7		Jensen	Elise Emma	59		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. I. 413/1240	" "	Febr. 7-28	"	Hørsholm
8		Nielsen	Kristine	53		f	w	Widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. I. 632/3592	" "	May 8-28	"	Aarhus.
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May 21st, 1928. 202

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit (emigrants to foreign countries in transit to the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or supported (except by relatives) or receiving aid from any charitable institution? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: C.H.Larsen, 62 Thorsgade,Odense,Copenhagen	Den-mark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	yes	1899 1904	N.Y.	Si-in-law:Mrs.Larsen,1227 Park Ave,Hoboken, N.J.	yes	4 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
2	Sister: Ane M.Rasmussen, Emtekær pr Gelsted,Denmark	"	"	no	self	yes	no			Brother:C.C.Rasmussen Palo, Alta, Calf.	yes	4 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blond	blue	no
3	Si-i-l: Ane M.Rasmussen Emtekær pr Gelsted,Denmark	"	"	no	Husband	yes	no			Br-i-l:C.C.Rasmussen Palo Alta, Calf.	yes	4 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
4	Father O. Berg 29 Søndergade, Aarhus	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			Son: Olaf Wieghorst, 661 47 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	4 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	no
5	Husband: Carl Christiansen 6 Bagsværdsvej,Kg.Lyngby	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Olaf Wieghorst,661 47 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	3 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no
6	Son in law: Jørg.P.Petersen Frøslev St. Hedinge	"	"	no	self	yes	no			Daughter:Anna Strøm, 359 Craig Ave.Tottenville,S.I.	yes	3 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no
7	Husband: Jens Chr.Jensen 9 Folehavevej,Hørsholm	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter:Emma Arboe,4148 73 Str.,E.Columbia Hights Minneapolis,Minn	yes	4 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	no
8	Br-i-l: Bielefeldt, 220 Skovvangsvej, Aarhus	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			Friend:H.J.Poulsen, 115 E 106 Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	4 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	blond	grey	no
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* e i g h t *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M a s t e r. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* M a y *, 19* 28.

at N e w Y o r k

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

203

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcussen M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

Quota inspected abroad

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. Steamship companies will comply with the immigration laws and regulations governing the admission of aliens to the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, May 9th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	rec Warsaw 8-8-29	Olszewski	Juljan	36	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lowinka	Quota 3112	Warsaw	Apr.2nd-28	Poland	Nowinka
2		Marus	Jan.	50	-	m	m	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lorawska	Quota 3162	Warsaw	Apr.2nd-28	Poland	Lorawska
3		Czaplejewicz	Wladyslaw	42	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Krasnowany	Quota 3044	Warsaw	Apr.2nd-28	Poland	Krasnowany
4		Futerko	Petro	53	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dorohow	Quota 3093	Warsaw	Apr.2nd-28	Poland	Dorohow
5		Herszkowicz	Hersz	40	-	m	m	Butcher	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Plawne	Quota 2929	Warsaw	Apr.2nd-28	Poland	Lodz
6		Herszkowicz	Hana-Feiga	36	-	f	m	Saleswoman	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Quota 2928	Warsaw	Apr.2nd-28	Poland	Lodz
7		Rutynd	Stanislawa	18	-	f	s	Domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wielowies	Quota 3002	Warsaw	Mar.27th-28	Poland	Wielowies
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

204

Arriving at Port of New York, May 21st, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane? If so, when and for how long? If supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See "Note" at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily in pleasing pursuits or permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Emilja Olszewska, Nowinka, Poland	Mich	Gr.Rapids	no	mother	50.	yes	1v13-29-Gr. Rapids, Mich		mother Marjanna Zagorna, Gr. Rapids, Mich.	no perm		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medbrown	blue	none
2	wife Marja Maras, Morawsko, Poland	Ohio	Toledo	yes	s.i.l.	40.	yes	1v13-21-Toledo Ohio		s.i.l. Katarzyna Balinska, 262 Hudson str. Toledo, Ohio	no perm		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medbrown	blue	none
3	sister Micjalina Czuplejwicz, Krasnowany, Poland	NJ	Newark	yes	cousin	103.	yes	1v12-21-Newark NY		cousin Dominik Borysewicz, Newark, NJ	no perm		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
4	wife Irena Futerko, Baronow, Poland	L.I.	Astoria	no	friend	123.	yes	1v5-30-11-25 Astoria LI		friend George Salwatz, [illegible] Ave. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	no perm		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	grey	grey	none
5	uncle Alter Merszkowicz, Lodz, Poland	NJ	Paterson	yes	mother	5000.	no	no	no	mother Liba Merszkowicz, 96 Goodwin str. NJ Paterson	no perm		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medbrown	brown	none
6	uncle Alter Merszkowicz, Lodz, Poland	N.J.	Paterson	yes	s.i.l.	none	no	no	no	s.i.l. Liba Merszkowicz, 96 Goodwin str. Paterson, N.J.	no perm		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	blond	blue	none
7	mother Karolina Rutyna, Wielwies, Poland	Ill.	Chicago.	yes	father	5.	no	no	no	father Wojciech Rutyna, [illegible] 16th str. Chicago. Ill.	no perm		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	blond	blue	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May *, 19* 28.

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcussen MD

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 28

at New York

H. P. Kelly

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form ... U. S. DEPARTMENT ... LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Quota & Non Quota inspected abroad

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " O S C A R II " . *Passengers sailing from* C o p e n h a g e n , M a y 9th , *19* 2 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ivarsson	Hugo Ivan	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hjærnarp	Quota 6355	Gothenburg Sweden	April 16-28	Sweden	Hjærnarp
2		Sjøberg	P. Thure	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Osberg	Quota 7529	Gothenburg "	Feb.10,1928	"	Osberg
3		Nilsson	Gøsta	25		m	s	typographer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Karlskrona	Quota 8341	" "	Jan 16,1928	"	Karlskrona
4		Nielsen	Kristine	55					yes	Danish	yes	Denmark		Denmark					Denmark	
5		Iedersen	Laurs Leth	29		m	s	Fireman.	yes	Danish English	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Dallerup	[illegible] 210	Denmark Copenhagen	March 20-28	U.S.A.	Enumclaw, Wash
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No. 4. Nielsen Kristine, on Manf, 8 No. 8.

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

206

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May. 21st, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what cost	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	father, Ivar Johansson, Allegaarden, Hjørnarp	Cal	Oakland	yes	self	25	no			uncle, Martin Johnson, 1237 W. 12. st, Oakland, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	no
2	father, Svend Sjøberg, Skogshem, Osberg	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	45	no			cousin, Johan Johansson, 3313 N. Clark st, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blond	blue	no
3	father, Anders Nilsson, Bredgatan 3, Karlskrona	N.Y.	Hapmstead	no	self	25	no			brother, Oscar Nilsson, Supreme Court, Nassau Hampstead,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	no
4	[illegible]																										
5	Father: R.J.Petersen Dallerup pr Tougstrup	Wash	Enumclaw	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 28	Wash.	Brother: I.P.Petersen Enumclaw, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	red	blue	no
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. J. Schmidt

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May *, 19* 28.

at New York

A. L. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May *, 19* 28.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcus M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

U. S. DEPA... IMM... ...BOR

Quota & Non Quota inspected abroad

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, May 9th., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Christiansen	Rudolf	30		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Helsingør	quota 1224	Copenhagen Denmark	April 11,1928	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Arendt	Wilhelm	43		m	m	mechanic	yes	"	yes	Germany	Gefman	Germany	Berlin	German Q. 1030	" "	March 30,1928	"	"
3		Pedersen	Sveni A.	24		m	s	laborer	yes	"	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	quota 2271	" "	March 1-28	"	"
4		Rasmussen	Rasmus Peter	42		m	s	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Svanninge	quota 2345	" "	March 20,1928	"	"
5		[illegible]	Jens Peter	16		m	s	farmlab	yes		yes				[illegible]					
6		Pagsberg	Ødis	19		m	s	merchant	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Glostrup	quota 2225	Copenhagen Denmark	Feb. 17th-28	Denmark	Glostrup
7		"	Hublin	22		m	s	gold smith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Roskilde	quota 2223	" "	Feb. 17th-28	"	"
8		Jensen	Fanny	20		f	s	dairy-woman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	S.Vraa	quota 848	" "	Jan.12,1928	"	Bovet
9		[illegible]	Gertrud	22		f	s	domestic	yes		yes				[illegible]					
10		Bastiansen	Edmund Jacob	22		m	s	mechanic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	quota 2332	Copenhagen Denmark	March 15,1928	Denmark	Copenhagen
11		Holm Hulgaard	Karl	21		m	s	dairy man	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kogebølle	quota 1138	" "	April 12-28	"	Kogebølle
12		Hansen	Martin	31		m	m	clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tillitze	N. F. 3 3507	Washington,D.C.	Dec. 27-28	"	Randers
13		"	Asta Emilie	24		f	m	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	quota 1222	Copenhagen Denmark	April 10,1928	"	"
14		Jørgensen	Nielsine V.A.	55		f	m	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vissenbjerg	quota 2484	" "	May 5-28	"	Odense
15	UNDER 16	"	Gladys	13		f	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Odense	quota 2486	" "	May 5-28	"	"
16		Nicolajsen	Valdemar	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Pederstrup	quota 1141	" "	April 2,1928	"	Pederstrup
17		Poulsen	Elvine	28		f	s	domestic	yes		yes				Brovst					
18		Lund	Hans Jensen	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Varnæs	quota 1192	Copenhagen Denmark	April 2,1928	Denmark	Varnæs
19		Herbertsson	Frans Rudolf	26		m	s	gardener	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Swedish 9403	" "	Jan.30-28	Sweden	Østersund
20		Wendelin	Aage	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Silkeborg	quota 900	" "	Febr. 1-28 Dec.17,1928	Denmark	Nyksbing M.
21		Nørgger	Mads Pedersen	55		m	m	merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gjørding	quota 1203	" "	April 4,1928	"	Copenhagen
22		Jørgensen	Jens Henri	28		m	m	joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	quota 2339	" "	March 16,1928	"	Varde
23		Laursen	Aksel	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hedensted	quota 1238	" "	April 13-28	"	Sdr.Esterbølle
24		Jensen	Poul	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Asnæs	quota 1168	" "	April 2-28	"	Veddinge
25		Christoffersen	Anton Chr.	29		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sdr. Omme	quota 1144	" "	April 2-28	"	Olsted
26		Hansen	Jørgen Hedam	27		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Verninge	quota 1099	" "	March 8,1928	"	Faaborg
27		Muldgaard Hansen	Werner	20		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Melby	quota 1193	" "	April 3rd,1928	"	Ballerup
28		Hansen	Martin O.	24		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vestermarie	quota 1225	" "	April 11,1928	"	Bstrup
29		Frederiksen	John E.	48		m	m	farmer				U. S. A.	Passport No. 477599	Washington, D. C. November 30th - 1927.						
30		"	Martha	24		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	N. Q. 249	Copenhagen Denmark	May 8-28	Denmark	Aalborg

No. 5. Nielsen Jens Peter not sh-ipped
" 9. Rasmussen Gertrud " "
" 17. Poulsen, Elvine on Manf. 4, No. 7.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten o

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May 21st, 1928.

208

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister,Marie Lindahl, Bianco Lunos Alle,1, Copenhagen	N.J.	Union City	yes	sister	25	no			sister,Mathilde Paulursen, 624 -5 st,Union City,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
2	wife,Emma Arendt, Poppelgade 9,4,Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	25	no			brother, Carl Arendt,10238 Aberdeen st,Chicago,Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	no
3	father,Søren Pedersen, Chr.Kjers Plads7,Aarhus	Ill	"	yes	brother	25	no			brother,K.W.Petersen,7206 So.Union st,Chicago,Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	no
4	brother,Jørgen Rasmussen, Engelstedsgade 52,Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1926		friend,Karl Larsen,371 Union st,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no
5	[illegible]	[illegible]								cousin,Kirsten Larsen, Hartford,West Palm,Chicago,Ill																	
6	father, Mr. Pagsberg Glostrup	Cal	San Francisco	yes	self	25	no			Uncle: N. Lauritzen,6 Highland Ave,San Francisco,Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
7	Father: Mr. Pagsberg. Glostrup,Denmark	"	"	yes	self	25	no			Uncle:N.Laurtizen, 6 Highland Ave,San Francisco,Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
8	mother,Maren Jensen, Bovet, Nr. Sundby	Wis	Racine	yes	self	yes	no			aunt,Chris Jørgensen,1412 Howe st,Racine,Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
9																											
10	mother,Alma Bastiansen,11 Ch'havns Voldgade,Copenhagen	Wis	Kenosha	to Chicago	self	yes	no			br-i-l.,Albert Larsen,7711 15 ave,Kenosha,Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
11	mother,Maren Hildgaard, Faaborgvej,Svendborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			frend,Poul Sørensen,130 Prospect ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	no
12	father,Hans H.Hansen, Tillitze pr.Nakskov	Wisc	Janesville	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1928	Wis	Home Janesville, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
13	Fa-in-law:Hans Hansen Tillitze pr"Nakskov,	Wisc.	Janesville	yes	Husband	yes	no			Home: Janesville, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	stiff leg no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	no
14	husband, Hans A. Jørgensen Vestergade 78,Odense	Pa	Colleydale Philadelphia	yes	self	25	yes	1904 1913	Pa	daughter,Alfrida Lynch,211 Marchal ave,Colleydale,Pa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
15	Father: Hans A. Jørgensen " " Vestergade,78, Odense	"	Colleydale	yes	mother	-	no			Sister: Alfrida Lynch,211 Marchal Ave.Colleydale,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
16	father,L.P.Nicolajsen, Pederstrup	N.J.	Cedar Grove	yes	self	25	no			friend,Sv.Aa.Rasmussen,White Egg Farm, Cedar Grove,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
17	mother,Mrs. Pedersen, Mankjar,Brorsl.St.	[illegible]								Bonnie City,	no	ever															
18	father,Jens Jensen Lund, Varnæs, Denmark	Cal	Pleasanton	yes	self	25	no			friend,Andreas Grewe, Pleasanton, Cal Box 636	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
19	mother,Bengta Trulsson,W.Hyltan, Osby Sweden	Cal	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no			Y.M.C.A. 220 Golden Gate Ave. San Francisco, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	no
20	father,C.Wendelin,Ringsg.2, Nyksbing M.	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	self	25	no			friend,T.Jensen,88 Commercial st,Bridgeport,Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	no
21	sister,Johanne Dahl,27 Pyntedamsg.,Odense	Cal	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no			wife,Johanne Nørager,c/o Axel Jacobsen, 1700-23 Rd,San Francisco,Cal	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
22	wife,Margit Jørgensen, Torvegade 2, Varde	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			br-i-l. Otto Olsen,646 Warren st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	no
23	father,Anton Laursen, Bredal pr. Vejle	Minn	Mapleton	yes	self	yes	no			brother,Johs. Laursen,R.2. Box 42,Mapleton,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
24	brotherMads Jensen,Veddinge Faarevejle	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			brother, Ole Jensen,5039 Commonwealth,Detroit,Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
25	br-i-l. Johan Hansen, Ebbehøjsvang,Hillerød	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	yes	no			friend, S.J. Tarpgaard,1179 Hoe ave,Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	no
26	father, Hans Hansen, Hjallelse	Wis	Racine	yes	self	25	no			friend,Christen Christensen 921 State st, Racine, wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
27	mother,Mrs. J. Harrall Maalevvej, Ballerup	Wis	Kenosha	no	self	50	no			uncle, Mads P. Madsen, 6902-36 ave,Kenosha,Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	no
28	father,Karl Hansen, Aakirkeby	N.J.	Franklinville	no	self	yes	no			uncle, W.C.Petersen, Franklinville,R.F.D., N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	no
29										Home: Horton, Wyo.																	
30	father,Oversergeant H.Pedersen, Aalborg	Wyo	Horton	no	husband	yes	no			Home: Horton, Wyo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty-seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May *, 1928.*

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

209

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had t w e l v e years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, f i v e in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcuss M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Re-enter Permits

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, May 9th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thomsen	Harald Elund	28		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Stae	R. I. 335982	Washington D. C. Jan.17,1928		Wis	Racine
2		Pedersen	Laus Leth	29		m	s	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Ollerup	R. I. 335983	Washington D. C. Jan.17,1928		Wis	Racine
3		Lykkegaard	Lars	45		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Ollerup	R. I. 335984	Washington D. C. Jan.17,1928		Wis	Racine
4		Bertelsen	Juhl	47		m	s	baker	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Blans	R. I. 244421	Washington, D.C. March 18th-28		Arizona	Kingman
5		Pogacz	Jan	46		m	m	farmlab	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wielowies	R. P. 286472	Washington, D.C.	May 23,1927	Poland	Wielowicz
6		von Gegerfelt	Marta	29		f	m	House-wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	R. P. 309882	"	Oct.7,1927	Sweden	Stockholm
7		Poulsen	Elvine	28		f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Brovst	R. P. 322577	"	Nov. 14th-27	Ia.	Forest City
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No. 2. Pedersen Laus Leth on Manf. 6 No. 5
" 3. Lykkegaard, Lars " " 1 " 4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this s
be typewritten or print

Arriving at Port of New York, May 21st, 1928. 210

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any prohibition, premium, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	father, Jens P. Thomsen, Bowet, Nr. Sundby	Wis	Racine	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 1928	Wis	br-i-l. Chr. Jørgensen 1412 Howe st, Racine, Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blond	blue	no
2	[illegible]	[illegible]						1928		[illegible]																	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]		yes	self	yes	yes	1928		[illegible]	[illegible]									good		5	3	fair	red	blue	
4	Brother: Hans Petersen Hørup pr Sønderborg, Denm.	Ariz	Kingman	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1927		Brother N.M. Bertelsen, Kingman, Ariz	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	no
5	wife, Franciska Pogacz, Wielowicz p. Tarbobzeg	Ill	Chicago	yes	cousin	10	yes	1913 1927	Ill	cousin, Jan Chaja, 2218 18 pl. Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	no
6	mother-i-l. Augusta v. Gegerfelt Fortunag. 4, Jønkøping	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	yes	1898 1927	Minn	husband, Allan v. Gegergelt 3106 41 st, Minneapolis, Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown		no
7	Mother: Mrs. Poulsen Mankjær, Brovst St, Denmark	Ia.	Forest City	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1927	Ia.	Brother: Karl Poulsen Forest City, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	no
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May, *1928.*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the "Oscar II.", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcussen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

Tourist Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, May 9th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Halkier	Wilhelmine	64		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.I. 568/3182	Copenhagen	Apr.17th 28.	Denmark	Nørresundby
2	TRANSIT	"	Dagmar	23		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nørresundby	N.I. 569/3183	"	Apr.17th-28.	"	"
3		Jönsson	Marie	63		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Sweden	Smaaland	N.I. 624/3561	"	May 7th-28	"	Copenhagen
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

03-08

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

212

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sh[illegible]ust be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York., May. 21st, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist or anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, is going to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	son.Eduard Halkier,5,Østergade,Nørresundby.	Denmark	Nørresundby	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	N.J.	daughter.Mrs.H.Hansen,226 E.Broad Str.Westfield,NJ.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Brother:Eduard Halkier,5 Østergade, Nørre Sundby	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	"	Sister:Mrs.H.Hansen,226 E.Broad Str.Westfield,N.J.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
3	daughter.Amanda Jacobsen, S.Fleurons Alle,Søborg.	Denmark.	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no			daughter.Anna Larsen,2934 Columbus Ave,Minneapolis.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* t h r e e *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

M a s t e r. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* M a y *, 19* 28.

at N e w Y o r k.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcus Marcussen, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II." sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcussen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist Third Class

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, May 9th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Stork	Clara Augusta	26		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.O.I. 242	Copenhagen	May 2nd 28.	U.S.A.	Metuchen, NJ.
2	U.S. Cit	"	Clara	2		f	s	Child				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York	Born in Raritan Township,		Aug. 21st-1925	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on th[illegible]et must be typewritten or pri[illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May. 21st, 1928. 214

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane; if so, when? (If supported by charity? If so, when?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after sojourning temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father, Flausenskjold, 21, Abel Cathrinesgade, Cophg.	N.J.	Metuchen	no	self	yes	yes	1923 25	N.J.	Home. Husband: H.L.Stork Metuchen, N.J. Father: H.L.Stork " Metuchen, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* May, *19* 28.

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " O S C A R II " sailing from C o p e n h a g e n , May 9th , 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, May 21st 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Koch	Ludwig F.	55		m	s		Passport 365952, Washington, D.C. April 23, 1927	home, 6789 Front st, New York, N.Y. 215
2	Schotkowski	George	55		m	s		Pass.No.[illegible], [illegible] D.C. March 16-28 67490	Home Savona, N.Y.
3	Christensen	Jens Peter	57		m	wd		Pass.No.[illegible], [illegible] D.C. Febr.14-28 General District, Nobles Co. Worthington Minn. March 25-1910 No. 6[illegible].	son, M.E. Christensen, Raynold st 3, Skatier, N.Y. Home: [illegible] Rockie, Misc.
4	Lykkegaard	Lars	45		m	s			
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFF. 16—214

3

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

"OSCAR II" sailing from Oslo, May 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 21st 28,

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andersson	William	53		m	w		Passp.No.266382, Wash.D.C. July 13th-26	To home: 2919 Green Str. 226 New York, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

101

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—934

Form 630.

Form 630 B
U... DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
...RATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U. S. S/S "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, May 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, May 21st 1928.

2

217 =

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Moryl	Magdalena	18	-	f	s	born Three Rivers, Mass. July 4th-1910	Passp.No.217[illegible],Warsaw,Poland,May 1-28	Uncle Andrzej Stoszek, 308 18th Three Rivers, Mass.
2	Gutzman	Edward	64	-	m	m		Passp.No.[illegible]94,Warsaw,U.S.Sept.20-26 Nat. St.Paul Minn.1910.	1030, W. 7th str. St. Paul Minn.
3	Kowalczyk	Marja	24	-	f	s	born Chicago. Ill. Oct.3rd,1903	Passp.No.[illegible],Warsaw,Poland,Apr.30-28	Andrz Ignacy Kowalczyk,4730,3c. Hermitage Ave.Chicago. Ill. cousin Mr.J. Young,137 Ward str. Brooklyn. NY
4	Hertzberg	Esther	21	-	f	s	born Hartford,Conn. March 26th 1906.	Passp.No.[illegible],Warsaw,Poland,Apr.[illegible]-28	Uncle Michal Holasz. 130.Bay str. Norfolk, NY
5	Kolasa	Karol	13	-	m	s	born Buffalo, NY Aug. 18th 1911.	Passp.No.-[illegible],Warsaw,Poland,Apr.30-28	Aunt Agnieszka Kolasa,220 Elk str. Buffalo, NY
6	Pilat	Franciszek	30	-	m	s	born Detroit, Mich. Dec. 1st-1907.	Passp.No.21[illegible],Warsaw,Poland,May 1-28	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 689.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Req

(Printed in England.)

14—1240.

(1)

No. on list

1 Sch
2 Mar
3 Hoy
4 Sch
5 Hel
6 Pet
7 Bar
8 Sk
9 Bi
10 Ge
11 Hi
12 Ol
13 Ra
14 S
15 N
16 L
17 Olsen Thorkild Børge Jens A-9765 1 10 " " " " " " " " 24 " " " 5'10" 174 "
18 Petersen Wolfgang Aage Mohan A-1967 3 2 " " " " " " " " 24 " " " 5'10" 174 "
19 Lund Helmuth Carl Peter Schou A-12845 0 5 " " " " " " " " 23 " " " 5'7" 140 "
20 Love Hans Carl 84 0 2 " " " " " " " " 26 " " " 5'10" 132 "
21 Greisen Arthur Henrik A-10009 4 3 " " " " " " " " 27 " " " 5'9" 140 "
22 Christensen Arne Anders Christen A-15735 0 1 " " " " " " " " 24 " " " 5'8" 145 "
23 Vamgaard Hans Christian Busch A-8423 5 9 Carpenter " " " " " " 30 " " " 5'10" 160 "
24 Ohlsen Villy Kryger 1760/26 5 1 " " " " " " " " 24 " " " 5'10" 176 "
25 Hansen Knud Poul A-11474 19 5 Boatswain " " " " " " 36 " " " 5'8" 180 "
26 Jacobsen Jens Kanstrup A-7072 19 10 " " " " " " " " 44 " " " 5'6" 160 "
27 Petersen Hans Andersen Sylvester A-4703 9 6 Lampann " " " " " " 32 " " " 5'6" 165 "
28 Knudsen Knud Skovgaard Marinus A-2098 21 0 Shipmann " " " " " " 42 " " " 5'10" 170 "
29 Lauritzen Svend Holbech A-621 11 1 A. B. Seemann " " " " " " 29 " " " 5'8" 156 "
30 Thorsen Niels Peter A-18215 11 11 " " " " " " " " 40 " " " 5'10" 150 "

OSCAR II
SEAMEN FELTIN HOSPITAL
MAY 21 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Line:
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ruschat Marie	33	Deutsland			
Baus Daniel	41	Deutsland			
Byrum Osvald	24	Danish			
Bodholdt Willam Chr	29	Danish			

RECEIVED
MAY 1928
REGD
DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Nielsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

S 28 24 Oscar II

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-b-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 26' 1928

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. " Oscar II "
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 217 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 216

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21' 1928, consigned to Funch Edye & Co.; is now lying at Pier 17 Hoboken, and is expected to sail May 26' 1928. for Copenhagen
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 218

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
√Kristensen Axel L Peter	20	Danish	8/5-28 Copenhagen
√Hansen Nielsine L M	33	"	" " "
√Lassen Karl	19	"	2/4-28 "
Nielsen Richardt Christian	21	"	8/5-28 "

14-1613

Form 680.

U.S.

(Printed in England)

14-

(1)

No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Jensen Harry Gustav	26	Danish	8/5-28 Copenhagen	Appendicitis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

19

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

	Name.		Book No.	Months	Days	Rating							Age				Height	Weight	
17	Olsen	Thorkild Børge Jens	A-9765	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Petersen	Wolfgang Aage Mohan	A-1967	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
19	Lund	Helmuth Carl Peter Schou	A-12845	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
20	Løw	Hans Carl	84	0	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
21	Grelsen	Arthur Henrik	A-10009	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
22	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
23	Vamgaard	Hans Christian Busch	A-8423	5	9	Carpenterq		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
24	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	1760/26	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
25	Hansen	Knud Poul	A-11474	19	5	Boatswain		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
26	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	19	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
27	Petersen	Hans Andersen Sylvester	A-4703	9	6	Lampmann		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
28	Knudsen	Knud Skovgaard Marinus	A-2098	21	0	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
29	Lauritsen	Svend Helbech	A-621	11	1	A. B. Seemann		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
30	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	11	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

219

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at New York, May 21st, 1928 from the port of Copenhagen, May 9th 1928

14—1940.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmidt	Axel Julius	A-2302	37	11	Master	8/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	200	None
2	Madsen	Frederik Christian	A-2096	29	0	1' Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
3	Norsk	Peter Petersen	A-4464	26	9	2' "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
4	Schaff	Herman Emil	A-2829	16	11	3' "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
5	Hansen	Erik Malling	457/24	11	3	4' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
6	Petersen	Hans Carl Peter	A-9134	30	7	Chiefenginner	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
7	Balluni	Axel Viggo	A-9259	23	10	2' "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
8	Skyum	Christen Nielsen	A-2100	3	9	3' "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
9	Bie	Johannes Frivold	49/24	13	3	4' "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Norwegians	5'4"	172	"
10	Gottschalk	Carl Adrian	A-45	14	0	Radiopperator	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Danish	5'10"	160	"
11	Holst	Tage Fischer	A-33580	7	4	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
12	Olesen	Ellen	A-11669	0	8	Nurse	"	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'6"	115	"
13	Rasmussen	Edvard Marius Bjørn	A-6915	1	8	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5'6"	130	"
14	Sørensen	Christian Nicolaj	A-10782	1	8	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
15	Nielsen	Kaj Peter	230	3	7	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
16	Larsen	Poul Ejnar	353	1	2	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
17	Olsen	Thorkild Børge Jens	A-9765	1	10	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Petersen	Wolfgang Aage Johan	A-1967	3	2	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
19	Lund	Helmuth Carl Peter Schou	A-12845	0	5	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
20	Løw	Hans Carl	84	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
21	Greisen	Arthur Henrik	A-10009	4	3	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
22	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0	1	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
23	Vangaard	Hans Christian Busch	A-8423	5	9	Carpenterq	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
24	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	1760/26	5	1	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
25	Hansen	Knud Poul	A-11474	19	5	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
26	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	19	10	" "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
27	Petersen	Hans Andersen Sylvester	A-4703	9	6	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
28	Knudsen	Knud Skovgaard Marinus	A-2098	21	0	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
29	Lauritzen	Svend Helbech	A-621	11	1	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
30	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	11	11	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

SEAMEN TREATED IN HOSPITAL

OSCAR II May 21 1928

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and identifying.***—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian?
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660.

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

(Printed in England.)
14—1940.

Vessel "OSCAR II" , *arriving at* [illegible] , [illegible] , 19[illegible] *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Huusom	Harry	A-29623	23	0	A. E. Seemann	8/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	None
2	Christensen	Charles Hübner	A-7991	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
3	Kofoed	Frederik Valdemar	A-13570	24	7	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
4	Nielsen	Axel Louis Svanholm	A-31701	16	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
5	Jensen	Svend Magnus	A-4708	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
6	Christoffersen	Christoffer	A-2167	35	8	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
7	Hansen	Svend Julius Christian	A-4584	12	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
8	Stolt	Espen Peter Johannes	A-10201	6	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
9	Sørensen	Ejner Ingemann	10/27	28	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
10	Hansen, Georg Julius	Gottlieb Fachmann	A-1704	10	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
11	Krogh	Axel Andersen	A-15249	2	4	Ord	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
12	Hansen	Ludvig Thuren	A-14392	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
13	Christoffersen	Aage		3	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
14	Lendal	Jørgen Joachim	27	00	8	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
15	Andersen	Rasmus Peter	285/26-27	2	10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
16	Tobiasen	Gustav Asger	B-400/28	2	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
17	Andersen	Poul William	775	1	8	Young	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	110	"
18	Breed	Hans Peter	A-16016	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
19	Toft,	Niels Marinus Christian Jensen	A-16050	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
20	Nielsen	David	26/27	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	86	"
21	Bergqvist	Sofus Levi	A-2122	21	5	Firemann	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
22	Jørgensen	Johannes Andreas Vilhelm	A-2125	11	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
23	Jensen	Jens Konrad	A-9262	7	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
24	Christensen	Magnus Andreas	A-5082	8	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
25	Wulff	Carl Thorvald Theodor	A-29902	11	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
26	Poulsen	Emil Osvald	A-12281	9	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	157	"
27	Jensen	Kai Harald	A-13568	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
28	Lusty	Helge Frits August	A-5531	8	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
29	Nielsen	Niels Poul	A-3552	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
30	Nielsen	Oluf Peter	A-8678	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Port in England.) *Vessel* "OSCAR II" , *arriving at* NY , 5/11 , 19 28 *from the port of* 221

14—1940.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Baumgartner	Karl Haver	472/27	30	6	Firemann	8/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	57	Male	Schweitz	Schweitz	5'7"	145	None
2	Sørensen	Laurits Sofus	A-16080	8	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	145	"
3	Jørgensen	Poul Søren	11/26	4	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
4	Pedersen	Jens Henrik Karl	A-3347	12	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
5	Andersen	Anders Peter	B-474/28	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
6	Jørgensen	Carl Christian	A-12556	1	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	135	"
7	Andersen	Vilhelm Kristian	A-1088	13	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
8	Samsing	Hans Jørgen Hansen	A-15913	3	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
9	Pedersen	Kaj Aage	A-14185	3	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
10	Lindhardsen	Karl Wilhelm	A-1982/28	3	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
11	Hansen	Rudolf Kar Kristian	A-13953	8	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
12	Andreasen	Niels Peter	7247	16	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
13	Jensen	Niels Peter	A-14170	8	2	Coaltrimmer	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
14	Olsen	Poul Christian Bjarne	A-1758	0	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
15	Nissen	Thingo Helmuth Frode Emil	105	0	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
16	~~Jeppesen~~	~~Aage Marius Frederik Petersen~~	~~B-1/28~~	1	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	~~23~~	"	"	"	~~5'11"~~	~~150~~	"
17	Jensen	Viktor Thorvald	A-1844/28	2	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
18	Jensen	Carl Ove Daniel	A-2121	25	2	Purser	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0"	230	"
19	Andersen	Christian Vilhelm	A-13563	5	6	Clerk	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	122	"
20	Jensen	Arthur Mikael	A-144	4	8	Provisionsmaster	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
21	Malm	Edvard Frederik Vilhelm	A-2107	18	2	Steward	" "	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"
22	Kalvig	Hans Peter Hansen	A-866	20	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
23	Johansen	Laurine Adolfine	A-1843	15	8	Matron	" "	"	"	"	60	Female	"	"	5'9"	160	"
24	Borgen	Aage	A-6949	4	11	Clerkassist	" "	"	"	"	41	Male	"	"	5'10"	162	"
25	Rasmussen	Kaj Leopold	A-304	1	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
26	Panduro	Osvald Vilhelm Niels	A-7087	13	4	3'Cl. Bartender	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
27	Nielsen	Axel	A-318	5	2	" Pantrymann	" "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
28	Nielsen	Christian Frode Thorsø	A08868	3	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
29	William	Carl Jens Peter Christian	A-4462	9	4	" Waiter	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
30	Nygaard	Svend Aage Jørgensen	A-33413	10	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If not in England.) 14—1940.

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY., 5/11, 1928 from the port of

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Andersson	Algot Zadlitz	A-2106	20	10	3'Cl. Waiter	8/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	160	None
2	Hansen	Georg Peter	A-9239	9	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
3	Rasmussen	Carl Ferdinand Ludvig	A-2181	14	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
4	Becker	Aage Valdemar Vilhelm	3960	4	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
5	Skaarup	Johannes	A-3879	4	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
6	Nielsen	Willy Hugo Lars	A-7728	3	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
7	Styczen	Feliks	315/27	2	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	140	"
8	Beghave	Frits Thorvald Martin	A-10704	20	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	110	"
9	Hjermind	Børge	A-11604	1	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
10	Kihlgast	Vilhelm Alexander	A-1239/28	2	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Finland	Finland	5'8"	148	"
11	Krogeball	Ernst	A-2244	0	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	120	"
12	Hansen	Robert Lave	A-13483	2	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	122	"
13	Nielsen	Niels Peter Marinus	131	1	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
14	Svensson	Adolf Emanuel	A-9726	0	11	" Dishwasher	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
15	Larsen	Carl Christian	A-10128	5	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
16	Lassen	Karl	S-334/28	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
17	Bech	Svend Jensen	653	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
18	Jensen	Svend Oluf	A-3345	1	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
19	Herreborg	Erik Vilhelm Sofus	A-7467	0	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
20	Pedersen	Johanne	A-6061	1	2	" Waitress	" "	"	"	"	46	Female	"	"	5'4"	160	"
21	Hansen	Nielsine Louise Margrethe	A-373/28	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
22	Bentzen	Holger Emil Julius	A-3265	12	8	Chiefsteward	" "	"	"	"	46	Male	"	"	5'7"	160	"
23	Christensen	Charles Christian	A-9765	4	9	Steward	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
24	Hinrichsen	Petres Christine	A-2463	3	2	Matron	" "	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5'3"	120	"
25	Sørensen	Harald Christian Johannes	A-3798	16	1	1'Cl.Pantrymann	" "	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'8"	180	"
26	Andersen	Holger Vilhelm	A-2123	13	6	" Bartender	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
27	Nielsen	Karl August	A-33419	20	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
28	Hansen	Viggo Peter	A-7891	3	8	" Nigthwatch	" "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
29	Henriksen	Henrik	A-33499	14	2	" Waiter	" "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
30	Freyberg	Edvard Alfred Richard Harald	A-8833	13	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"

V/L 682/298

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If [illegible] in England.) Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at [illegible] 5/7/1 , 1928 from the port of

14—1340.

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Larsen	Albert Laurids	A-879	5	2	1'Cl. Waiter	5/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	143	None
2	Larsen	Laurits Torvald	A-12646	4	8	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
3	Hansen	Julius Frederik	A-13567	12	7	" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
4	Hedebroe	Hans Peder	A-667	9	8	" "	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
5	Christensen	Harry Marinus	A-13565	4	7	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	110	"
6	Pedersen	Peder Christian	A-2441	5	10	" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
7	Ginge	Kaj Ejlert Rewentlow	A-4581	19	0	" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	125	"
8	Pedersen	Otto Jens	A-6816	1	11	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	114	"
9	Jensen	Georg Holger	A-6456	3	10	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
10	Jørgensen	Einar Richard Ove	A-5269	11	2	" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
11	Thamdrup	Orla Willy	A-1783	7	1	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	100	"
12	Nielsen	Anna Marie	A-1542	5	10	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	39	Female	"	"	5'4"	125	"
13	Jensen	Else Henriette	A-22804	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	121	"
14	Lentz	Agnes Marie Augusta Josefine	B-1247/28	2	2	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
15	Pelt	Walther Lorry	A-13787	0	9	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5'7"	110	"
16	Andreasen	Karl Kristian Tage Lykke	A-12564	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
17	Lind	Pauli Johannes Jensen	258/26	1	1	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	125	"
18	Madsen	Poul Emik Willy Leisner	A-13573	0	9	1'Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
19	Weise	Christian Johannes	1384	3	1	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
20	Rasmussen	Henry Ferdinand	A-6440	1	5	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1"	100	"
21	Kjær	Jens Ingemann	A-11452	0	5	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	125	"
22	Behrend	Kaj	A-4508	0	11	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	117	"
23	Jensen	Niels Peter	14/28	2	7	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4'11"	88	"
24	Bengtsen	Aksel Arne	A-6754	0	9	" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'10"	78	"
25	Nielsen	Kaj Julius Christian	A-2162	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	86	"
26	Tidemann	Sigild Frederik	7763	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'10"	75	"
27	Nørskou	Andreas	B-1287/28	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
28	Nielsen	Niels Frederik Valdemar	A-9129	4	3	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
29	Pedersen	Peder Henry Valdemar	A-7080	19	7	Musician	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
30	Jørgensen	Oscar Frederik	3957	2	0	" "	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If [illegible] in England.)

Vessel "OSCAR II" , arriving at [illegible] , 1928 from the port of [illegible]

224

14—1360. W. & S. Ltd.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Karvig	Carl Gustav	8113	2	8	Musician	8/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	None
2	Madsen	Anders Ferdinand	56/25	0	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
3	Kurvig	Poul Julius Theodor	A-16094	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
4	Larsen	Christian	A-17/27	14	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
5	Johansen	Ernst Emil Christian	A-11728	4	9	Hairdresser	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
6	Jensen	Kaj Gedecke	A-7352	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	118	"
7	Christiansen	Søren Emil	A-2110	24	2	Chiefcook	" "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
8	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik	2878	11	4	1' "	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
9	Folkenberg	Thorkild	A-33531	8	0	2' "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
10	Nielsen	Hjalmar	6419	8	11	3' "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
11	Eriksen	Karl Erik	A-14009	4	8	4' "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"
12	Eriksen	Karl Anton Marius	A-1733	5	0	1' Baker	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
13	Thorlacius Jørgensen	Poul Viggo	A-1752	8	4	2' "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
14	Hansen	Robert Johan	A-7799	15	9	Confectioner	" "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
15	Scharff	Victor Hjalmar	A-2194	5	2	Butcher	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
16	Christiansen	Christian Alfred	A-2111	16	8	Breadcutter	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"
17	Fischer	Knud Viggo Theodor	A-13975	1	9	Cooksmath	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
18	Rømer	Poul	B-25/28	1	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
19	Andersen	Harald Hildur	A-4259	2	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
20	Jensen	Axel Helmer Stahl	A-5250	0	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	90	"
21	Olsen	Børge Henning Jørgen	409	0	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	120	"
22	Christiansen	Anker Carl Niels	A-14616	0	10	Galley - Boy	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	115	"
23	Faber	Mathias Christian Ludvig	B-1074/28	1	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	122	"
24	Jacobsen	Lars Hansen	470/26	0	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
25	Flinck	Anders Adolf Frederik	B-1073/28	1	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	124	"
26	Gehlsen	Thorgny Gotfred	A-6051	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
27	Jensen	Poul Anker Lundemann	A-8711	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	74	"
28	Pedersen	Svend Axel	6500	1	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"
29																	
30																	

Line .....
Owners
Local Agents
14—1360.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Port in England.)

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY, 5/[illegible], 1928 from the port of

225

14—1340.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First																	
1 First(P.E.)	Marcussen	Marcus Peter	15/28-29	0	6	Physician	8/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	140	None
2 First(P.E.)	Christensen	Lauritz Alfred	A-11948	3	9	Firemann	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
3 First(P.E.)	Nielsen	Thomas Oluf	A-4936	21	0	" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
4 First(P.E.)	Poulsen	Jens Peter	5167	6	0	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
5 First(P.E.)	Byrholt	Søren Mortensen	A-10664	11	1	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6 First(P.E.)	Jørgensen	Albert Marius	A-2917	1	0	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
7 First	Andersen	Holger Erland	1322	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
8 First	Frederiksen	Holger Christian	247/27	1	6	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
9 First(P.E.)	Jensen	Axel Johannes	604/26	0	5	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
10 First(P.E.)	Pedersen	Egon Johannes Juel	A-2506/28	1	0	3'Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
11 First	Busch	Alfred Herrik	A-19119	4	8	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
12 First(P.E.)	Nielsen	Carl Emil	226/28	0	2	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
13 First(P.E.)	Poulsen	Orla Kaj Knud	A-10646	11	8	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	125	"
14 First(	Jensen	Rudolf	A-2707/28	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
15 First(P.E.)	Jacobsen	Klara Olivia	A-469	0	1	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	38	Female	"	"	5'6"	155	"
16 First(P.E.)	Hermansen	Herman Viggo Lydekrug	B 92/28	0	9	Doctorboy	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5'6"	141	"
17 First(P.E.)	Randleff	Haagen Vilhelm	A-2224	1	1	1'Cl.Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	140	"
18 First	Nilsson	Kai Marius	B-2233	4	0	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	118	"
19 First(P.E.)	Thorndahl	Arge Christian	1404	0	0	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
20 First	Lang	Johannes Emil	A-6210	8	0	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
21 First	Jensen	Harry Gustaf	A013116	4	6	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
22 First	Jensen	Anna Nicoline Petrine	A-1625/28	0	1	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	52	Female	"	"	5'5"	154	"
23 First(P.E.)	Nielsen	Rikard Christian	508/26	0	5	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	Male	"	"	5'7"	115	"
24 First(P.E.)	Nilsson	Alex Hjalmar	A-12380	1	4	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
25 First	Lauritzen	Carl Emil	A-13618	1	5	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	112	"
26 First	Petersen	Kaj Herman Bodholdt	A-3300	3	6	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
27 First(P.E.)	Jensen	Aage Einar	A-2814/28	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
28 First(P.E.)	Larsen	Henning Bjørn Emil	A-2943/28	0	9	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
29 First(P.E.)	Jørgensen	Erik Carl	A-11526	1	4	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
30	Fuglsang	Aage	A-9138	6	6	5' Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"

For the Medical Examiner

#13 To Ellis Island Hosp

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1340.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No **8**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

(Port in England.)

Vessel "OSCAR II" , *arriving at* , 5/[illegible] , 19[illegible] *from the port of*

14—1340. W.A.S. LTD.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First(P.E.) 1	Hansen	Hans Christian	B-1766/28	15	0	Coaltrimmer	8/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	165	None
First 2	Nielsen	Gudrun Else	B-1898/28	0	0	3'Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	23	Female	"	"	5'4"	110	"
First 3	Kristensen	Amalie Mathilde	1418	2	0	1'Cl. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
First(P.E.) 4	Jørgensen	Peter Ejnar	410	2	4	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5'8"	135	"
First 5	Moraes	Paul	A-5001	0	0	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Brasilien	Brasilian	5'9"	115	"
First(P.E.) 6	Kristensen	Aksel Laurits Peter	587/27	0	3	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	120	"
First(P.E.) 7	Johansen	Thorkild Thorvald	B-500/28	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
First(P.E.) 8	Schibler	Poul Ahlefeldt	A-2574	0	1	Musician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
First 9	Hansen	Kristian Amund	9547	0	1	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
First 10	Bøtthelsen	Einar	A-12652	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Peterson Nørsk 2'Off, of the S/S "Oscar II", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

~~Master~~ ~~Purser~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 277 men

No. 68

COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

via Oslo and Halifax

Date (Consul) - 9 MAJ 28

Date .....

(The validity of this visa expires ..... from date given hereon)

3-30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500

AT ARRIVAL

FILLED

MAY 25 1928

Cards Checked 5/24/28

Clerk

Cards Received 5/26/28

Cards Checked 5/26/28

Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.O. Packer, Surgeon of the S/S "Minnedia", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S L.R.C.P. (London) C.M. R.A.M.C. (Retired), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of May, 1928

at New York

H.O. Packer
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon is not attached to the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and all changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon is attached to the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5-21-28

(1)

227

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX (Continued)				TRANSIT HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Trans. Duty	In Transit	U. S. Offs.						
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]					9	√√		1	3			77
TOTAL	10				9	√√		1	3			77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-481

Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible]		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	√√	77
Total	√√	77

5/m

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNESOTA . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, MAY 12TH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		DOWSWELL	EDITH M.	39		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL QUE.	68-80 NON QUOTA 33	LAUSANNE (SWITZ)	MAR. 26 1928	U.S.A.	WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
2	UNDER 16	DO	JOHN R.	9		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO 34	do	DO	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	DO	ELIZABETH	5		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORONTO, ONT.	DO 35	do	DO	DO	DO
4		PELLEGRIM	PIELIO	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ITALIAN, FRENCH	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	CONTIGLENO ROME	93-92	NICE FRANCE	APR. 25. 1928	ITALY	ROME
5		RIVAS	LUIS	26		M	S	VICE-CONSUL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NICARAGUAN		NICARAGUA	MANAGUA	89-91 929	LONDON	MAY. 8. 1928	NICARAGUAN	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

Form 500

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 21 MAY 1928, *19*

228

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess a ticket, or sufficient money, or has he sufficient money supplied by friends or others, to take him to his destination?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to the United States at the request or by the assistance of any person or company, or in pursuance of any prearranged or existing contract, parol or special, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States and, if so, how many times and the cause for each deportation	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MRS. DELHORBE, 15, AVENUE DU TRAMMONT. LAUSANNE. SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1922-1927	WHITE PLAINS. N.Y.	HUSBAND MR. H. C. DELHORBE, 11 E. 44TH ST. NEW-YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENT		DO	DO		FATHER.	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	2	DO	BLU.	DO	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENT		DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	FATHER. CONTIGLONE	ROME ITALY	ROME	NO	SELF	YES	NO	—	—	FRIEND MR SULLIVAN. JAMESTOWN N.Y	YES	5 MNTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BK	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER. MANAGUAN. N. CAR.	CAL	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	—	—	1489 GREENWICH ST. SAN FRANCISCO	YES	4 INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BK	BRN	NONE
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch R.D., R.N.R. Master, of the S.S. Minnesota, from London, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Two~~ One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Finch
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of May, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

229

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. O. Pickler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Minnesota", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. (London) R.A.M.C. (Retired), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~sheets~~ One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. O. Pickler
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of May, 1914

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 660.

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNESOTA . Passengers sailing from LONDON . 12th MAY 1923 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BENNISON.	MARGARET.	29		F	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Darlington	4569	LONDON	[illegible] MAY 1923	England	Darlington.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

115

Total Passengers ... ... ——
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

Form 630.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 MAY, 1928

230

14—4301

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by prepaid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for pleasure, business, or medical treatment	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Polygamist, anarchist, or believer in anarchistic principles, or member of anarchistic association	Whether coming by reason of any prize for which he has competed, or assisted by any other person financially or otherwise, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Husband) John C.Rawlings, 22, Duke St.Darlington, Durham.	Eng.	Darlington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	Saginaw E.Side St.	(Daughter) Mrs. C.J.Powers. 132 Saginaw, Mich.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

Form 680.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch R.D., R.N.R., Master of the S.S. "Minnesota", from London, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seven~~ One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of May, 19 18 E. Finch ~~Officer~~.
Master.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430.

231

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. O. Packer, Surgeon of the S.S. "Minnesota", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., (London) Capt. R.A.M.C. (Retired), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. O. Packer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of May, 1928

at New York

Signature of United Kingdom Officer empowered to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—491

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNESOTA . *Passengers sailing from* LONDON , 12th MAY , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		HINDE	EDGAR A.	28		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	2-101	[illegible]	2nd May 1928	Canada	Sherbrooke
2		POWERS	ELIZABETH MARY	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Derby	345286	WASHINGTON	18 MAR 1928	America	St. Louis
3		MINOR	ELIZABETH	4		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	N-2101	London	10th May 1928	America	Miami Fla.
4	UNDER 16	MINOR	OLGA SQUIRES	13		F	S	STUDENT	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	102	London	10th May 1928	America	Miami Fla.
5		COLLINS	AGNES	43		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	MOTHERWELL	340333	WASHINGTON	11 FEB 1928	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6		RICHMOND	AGNES	44		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G.BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	MOTHERWELL	340328	WASHINGTON	9 FEB 1928	SCOTLAND	MOTHERWELL
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

5

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Form 430

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 MAY, 1928

232

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Parents) 17 Berwood Road, Bearwood, Birmingham.	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	Mich	Chicago,	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	(Husband) Clare J. Powers. 17 Emily St. Saginaw, Mich,	Mich	Saginaw.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Mich	Saginaw (Husband) 132 Emily Street, Saginaw, Mich.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
3	(Father) S. J. Howes. 17 Willow Av. Edgbaston, Birmingham.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Mich	(Husband) c/o Ad Sakir Club, 12 1st Floor, Book Tower, Detroit	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	None
4	As above.	Mich	Detroit	No	Mother	Yes	Yes		Mich	As above.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	None
5	SISTER MRS JOHN BAILLIE ST MALO MOTHERWELL (SCOTLAND)	NY	N.Y.C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922 1928	N.Y.C	EMPLOYER MRS E.M. POST 655 PARK AVE N.Y.C	NO	PERMANENT	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	BROTHER MR RICHMOND GOLF RD BALLATER ABERDEEN	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 1928	LONGISLAND	EMPLOYER MRS W.R. PROCTOR HEWLETT LONG ISLAND	NO	PERM	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch R.D., R.N.R., Master of the S.S. "Minnesota", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~four~~ one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. Finch ~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of May, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 699.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. O. Archer, Surgeon of the S. "Minnesota", Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., London, C.M. R.A.M.C. (retired), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Two~~ One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of May, 1918

at New York

H. O. Archer
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration officer administering oath)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNESOTA . Passengers sailing from LONDON, 12th MAY, 192[illegible]

14-4309

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FLYNN.	FLORENCE ETHEL	4[illegible]		F M	HOUSEWIFE	Yes		English	English	England	London	2 44	London	Feb. 11th 192[illegible]	England	London
2	TRANSIT	GREENE.	ALBERT CECIL	[illegible]		M M	Engineer	Yes		English	English	England	London	[illegible]	London	Apr. 30th 192[illegible]	England	London
3	TRANSIT	LOVELOCK	FLORENCE.	[illegible]		F M	HOUSEWIFE	Yes		English	English	England	London	2 [illegible]	London	Feb. 2nd 192[illegible]	England	London
4	TRANSIT	SLADE.	ROSE.	4[illegible]		F M	HOUSEWIFE	Yes		English	English	England	London	2 17	London	Feb. 11th 192[illegible]	England	London
5	TRANSIT	BAYLISS	HORACE TEMPLE TAYLOR	2[illegible]		M S	Naval Officer	Yes		English	English	England	Worthing	[illegible]	London	4th May, 192[illegible]	England	Gentleman
6		McLEOD	SARAH ELIZ	51		F W	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES		ENGLISH	YES GT BRITAIN	ENGLAND	LEEDS	184	DUNDEE	MAY 16. 1928	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE
7	TRANSIT	LOVEDAY	WILLIAM.	60		M M	NONE	YES		ENGLISH	YES GT BRITAIN	ENGLAND	LONDON	7941	LONDON	MAY 3. 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
8	TRANSIT	LOVEDAY.	MARTHA A.	66		F M	HOUSEWIFE	YES		ENGLISH	YES GT BRITAIN	ENGLAND	LONDON	1204	LONDON	MAY 3. 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
9	TRANSIT	BRERTON	THOMAS. A	49		M M	MINERS AGENT	YES		ENGLISH	YES CANADIAN	ENGLAND	11A WINSFORD CHESHIRE	7	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		CANADA	VANCOUVER
10	TRANSIT	PANTON	HARRY	54		M S	ZOOLOGIST	YES		ENGLISH	YES GT BRITAIN	ENGLAND	DORSET	7644	LONDON	11 MAY 1928	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Form 502.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

234

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 MAY, 1928

14—4308

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	Final Destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, wife, employer, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a relative in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether a prostitute or coming for any immoral purpose	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Sister) Miss B. Prowse. "Nystuen", Byculiah Park Enfield	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes M	—	—	(Brother-in-law) Mr. F J Fly 324 Bloomfield Blvd. Jamaica NY	Yes	Under 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2	(Wife) Mrs Greene. 7 Tremar Gardens, London, N. 10	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes No	—	—	4 Broadway, New York.	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	Grey	Stout.
3	(Husband) John Dove 2 Home Cott. Wellesley Ave. Chalvers 11th	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes No	—	—	(Sister) Mrs. Donald 311 Ostend Pl. Far Rockaway, New York.	Yes	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	(Husband) Walter Slade. 3 Angleseea Terr. Wellesley Ave. Hanover 11th	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes No	—	—	(Sister) Mrs. Donald 311 Ostend Pl. Far Rockaway, New York	Yes	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	Scar on left forearm.
5	Louis Wise. Albainne Bldg. Manchester	Va.	Fredericksburg	No	Self	Yes Yes	1904 Calif.		(Mother) Mrs. Baylis. Tait Hill Fredericksburg, Virginia.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pal	Fair	Grey	Scars; Tatoo
6	AUNT MRS LEAKE. ELSIE CREES RICHMONDHILL LEEDS ENG	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	YES	SELF	YES YES	1912 N.Y.		BROTHER HENRY HOBSON STATION RD GARRISON NY	YES	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	BARCLAYS BANK. NEWINGTON GREEN LONDON	ENG	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES NO	—	—	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
8	do do	ENG	LONDON	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	—	—	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
9	WIFE MRS BRERTON - SUITE 2 PENDRALL APTS PENDRALL ST VANCOUVER	CANADA	VANCOUVER	YES	SELF	YES YES	IN TRANSIT		HOME SUITE 2 PENDRALL APTS PENDRALL ST VANCOUVER	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
10	WIFE MRS PAINTON THE JUNGLE SHERTON PAIGNTON (DEVON)	ENGLAND	DEVON	YES	EMPLOYER CHAPMANS	YES NO	—	—	CHAPMANS DEPT NEW YORK	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DARK	GREY	NONE
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Jensen R.D., R.N.R., Master, of the S.S. Minnesota, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~four~~ One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. Jensen
OFFICER.
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of May, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

235

S. S. MINNESOTA sailing from LONDON, 12th MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 MAY, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROWNE.	SAMUEL STANHOPE STEYKER	23	8	M	S	Nov 13th 1904 Wynnewood, Pa.		(Grandfather) Mrs.W.E.Brown, Hodge Road, Princeton, New Jersey.
2	GUERNSEY.	DOROTHY	30		F	S	Waterloo Iowa. December 30th 1897.		The Orrington, Evanston, Ill.
3	HALEY.	JOHN C.	22		M	S	September 21st 1905 Minneapolis, Minn.		2022 Girard Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
4	HAY.	MAUDE.	3[illegible]		F	M		BY MARRIAGE [illegible] 1928	242 East 19th Street, New York City.
5	HILL.	NATHANIEL G.	[illegible]	11	M	M	May 7th 1[illegible], Charleston, Mass.		Highland Ave., Winchester, Mass.
6	MATHIESON.	ROBERT.	47		M	M		Post Chester County. (White Plains) 14th January 1[illegible].	Dobbs Ferry, New York.
7	MC GRATH.	MICHAEL J.	61		M	M	July 2nd 1867. New York N.Y.		10 Mazer St., Valley Stream, L.I.
8	MC GRATH.	MARGARET.	59		F	M	April 17th 1[illegible]. Flushing, N.Y.		As above. (Daughter) Mrs. E.J Mahoney, Fort Sumter, Mass.
9	MC ELROY	LOUISE.	[illegible]		F	M	May 31st 1[illegible]. Louisville, Ky.		
10	MORRISON.	THOMAS.	21		M	S	November 2[illegible]th 190[illegible], Holyoke, Mass.		Holyoke, Mass.
11	PERRY.	MIL A.	60	[illegible]	F	M		By Marriage June 2[illegible]th 1[illegible].	925 Madison Ave. New York City
12	PERRY.	JANE.	11	[illegible]	F	S	New York City N.Y. 17th Aug. 1916		As above.
13	POWERS.	MARGARET CLAIRE	2	3	F	S	11th Feb. 1[illegible], Saginaw, Mich.		132 Emily St. Saginaw Mich.
14	MINOR.	BARRIE.	5	[illegible]	M	S	Miami, Fla.		(Father) c/o Au Sable Club, 12th Floor, Book Tower, Detroit. c/o Ulysses S.Grant, Federal Reserve Bank, Wall Street, New York City
15	CAMPBELL	GORDON	23		M	S	EAST ORANGE N.J. July 5. 1905		
16	CROSMAN	RALPH	42		M	M	DEXTER MAINE AUG 19. 1887		University of Colorado Col.
17	CROSMAN	GRACE	42		F	M	STAUNTON VIRGINIA MAR 1st 1887		do
18	CROSMAN	GRACE	18		F	S	FAT COLLINS COL. JUNE 21 1910		do
19	CROSMAN	EDITH	5		F	S	BOULDER COL DEC 31 1922		do
20	CROSMAN	MARGARET	3		F	S	do do NOV 21 1924		do
21	ALBERT	DRUCELLA	29		F	S	MINNEAPOLIS MINN. JAN 22 1899		Montcliff Apt Seattle Wash.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNESOTA sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, MAY 12TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 MAY, 1928

W. & S. Ltd. 236

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GOSMAN	ANNE	44		F	S	CHICAGO. ILL.		2601 EUCLID PLACE. MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.
2	JENKINS	MYRTLE	39		F	M	ATCHISON. KAS.	SEP. 26 1889	2050 BUSH STR. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
3	MINETTI	JULIET	65		F	WID.	RICHMOND. VA.		609 N. EUCLID AVE. E. E. PITTSBURGH. PA.
4	FARWELL	WREY G.	45		M	M	NORFOLK. VA.	DEC. 15 1882	NEW-YORK. N.Y.
5	DO	ALICE M.	36		F	M	SCHENEVUS. N.Y.	JAN. 10 1892	DO
6	HUGHES	MARY C.	27		F	S	EASTON. PA.	MAR. 1 1901	300 CATTELL STR. EASTON. PA.
7	COOLIDGE	GUY	30		M	S	RUTLAND. VT	MAR. 31 1898	95 MAPLE STR. RUTLAND. VT.
8	JONES	MARY B.	59		F	WID	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	MAY 6 1897	JAMESTOWN. N.Y.
9	ORR	HARRIET	50		F	WID	EVANSTOWN. WYO.	JAN 15 1878	UNIVERSITY WYOMING. LARAMIE. WYO.
10	DO	JOSEPH K.	17		M	S	HARRISVILLE. PA.	JUNE 30 1911	DO
11	DO	ELIZABETH M.	16		F	S	DENVER. COL.	NOV 26 1910	DO
12	COLE	RICHARD B.	27		M	M	HYDE PARK MASS	MAY 23. 1900	125 ORFORD RD. NEWTON CENTRE. MASS.
13	DO	MAGARET R.	22		F	M	OMAHA NEB.	NOV. 23. 1926	DO
14	FLETCHER	ELIZABETH	21		F	S	WILMINGTON. DEL.	JUNE. 2 1906	R.P. FLETCHER. 1024 JACKSON STR. WILMINGTON. DEL.
15	FAY	MINNIE	69		F	M	BATTLE CREEK (MICH)	NOV. 14. 1859	324 MAPLE ST BATTLE CREEK MICH
16	WARNER	MONICA	20		F	S	CHICAGO ILLINOIS	FEB 10. 1908	434v S Black Ave Bozeman Mont
17	BROWN	ELIZABETH	26		F	M	CHICAGO ILLINOIS	JULY 27. 1902	do do
18	BROWN	ELIZABETH. B	1		F	S		Born Neuilly France of American Parentage	do do
19	NICOLAYSEN	WILLIAM	24	10	M	S	OMAHA. NEBRASKA	JULY 24. 1903	Nassau St, Princeton. New Jersey
20	DELANEY	MARY. C.	56		F	W	RENSSELAER N.Y.	NOV. 22. 1872	829 Park Ave. New York City.
21	MILLER	ANTOINETTE	66		F	W	NR. ZENIA OHIO.	JULY 6. 1861	St John's Rectory, Somerville N.J
22	STEVENS	STANFORD	30		M	M	ST. ALBANS VERMONT	OCT 5. 1897	C/O W.E.Derby, Englewood New Jer
23	STEVENS	DOROTHEA	28		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	MAR 23. 1900	do do
24	BRITTON	KENNETH	27		M	M	HERTFORD CONN.	MAR 16. 1901	Tallcottuller Conn.
25	LICHTWARDT	HENRY	31		M	M	DETROIT MICH	JUNE 16. 1897	Detroit) 4072 Shendon Ave. Michigan)
26	HURGINS	LAMBERT	37		M	M		DISTRICT COURT NEW JERSEY May 1918	4032 Sheridan Chicago Ill.
27	CLARY	FREDERICK	34		M	M	JAMESTOWN N.Y.	NOV 2. 1894	Jamestown. N.Y.
28	CLARY	LILLIAN	28		F	M	JAMESTOWN N.Y.	OCT28. 1899	do
29	CAPPS	WILLIAM	20		M	S	JACKSONVILLE ILL.	NOV 10. 1908	Jacksonville Ill.
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680.

Form 680 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. "MINNESOTA" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, MAY 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 MAY, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SULLIVAN	PAUL	35		M	M	JAMESTOWN N.Y. DEC 4th. 1893		JAMESTOWN N.Y.
2	SULLIVAN	URSULA	30		F	M	do JUNE 14. 1898		do
3	SULLIVAN	PAUL	6		M	S	do OCT 17 1922		do
4	SULLIVAN	RODERICK	3		M	S	do NOV 15 1925		do
5	SULLIVAN	MARY	1	6	F	S	do OCT 9 1926		do
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
BAMFORD	Edwd	37	BRITISH			
LIFE	W.E.	40	BRITISH			
VIETRO	A.	24	BRITISH			
SMITH	H.	17	BRITISH			

RECEIVED JUN 6 1928 RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Finch
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

5-21 Minnesota

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MANAGER'S OFFICE
MAY 29 1928
(AM)

Port of New York
26th, May, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Minnesota
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 194 — Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 194

21 MAY 1928

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..., 192 , consigned to Atlantic Transport Co ; is now lying at Pier 58 N.R, and is expected to sail 26th May, 1928, for London via Boulogne
via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

238

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TIERNAN	T.J.	21	American	12 May 1928. London
FOLEY	H.J.	21	American	12 May 1928. London.
CLEAVER	H.S.	37	British	12 May 1928. London

14-1613

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 680.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1928

239

from the port of LONDON

(1) Line No.	(2) Name in full.	(3) Sex.	(4) Race.	(5) Nationality.	(6) Age.	(7) Height.	(8) Weight.	(9) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1		M	English	British	6-0	5-6	195	
2						5-6	180	
3						5-5	175	
4						5-8	170	
5						5-8	150	
6						5-7	140	
7						5-7	150	
8						5-11	160	
9						5-6	145	
10						5-8	140	
11						5-8	150	
12			Finland	Finland	5-5	140		
13			English	England	6-0	180		
14						5-2	130	
15						5-4	160	FAILED TO JOIN
16						5-6	135	
17						5-9	170	
18						5-6	130	
19						5-8	160	
20						5-9	160	
21						5-8	145	
22						5-2	170	
23						5-10	170	
24						5-5	140	FAILED TO JOIN
25						5-6	158	
26						5-4	140	
27						5-5	140	
28								
29								
30								

SEATTLE MARINE
10 MAY 1928

Line ..... Sheet No. ..... of the book hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LTD.
Local Agents.
14—12c

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

192 Glasgow
2 Apr 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 21 MAY 1928 *, 192 , fr*

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.
1								
2	Finch	Ernest	Master	12-5-28	London	no	yes	56
3	Hutt	Frederick	Chf Officer					54
4	Luce	Edward	1st					50
5	Steer	Edward	2nd					40
6	Pullen	Thomas	3rd					40
7	Smith	Albert	4th					37
8	Wall	William	5th					37
9	McConnell	Thomas	Carpenter					48
10	Gladstone	Thomas	" Mate					27
11	Foreman	Edwin	Bosun					44
12	Hawkins	Henry	" Mate					38
13	Aro	Henry	Lamps					52
14	Cadogan	John	Q M					31
15	Vallance	George	"					43
16	~~XXXXX~~ Kennedy	Thomas	"					43
17	Gregory	James	"					25
18	Ascott	Albert	Sal Deckman					46
19	Bullock	James	A B					24
20	Reynolds	Albert						26
21	Williamson	George						19
22	Sharp	Albert						24
23	Holmes	William						60
24	Burk	John						21
25	Courtney	James						34
26	Penfold	Edward						25
27	Langmaid	Frederick						42
28	Pearson	Eric						23
29	~~XXXX~~ Wendon	Stanley						22
30	Wood	Douglas						59
	Parker	Thomas						21

Line.....
Owners.....
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

See Vol. of Rules on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ROSE Fred	37	BRITISH	12th May 1928. London. Transfrd another Ship

FAILED TO JOIN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FAILED TO JOIN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FAILED TO JOIN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239 40

Vessel "MINNESOTA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 21 MAY 1928 *, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Finch	Ernest	Master	12-5-28	London	no	yes	56	M	English	British	6-0	195	
2	Hutt	Frederick	Chf Officer					54				5-6	180	
3	Luce	Edward	1st					50				5-5	175	
4	Steer	Edward	2nd					49				5-8	170	
5	Pullen	Thomas	3rd					40				5-8	150	
6	Smith	Albert	4th					37				5-7	140	
7	Wall	William	5th					37				5-7	150	
8	McConnell	Thomas	Carpenter					48				5-11	160	
9	Gladstone	Thomas	" Mate					27				5-6	145	
10	Foreman	Edwin	Bosun					44				5-8	140	
11	Hawkins	Henry	" Mate					38				5-8	150	
12	Aro	Henry	Lamps					52		Finland	Finland	5-5	140	
13	Cadogan	John	Q M					31		English	England	6-0	180	
14	Vallance	George	"					43				5-2	130	
15	Kennedy	Thomas	"					43				5-4	160	FAILED TO JOIN
16	Gregory	James	"					25				5-6	135	
17	Ascott	Albert	Sal Deckman					46				5-9	170	
18	Bullock	James	A B					24				5-6	130	
19	Reynolds	Albert						26				5-8	160	
20	Williamson	George						19				5-9	160	
21	Sharp	Albert						24				5-8	145	
22	Holmes	William						60				5-2	170	
23	Burk	John						21				5-10	170	
24	Courtney	James						34				5-5	140	FAILED TO JOIN
25	Penfold	Edward						25				5-8	147	
26	Langmaid	Frederick						42				5-7	140	
27	Pearson	Eric						23				5-8	168	
28	Wendon	Stanley						22				5-6	138	FAILED TO JOIN
29	Wood	Douglas						59				5-4	140	
30	Parker	Thomas						21				5-5	140	

Line.....

Owners.....

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

See list of Rules on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

ATLANTIC MARINE OFFICE
10 MAY 1928

Form 680.

Sheet No. 10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

21 MAY 1928

Vessel "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 192, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Peasley	Charles	A B	12-4-28	London	no	yes	22	M	English	British	5-8	135	
2	Farmery	John						25				6-0	170	
3	Irving	James						26				5-8	160	
4	Blair	Thomas						24				5-7	140	
5	McKenzie	Murdo						24				5-8	140	
6	Patience	William						22				6-0	180	FAILED TO JOIN
7	Porley	George						21				5-6	135	
8	Pitt	Arthur						54				5-4	136	
	Corkill	Thomas						24				5-8	140	FAILED TO JOIN
10	Slatter	William	Deck Boy					17				5-6	138	
11	Dean	Cyril						15				5-8	140	
12	Oaks	Walter						19				5-6	135	
13	Hopwood	Sidney						14				5-1	110	
14	Lagden	Harold	Purser					39				5-11	170	
15	Cordery	Edward	Asst "					34				6-3	189	FAILED TO JOIN
16	Packer	Harry	Surgeon					55				6-0	151	
17	Hammond	Reginald	1st W/T					32¾				5-7	140	
18	Robinson	Sydney	2nd "					34				5-10	160	FAILED TO JOIN
19	Phillips	Thomas	3rd "					19				5-10	154	FAILED TO JOIN
20	Beames	James	Bandmaster					59				5-8	170	
21	Grieve	Reginald	Bandsman					23				6-0	170	
22	Turner	Oliver	"					24				5-7	136	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total 271 5 276

COUNTED

Line .....

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Agents.

Local Agents.

14—1240

Duplicate list to be delivered as per back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

21 MAY 1928

Vessel "MINNESOTA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 192 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
81 1	Donald	William	Chf. Engr	12-5-28	London	no	yes	57	M	English	British	5-7	170	
82 2	Laverock	Alexander	S 2nd					38				5-11	170	
83 3	Stott	James	2nd					38				5-10	170	
84 4	Watson	Thomas	J 2nd					34				5-7	160	
FAILED TO JOIN 5	~~Windle~~	~~Thomas~~	~~S 3rd~~					32				5-10	150	FAILED TO JOIN
86 6	Brown	Victor	3rd					31				6-0	155	
87 7	Gent	James	J 3rd					28				5-9	150	
88 8	Crtiks	Edward	S ~~3rd~~ 4th					26				5-7	150	
89 9	Henderson	Livingstone	4th					22				5-8	144	
90 10	Spence	James	J 4th					23				5-8	160	
91 11	McRoberts	Thomas	S 5th					21				5-6	130	
92 12	Short	Harold	J 5th					24				5-10	132	
93 13	Ogle	George	S 6th					22				5-2	140	
94 14	Henegan	Bertram	J 6th					31				5-6-½	152	
95 15	Gooday	John	1st Electn					39				5-9	140	
96 16	Laver	Sydney	2nd "					22				5-10	160	
97 17	Steward	Henry	Donkeyman					36				5-11	190	
98 18	Sawyer	John	"					38				5-7	145	
99 19	Frankham	James	Stores					41				5-8	150	
100 20	Brinkworth	Frank	Greaser					30				5-6	145	
101 21	Simpson	William						50				5-9	190	
102 22	Armistead	Richard						42				5-9	170	
103 23	Berry	Edward						39				5-8	172	
FAILED TO JOIN 24	~~Rowan~~	~~James~~						50				5-7	181	FAILED TO JOIN
105 25	Marner	Frank						40				5-8	168	
106 26	Bull	Joseph						34				5-8	168	
FAILED TO JOIN 27	~~Starkey~~	~~Charles~~						52				5-8	200	FAILED TO JOIN
FAILED TO JOIN 28	~~Sayers~~	~~Charles~~						50				5-6	170	FAILED TO JOIN
109 29	Hampton	George						42				6-0	175	
110 30	O'Brien	Robert						54				5-8	140	

Line .....

Owners .....

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Agent's Address .....

Number of sheets of this book hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

28

Total 271

276

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, 192, from the port of LONDON

242

	(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race. *	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
111	1	Kennelly	John	Greaser	12-5-28	London	no	yes	M 39	M	English	British	5-9	150	
FAILED TO JOIN	2	~~Smith~~	~~Thomas~~	~~Oilman~~					35				5-9	165	FAILED TO JOIN
113	3	Dowsett	John						33				5-5	145	
114	4	Driscoll	Christopher						31				5-9	175	
915	5	Sullivan	Frank						26				5-7	163	
116	6	Currall	Edward						26				5-10	160	
917	7	Malin	Joseph						21				5-6	138	
118	8	Smith	Charles						24				6-2	140	
119	9	Holmes	Albert						37				5-5	140	
120	10	Devine	John						32				5-10	147	
121	11	Cook	John	Cleaner					25				5-11	175	
122	12	Marron	John						19				5-8	140	
123	13	Coward	Sidney						24				5-5	136	
124	14	Johnson	George						46				5-5	140	
125	15	Cook	James						46				5-6	170	
126	16	Martin	William						17				5-8	138	
127	17	Sullivan	Thomas	Messman					54				5-5	140	
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Total 271 5 276

Line.....

Owners
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.
Local Agents...

14—1240

* See list of Races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK 21 MAY 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* LONDON

243

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race. *	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
201 1	SIMKIN	William	Chf Steward	12-5-28	London	no	yes	48	M	English	British	5-6	140	
202 2	Roberts	John	2nd "					44				5-6	180	
203 3	Gladwell	Cyril	Stores					30				5-11	174	
204 4	Hilton	Robert	2nd "					27				5-5	130	
205 5	James	Albert	Asst "					30				5-8	176	
206 6	Foggo	John	C Sal Stwd					37				5-7	153	
207 7	Wickes	Henry	2nd "					37				5-5	175	
208 8	Lawrence	Leslie	3rd "					28				5-7	166	
209 9	Killick	Percy	S R "					37				5-9	168	
210 10	Cooper	Henry	Lounge "					40				5-10	154	
211 11	Arnold	James	Deck "					34				5-8	156	
212 12	Hutton	Edward	Bath "					33				5-6	140	
213 13	Rogers	Frank	" "					48				5-10	160	
214 14	Vandenheede	Victor	Linenkeeper					43				5-9	154	
215 15	Fairchild	Albert	B.R. STWD.					43				5-9	148	
216 16	Coats	Alex						45				5-8	154	
217 17	Farr	Francis						52				5-6	154	
218 18	Leach	Charles						51				5-11	168	
219 19	Hayward	Arthur						46				5-6	160	
220 20	Grant	Hugh						48				5-7	147	
221 21	Anthony	Robert						42				6-0	168	
222 22	Mason	Charles						32				5-6	154	
223 23	Woods	Frederick						41				5-3	128	
224 24	Dalley	Leonard						33				5-8	156	
226 25	Maynard	Charles	Bugler & Baths					39				6-0	164	
227 26	Cross	Reginald	Asst Stewd					38				6-0	200	
228 27	Pepin	Helier						46				5-6	164	
229 28	Smith	Harold						26				5-10	165	
FAILED TO JOIN	Cole	William						46				5-6	136	FAILED TO JOIN
231 30	Pateman	Henry						26				6-2	164	

Total 27

28 276

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
10 MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS, E.16

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14—1

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 21 MAY 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* LONDON

244

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
225 1	Shanks	Arthur	B.R. Stwd	12-5-28	London	no	yes	33	M	English	British	5-4	140	
232 2	Sproul	William	Asst Stwd					31				5-1	182	
233 3	Fleming	Donald						20				5-7	133	
234 4	Penny	William						38				5-10	147	
235 5	Heydon	Henry						45				6-0	169	
236 6	May	Otto						31				5-6	152	
237 7	Jones	John						44				5-9	164	
252 8	Smith	Lionel						18				5-10	150	
239 9	Parker	Arthur						32				5-10	146	
FAILED TO JOIN 10	Hosking	James						49				5-6	132	FAILED TO JOIN
241 11	Smith	Kenneth						27				5-8	160	
242 12	Bean	Albert						18				5-4	126	
243 13	Vincent	George						27				5-7	164	
FAILED TO JOIN 14	Swent	Edward						35				5-4	137	FAILED TO JOIN
245 15	Bowden	Leonard						23				5-6	160	
246 16	Fermor	Percy						26				5-8	140	
FAILED TO JOIN 17	Fallon	Sidney						19				5-5	140	FAILED TO JOIN
248 18	Tyler	Frederick						39				5-6	146	
FAILED TO JOIN 19	Cameron	Andrew						30				5-8	148	FAILED TO JOIN
250 20	Jarvis	Stuart						34				5-8	147	
FAILED TO JOIN 21	Bedford	Bertie	Chf Boots					33				5-7	140	FAILED TO JOIN
251 22	Hunter	Charles	Asst "					40				5-5	147	
253 23	Corfield	William	N W					28				5-6	133	
254 24	Britton	John	"					42				5-7	160	
FAILED TO JOIN 25	Case	William	Printer					39				5-7	164	FAILED TO JOIN
256 26	Coward	Albert	Bell Boy					15				5-2	108	
257 27	Bloomfield	Arthur	"					16				5-3	116	
258 28	Lee	Charles	Barber					45				6-2	190	
259 29	Sims	David	Capt Stwd					21				5-9	144	
FAILED TO JOIN 30	Gill	Daniel	Off "					47				5-1	112	FAILED TO JOIN

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents 14-12m ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

10 MAY 1928

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 21 MAY 1928 , *192* , *from the port of* LONDON

245

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race. *	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
FAILED TO JOIN	Hopper	Louis	Off. Stwd	12-5-08	London	no	~~xx~~ yes	28	M	English	British	5-4	112	FAILED TO JOIN
262 2	Starkey	John	Engrs "					26				5-11	158	
263 3	McConnell	Frederick	" "					19				5-4	129	
264 4	Brotherwood	Henry	" Boy					18				5-7	143	
265 5	Fox	Francis	Engrs Boy					20				5-3	132	
FAILED TO JOIN	O'Connor	John	Chf Pants					42				5-9	144	FAILED TO JOIN
266 7	McVicar	Alex	2nd "					44				5-7	145	
268 8	Tutt	Edward	Asst "					45				5-6	160	
278 9	Forrester	Albert	Pantry Boy					23				5-7	130	
270 10	Larkin	Lawrence	Chef					41				5-3	118	
271 11	Williams	Frederick	2nd Cook					25				5-8	158	
272 12	Stillwell	Richard	3rd "					35				5-5	140	
273 13	Lafferty	Reginald	Veg "					22				5-7	140	
274 14	Taylor	Charles	Asst "					28				5-5	144	
275 15	Bovill	Edward	" "					22				5-7	156	
FAILED TO JOIN	~~Russell~~	~~Charles~~	" "					33				5-8	190	FAILED TO JOIN
277 17	Freeman	George	Scullion					22				5-10	145	
291 18	Gorton	Frederick	"					26				5-8	168	
279 19	Willats	Phillips	Ships Cook					27				5-7	140	
280 20	Wade	Edward	Asst "					25				5-11	188	
281 21	Melhuish	William	Chf Butcher					48				5-6	182	
282 22	Surridge	Leonard	2nd. "					42				5-7	144	
FAILED TO JOIN	~~Wood~~	~~Arnold~~	~~Asst~~ "					21				5-7	144	FAILED TO JOIN
284 24	York	Ronald	Chf. Baker					25				5-7	145	
285 25	Brew ood	Thomas	2nd "					22				5-10	140	
FAILED TO JOIN	~~Benbrook~~	~~Frederick~~	~~3rd~~ "					25				5-6	154	FAILED TO JOIN
287 27	Aldridge	Leslie	Asst "					20				5-3	135	
288 28	Brown	Florence	Stewardess					45	F			5-5	112	
289 29	Pomper	Geraldine	"					40				5-0	136	
FAILED TO JOIN	~~Taylor~~	~~Sarah~~	"					33				5-4	132	FAILED TO JOIN

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

10 MAY 1928

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 21 MAY 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* LONDON 246

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race. *	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
267 1	Wood	Frederick	Plateman	12-5-28	London	no	yes	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
261 2	Cheesewright	Leonard	"					20				5-0	140	
293 3	Sutton 1ST	Richard	Plateboy					19				5-3	134	
294 4	Campbell	Edward	Hosp Stwd					57				5-6	168	
0 5														
6														
0 7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
0 20														
21														
0 22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
0 29														
30														

10 MAY 1928

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

28

Total 27

276

Sheet No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruscniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNESOTA, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, 192, from the port of LONDON

247

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex	(9) Race. *	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
15 1	Weston	William	Qr. Mr	12-5-28	London	no	yes	25	M	English	British	5-11	170	
28 2	Wendon	Walter	A.B.					24				5-5	120	
27 3	Newman 1ST	Thomas	"					25				5-10	150	
36 4	Blackman 1ST	Ernest	"					54				5-6	140	
239 5	H Wye 1ST	Harold	"					22				5-10	150	
230 6	England 1ST	Joesph	Asst Stwd					40				5-4	130	
238 7	Betteridge 1ST	Ernest	"					27				5-8	137	
244 8	Butcher 1ST	Fred	"					39				5-11	180	
FAILED TO JOIN	Harper 1ST	Alex	"					38				5-9	140	FAILED TO JOIN
240 10	Cleaver	Harold	"					37				5-11	154	
269 11	Knight 1ST	John	Plateboy					17				5-10½	150	
260 12	Gahagan 1ST	William	Off. Stewd					26				6-0	154	
276 13	Shrimpton 1ST	Arthur	Asst Cook					30				5-6½	140	
286 14	Wood 1ST	Leslie	3rd Baker					20				6-0	164	
255 15	Harper 1ST	Alex	Printer					38				5-9	145	
292 16	Want 1ST	Henry	Plateman					21				5-4	135	
247 17	Leng 1ST	Jack	Asst Stewd					21				5-9	144	
107 18	CLANCY 1ST	JOHN	GREASER					44				57	145	
112 19	CLARK 1ST	WILLIAM	OILMAN					44				57½	140	
104 20	NEWLAND 1ST	JAMES	GREASER					46				57	140	
108 21	WESTWOOD 1ST	ARTHUR	do					20				5-9½	60	
22														
23														
24														
25														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 259
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via .....
Vice Consul
Date 11 MAY 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.)

OFFICIAL CONSULATE GENERAL 11 MAY 1928 U.S.A. LONDON

12 MAY

5094

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Finch, master, of the S/S "Minnesota", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sheets 1-9 inclusive

C. Finch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty-1st day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

11

19

28

Total 271

28 276

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNESOTA, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 MAY 1928, 19..., from the port of 248 LONDON May 12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
73 1	DICKENSON	HERBERT	1ST		FIREMAN	12 5 28	LONDON	NO	YES	39	M	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5 5	130	
70 2	SHORT	JOHN P.	1ST		FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5 3	135	
71 3	TIERNAN	THOMAS	1ST		MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	21	do	AMERICAN	do	5 8	140	
72 4	FOLEY	HARRY	1ST		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	AMERICAN	do	5 7	145	
85 5	HARLAND	JOHN			LEADMAN	do	do	do	do	30	do	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5 6	160	
66 6	MEARN 1ST	WILLIAM			W/T	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 7	140	
65 7	ROSE 1ST	FRED			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 6	140	
290 8	STEWART 1ST	NELLIE			STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	44	F	do	do	5 5	136	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TOTAL CREW 194

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 289
at LONDON ENGLAND Supplt.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul
Date 12 MAY 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this vise expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON ENGLAND

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* Use list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

5-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch Master of the S/S Minnesota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Supplementary Sheet 1

E. Finch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

1 0

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE No. 1111 RELEF MAY 24 1928

Cards Punched 5/31/28
Clerk
Cards Received 5/31/28
Cards Checked 5/31/28
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. F. Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. Mt. Victoria, emp. by owners, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penn. Med. Missouri & U.S. army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

249

Wm F. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928

at New York

William H. Tuerk
Asst
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Canc J-21-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	LISTED HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cit'S.	Imp. O. MAYS	RES. OF U.S.A. RE.. D	IN TRANSIT	RETURN TO ADMD		
1st CABIN	14				30	225	2					271
2nd CABIN	1				1	3						5
STORAGE												
TOTAL	15				31	228	2					276

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	46	225	271
2nd Cabin	2	3	5
Steerage			
Total	48	228	276

4 Alien Crew

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" . Passengers sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 15th., 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemptions claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		CRUISE PASSENGERS- NEW YORK TO BERMUDA AND RETURN.																		
2	NOT COUNTED	Drummond	Margaret S.	49		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Oban				U.S.A.	Northampton
3	NOT COUNTED	Lewis	Edward H.	50		m	m	Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Barrie				Canada	Toronto
4	NOT COUNTED	Lewis	Alice M.	46		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
5	NOT COUNTED	Labelle	Harry	35		m	m	Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

William H. Pennell
1st Off.

111

3 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 21st., 19 28.

250

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	Mrs. King, friend, 72 Pomeroy St., Northampton, Mass.	Mass.	Northampton	yes	self	over,	yes	1920 to 1928	N.Y.	Residence, 72 Pomeroy St., Northampton, Mass.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brwn	blue	none.
3	Gerald Lewis, son, 255 Scarborough Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 255 Scarborough Rd., Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none.
4	Gerald Lewis, son, 255 Scarborough Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 255 Scarborough Rd., Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	blue	none.
5	J. Labelle, father, 2565 Huchison St., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 2565 Huchison St., Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	blk	brwn	none.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis Master of the S.S. Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ..... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Francis

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 198

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (males) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

9454

251

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry R. Thomason, Surgeon of the S.S. Ft. Victoria, emp. by owners, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penn. Mich. Montana & U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry R. Thomason

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928

at New York

William H. Hurd
Asst.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" . Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MAY 19th., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Buffin	Claude	25		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Non-Immigrant # 140	Brussels, Belgium	Nov. 9/27	Belgium	Brussels
2	TRANSIT	Hollis	William D.	51		m	m	Dairyman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish				Bermuda	Hamilton
3	TRANSIT	Mulder	Mildred	26		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Hamilton
4		Perry	Alfred	21		m	m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget	Quota Visa # 1232	Hamilton, Bda.	May 9/28	Bermuda	Paget
5		Perry	Anthony	20		m	s	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Paget
6	TRANSIT	Hand	Helen	42		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Attville				Bermuda	Pembroke
7	TRANSIT	Lebrooy	Herbert	29		m	s	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Channel Isles	Guernsey				Canada	Montreal
8	TRANSIT	Wadson	Florence	26		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Hamilton
9		Marshall	Joe	19		m	s	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick				Bermuda	Paget
10	TRANSIT	Trott	W.J.Howard	45		m	m	Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Smiths				Bermuda	Pembroke
11		~~Outerbridge~~	~~J. Rogers~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Florist~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Warwick~~				~~Bermuda~~	~~Devonshire~~
12	TRANSIT	Frith	Harold	35		m	m	Hotel Mgr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Paget
13	TRANSIT	Morice	Reginald	34		m	m	Lt. Cmdr. R.N.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	India	Poona				Bermuda	Ireland Is.
14	TRANSIT	Bryan	Bradley	40		m	m	Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Filston				Bermuda	Hamilton
15	TRANSIT	Jones	David J.	45		m	m	Chaplain	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Wales	Llanrhystyd				Bermuda	Ireland Is.
16	TRANSIT	Turnbull	Walter	47		m	m	Officer R.N.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Corwello				Bermuda	Ireland Is.
17	TRANSIT	Johnson	Olga	32		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Somerset				Bermuda	St. George
18	TRANSIT	Outerbridge	J. Rogers	30		m	m	Florist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick				Bermuda	Devonshire
19		~~Outerbridge~~	~~Gladys~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~None~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Paget~~				~~Bermuda~~	~~Devonshire~~
20		Taylor	Eric H.	16		m	s	Carpenter apprentice	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. George				Bermuda	St. George
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

113

William H. Trumpler
1st Pilot

Lines 11 and 19 J. Rogers Outerbridge struck out see line 18.
Line 19 Gladys Outerbridge stricken out did not sail

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 21st., 19 28.

252

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay pursuant to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf-mute or alien, as insane, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic (for race and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. Neuberg, friend, 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.		New York N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1927 to 1928	N.Y.	Barron L. Buffin, husband, 145-W-58 St., New York, N.Y.	yes	2 yrs.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	red.brwn	none.
2	Mrs. W.D. Hollis, wife, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	No relative or friend, Bristol Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blck	blue	none.
3	Mrs. Bertha Thomas, mother, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Mrs. Annie Smith, sister, 51-W-97 St., New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	grey	none.
4	J. Perry, father, Paget, Bermuda	Mass.	Fall River	yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Arthur Perry, father-in-law, Fall River, Mass. 164 Narragansett St.,	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brwn	brwn	none.
5	J. Perry, father, Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	over	yes	1926	N.Y.	Arthur Perry, friend, Fall River, Mass. 164 Narragansett St.,	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	blck	brwn	none.
6	J.P. Hand, husband, Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes	1926	N.Y.	Mrs. Spear, sister, 200 Haywood St., Asheville, N.S.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	brwn	none.
7	Col. Pages, friend, 17 Hope Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 20 Tupper St., Montreal, P.Q.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	grey	none.
8	Walter Wadson, husband, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1926	N.Y.	Miss Helen M. Snyder, friend, 516 Poplar St., Delanceo, N.J.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	blue	none.
9	A. Marshall, father, Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	over	no	----------		N.G. Andrews, friend, 95 Appleton St., Boston, Mass.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	blck	brwn	none.
10	Mrs. W.J.H. Trott, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	No relative or friend, Belmont Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	8 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	blue	none.
11	~~Mrs. Jyh. Outerbridge, wife, Devonshire, Bermuda~~	Bda.	Devonshire	yes	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	~~No relative or friend,~~ Hotel Le Marquis, New York, N.Y.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brwn	blue	none.
12	William Frith, brother, Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	over	yes	1925	N.Y.	Mrs. G.W. Harris, sister-in-law, 15 Oxford Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	sutl	blue	none.
13	Capp. C. Sarel, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Engl.	London	yes	Brit. Ad'lty	over	no	----------		C/o Messrs. Morrisch & Stroge, 8 Sargeants Inn, Fleet St.,	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none.
14	Capt. Vivian Winter, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Mrs. Dixon, cousin, 311-W-95 St., New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	Left leg amputated above knee	5	9	fair	brwn	grey	none.
15	Capt. C. Sarel, friend, Ireland, Island, Bermuda	Eng.	Weymouth	yes	Brit. Ad'lty	over	no	----------		Residence. Weymouth, England Oxford House, Esplanade,	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med.	grey	blue	none.
16	Capt. G. Sarel, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng.	Chatham	yes	Brit. Ad'lty	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Commanding Officer, friend, R.N. Barracks, Chatham, Eng.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none.
17	P.O. Johnson, husband, St. George, Bermuda	Bda.	St. George	yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Asst. Lambert, cousin. 215 Spooner Ave., Plainfield, N.J.	yes	8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blck	blck	blck	none.
18	Mrs. E.W. Outerbridge, mother, Hamilton Parish, Bermuda	Bda.	Devonshire	yes	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	No relative or friend, Hotel Le Marquis, New York, N.Y.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brwn	blue	none.
19	~~Mrs. E.W. Outerbridge, mother in law, Hamilton Parish, Bermuda~~	Bda.	Devonshire	yes	self	over	yes	1926	N.Y.	~~No relative or friend,~~ Hotel Le Marquis, New York, N.Y.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none.
20	Mrs. E.M. Taylor, mother, St. George, Bermuda	Bda.	St. George	yes	self	over	yes	1914	N.Y.	T.L. Webb, friend, Fort Howard, Baltimore, Md.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	none.
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. K. Francis (Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S/S Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. K. Francis

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1928

at New York

H. H. Stumpf

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male, or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry D. Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. Ft. Victoria, emp. by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penn. Mich. Montana & U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

253

Henry D. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928

at New York

Wells A. Sturgis
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUEEN VICTORIA" . Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA , MAY 19th. , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Rice	Irene	40		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2	TRANSIT	Harris	Sir Arthur	73		m	m	Retd.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Plymouth				Canada	Murray Bay
3	TRANSIT	Harris	Lady Sarah	67		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Murray Bay
4	TRANSIT	White	Winifred	53		f	s	Maid	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Stroud				Canada	Murray Bay
5	TRANSIT	Tucker	Dr.Richard L.	62		m	m	Govt.Vet. Surgeon	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	St.George				Bermuda	Platts
6		Wallace	Arthur W.	24		m	s	Draughts man	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York				Canada	Halifax
7		Simms	Beatrice	35		f	s	Governess	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	Non-Immigrant 61	Hamilton,Bda.	May 15/28	England	Exhall
8		Shanks	Mary	32		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow				U.S.A.	Little Silver
9	TRANSIT	Champagne	Evariste	60		m	s	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	French	Canada	San Eustache				Canada	San Eustache
10		Holdsworth	Dorothy	34		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Malta	Valletta				U.S.A.	Boston
11	TRANSIT	Smith	Charles	37		m	s	Motel Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Southall				Canada	Montreal
12		~~Custodio~~	~~Dennis~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Southampton~~				~~Bermuda~~	~~Southampton~~
13	TRANSIT	Hoffman	Ruth	29		f	m	Waitress	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London				Canada	Winnipeg
14	TRANSIT	Wallace	Reginald R.	58		m	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Halifax				Canada	Halifax
15	TRANSIT	Wallace	Grace	52		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Halifax
16	TRANSIT	James	Irvine	33		m	m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Paget
17	TRANSIT	Osler	Arthur E.	70		m	s	Broker	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Lloydtown				Canada	Toronto
18	TRANSIT	Thorne	Elsie M.	45		f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
19	DIPLOMAT	Meyer	William	50		m	m	Consul for Italy	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	St.George				Bermuda	St.George
20	DIPLOMAT	Meyer	Alice	44		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	St.George				Bermuda	St.George
21		Normally	Catherine	25		f	s	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Salisbury				U.S.A.	Greenwich
22	TRANSIT	Frith	Henry H.	29		m	m	Head Bellman	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	St.George
23		De Silva	Estelle	19		f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton				Bermuda	Southampton
24	TRANSIT	Blatchford	Arthur F.	37		m	m	Mfr.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
25	TRANSIT	Blatchford	Clara	39		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
26	TRANSIT	Sperling	Ethel Ida	25		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
27		Johann	Mildred	22		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Non-quota Visé #43.	Hamilton,Bda.	May 11/28	Bermuda	Pembroke
28		Burrows	Robert H.	66		m	m	Retd.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset				U.S.A.	New York
29	TRANSIT	Lawrence	Arthur	42		m	m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton				Canada	Hamilton
30		~~Drummond~~	~~Margaret S.~~	~~49~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Nurse~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Oban~~				U.S.A.	Northampton

Line 12 Dennis Custodio struck out did not sail
Line 30 Margaret S. Drummond struck out on account of illness Line 2.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1/

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 21st., *19* 28.

254

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess ticket or sufficient money to pay his fare (or care and maintenance of the two) supported by himself? If so, how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any order, admission, passage, or agreement made prior to sailing, or while en route to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Fred Rice, husband, 683 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. W.R. McInness, friend, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over	yes	1923 to 1928	N.Y.	Residence, 683 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	blk	brwn	none.
2	Vice Pres. C.P.R., Montreal, W.R. McInness, friend, P.Q.	P.Q.	Murray Bay	no	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Residence, Murray Bay, P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	blue	none.
3	Vice Pres. C.P.R., Montreal, W.R. McInness, friend, P.Q.	P.Q.	Murray Bay	no	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Residence, Murray Bay, P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brwn	none.
4	Vice Pres. C.P.R., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Murray Bay	no	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Residence, Murray Bay, P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none.
5	Mrs. R.L. Tucker, wife, Flatts, Bermuda	Bda.	Flatts	yes	self	over	yes	1926	N.Y.	F.H. Tucker, brother, 94 Decatur St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none.
6	Mr. Wallace, father, Bank of Montreal, Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Halifax	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, Bank of Montreal, Halifax, N.S.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	grey	none.
7	James Simms, father, Attotsfield, Exhall, England	Eng.	Exhall	yes	Mr. Cave Empl.	over	no	----------		Mr. E. Cave, employer, 1515 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none.
8	Mrs. Halliday, cousin, 328 Chauncey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.J.	Little Silver	yes	Mrs. Hasler Empl.	over	yes	1927	N.J.	Mrs. F. Hasler, employer, Little Silver, N.J.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	aub.	brwn	none.
9	Dr. Thibeudeau, son-in-law, San Eustache, P.Q.	P.Q.	San Eustache	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, San Eustache, P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	hazel	none.
10	Capt. H.A. Holdsworth, husband, 423 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	over	yes	1902 to 1928	Mass.	Residence, 423 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
11	Mrs. C. MacKay, friend, 69 Mansfield St., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 69 Mansfield St., Montreal, P.Q. Mrs. C. MacKay, friend,	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brwn	blue	none.
12	~~Mrs. J. Custodis, mother, Southampton, Bermuda~~	~~P.Q.~~	~~Montreal~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1921~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~69 Mansfield St., Montreal, P.Q.~~	~~yes~~	~~Trans.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~	~~brwn~~	~~none.~~
13	George Hoffman, husband, 957 Main St., Winnipeg, Man.	Man.	Winnipeg	yes	Bdiana Hotel	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Residence, 957 Main St., Winnipeg, Man.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brwn	none.
14	H.S. Wallace, brother, 41 Cornwall St., Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Halifax	no	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Residence, 41 Cornwall St., Halifax, N.S.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey	blue	none.
15	H.S. Wallace, brother-in-law, 41 Cornwall St., Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Halifax	no	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Residence, 41 Cornwall St., Halifax, N.S.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	blue	none.
16	W.C. James, father, Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	over	no	----------		Mrs. L. Copp, sister, Chipequa, N.Y.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blk	brwn	none.
17	Mrs. F.H. Banks, sister, 18 Rowanwood Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Residence, 36 Summerhill Gdns., Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none.
18	H. Thorne, brother, 46 Roxborough St., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Residence, 36 Summerhill Gdns., Toronto, Ont.	yes	Transl.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	grey	none.
19	Miss T. Meyer, daughter, St. George, Bermuda	Bda.	St. George	yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	No relative or friend, Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	blue	none.
20	Miss T. Meyer, daughter, St. George, Bermuda	Bda.	St. George	yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	No relative or friend, Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	blue	none.
21	James, Connoley, cousin, 4338-41 St., Long Is. City, L.I., N.Y.	Conn.	Greenwich	yes	self	over	yes	1920 to 1928	Conn.	Residence, Greenwich, Conn.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	aub.	grey	none.
22	H.F. Frith, father, Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	St. George	yes	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	E.C.R. White, friend, 253-W-137 St., New York, N.Y.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none.
23	M. De Silva, father, Southampton, Bermuda	Bda.	Southampton	yes	self	over	yes	1922	N.Y.	John De Silva, brother, Burch St., Fall River, Mass.	yes	5 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brwn	brwn	none.
24	O.L. Redfern, brother-in-law, Castlefields, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 96 Douftead Ave., Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brwn	blue	none.
25	O.L. Redfern, brother, Castlefields, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 96 Douftead Ave., Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brwn	brwn	none.
26	W.M. Starling, husband, 100 Tilbarney Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 100 Tilbarney Rd., Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brwn	blue	none.
27	Mrs. John Dallas, mother, Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	Portchester	yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	Frederick Johann, husband, 15 Marathon Pl., Portchester, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	brwn	brwn	none.
28	George W. Hinckley, nephew, 318 Cliff Ave., Pelham, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1881 to 1927	N.Y.	Residence, Hotel Marseilles, New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none.
29	Mrs. A. Lawrence, wife, 22 Glenside Ave., Hamilton, Ont.	Ont.	Hamilton	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 22 Glenside Ave., Hamilton, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	blue	none.
30	~~Mrs. King, friend, 78 Pomeroy St., Northampton, Mass.~~	~~Ont.~~	~~Toronto~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1920 to 1928~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Mrs. Stewart Neely, friend, 428 Church St., Toronto, Ont.~~	~~yes~~	~~Trans.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~brwn~~	~~blue~~	~~none.~~

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A K Francis Master, of the S.S. Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A K Francis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1928

at New York

Helen A Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

255

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "POINT VICTORIA" Sailing from [illegible], M.Y 19th, 192 8 Arriving at Port of [illegible] N.Y. N.Y 21st., 192 8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cause	Jean	31		F	M	1897	Ishpeming,Mich.	270 South 15th St.Philadelphia,Pa
2	Wright	Helen	31		F	S	1897	Philadelphia,Pa	4815 Chestnut St.Philadelphia,Pa.
3	Petty	May E.	42		F	W	1879	Mico, Texas	Milton Hotel, Abilue, Texas
4	Thurn	August	56		M	M	1872	Naturalized 1903 in the U.S.District Court,Brooklyn,N.Y.	734-67th St.Brooklyn,New York.
5	Blauvelt	Eugene I.	52		M	M	1876	Oreskill,N.J.	Mannett,New York.
6	Blauvelt	Lucie	49		F	M	1879	Clyde,N.Y.	Mannett,New York.
7	Webb	Thomas I.	26		M	M	1890	Baltimore, Maryland	Fort Howard, Maryland
8	Webb	Matilda	25		F	M	1893	Finetta, Va.	Fort Howard, Maryland
9	Thomas	Genevieve	34		F	S	1894	Philadelphia,Pa.	225 Long Lane,Stonehurst, Pa.
10	~~Curley~~	~~Helen C.~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1892~~	~~Plymouth, Pa.~~	~~245 Bedford Park Blvd.New York,NY~~
11	Simons	James	22		M	M	1906	Somerset,Mass	Box 111 Elm St. Somerset,Mass
12	Thomas	Mary J.	51		F	M	1877	Husband,U.S.Citizen.	20 & Samson Sts.Philadelphia,Pa.
13	Wright	Mary C.	43		F	M	1883	Brooklyn,N.Y.	N.Y. 163 Stewart Ave.Garden City,L.I. N.Y.
14	Wright	Patricia	5		F	S	1923	Flushing,L.I.N.Y.	163 Stewart Ave.Garden City,L.I.
15	Love	William J.	54		M	M	1874	Baltimore, Maryland.	13 Gramercy Park, New York,N.Y.
16	Love	Sunshine	43		F	M	1879	San Francisco, Calif.	13 Gramercy Park, New York,N.Y.
17	Derby	Olga	40		F	M	1902	Newport,R.I.	Rye, New York.
18	Vreeland	Henry A	41		M	M	1887	Hawthorne,N.J.	741-14th Ave.Paterson,New Jersey
19	Vreeland	Harriet E.	37		F	M	1891	Boonton,N.J.	741-14th Ave.Paterson,New Jersey
20	Vreeland	Jane	2		F	S	1926	Paterson,N.J.	741-14th Ave.Paterson,New Jersey
21	SPENCER	NILES	35		M	M	1893	PAWTUCKET, R. I.	137WAVERLY PL.,N.Y.C.
22	SPENCER	BETTY	36		F	M	1892	NEW YORK CITY	137WAVERLY PL.,N.Y.C.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Louise Helen O'Curley struck out did not sail

Jas C Bird
Signature

Robt M Trumpbour Jr

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

256

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, M.Y 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 21st, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Thomson	Alexander	39		M	M	1889 Indianapolis, Ind.		540-East-36th St. Indianapolis, Ind.
2	Thomson	Jessie	28		F	M	1900 Marshall, Mo.		540-East-36th St. Indianapolis, Ind.
3	Zabriskie	Mary	44		F	S	1884 Preston, Conn.		139-E-20th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Zabriskie	Alice	38		F	S	1890 Preston, Conn		527-W-121st St. New York, N.Y.
5	Hake	Harry	24		M	M	1902 Cincinnati, Ohio		1346 Delta Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio
6	Hake	Dorothy	23		F	M	1905 Middletown, Ohio		1346 Delta Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
7	Sittig	Lieut William F.	42		M	M	1886 New York, N.Y.		29 Crescent Pl. Yonkers, N.Y.
8	Sittig	Bertha	38		F	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		29 Crescent Pl. Yonkers, N.Y.
9	Sittig	William G.	12		M	S	1916 New York, N.Y.		29 Crescent Pl. Yonkers, N.Y.
10	Clark	Robert J.	36		M	S	1892 Providence, R.I.		66-West-10th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Kikelham	Fred M.	23		M	S	1905 Hoboken, N.J.		127 Summit Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
12	~~Reeves~~	~~William~~	~~79~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1849~~	~~Naturalized 1874 in the Court of Common Pleas New York, N.Y.~~	~~345 Whalley ave. New Haven, Conn.~~
13	~~Reeves~~	~~Robert~~	~~11~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~1917 New Haven, Conn.~~		~~345 Whalley Ave. New Haven, Conn.~~
14	Clark	Hazel	21		F	S	1907 Newark, N.J.		97-N-3rd St. Newark, New Jersey
15	Palumbro	Marie	26		F	S	1902 Newark, N.J.		38 Trand Ave. Newark, New Jersey
16	Chapman	Madeline	26		F	S	1902 Newark, N.J.		968 Blvd. East. Weehawken, N.J.
17	Crooks	Helen L.	25		F	S	1903 Newark, N.J.		299 Sussex Ave. Newark, N.J.
18	Crooks	Anna	58		F	M	1870 Newark, N.J.		299 Sussex Ave. Newark, N.J.
19	Laurence	M. Marie	19		F	S	1909 Newark, N.J.		299 Sussex Ave. Newark, N.J.
20	Laurence	Anna	50		F	M	1870	Father U.S. Citizen.	299 Sussex Ave. Newark, N.J.
21	Huhn	Tevis	27		M	M	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		East Hampton, Long Is. N.Y.
22	Huhn	Marion	23		F	M	1905 Morris Hill, N.J.	115	East Hampton, Long Is. N.Y.
23	Perry	Mary	29		F	M	1903 Fall River, Mass		164 Narragansett St. Fall River, Mass
24	Jennings	Earle	19		M	S	1909 Dover, N.H.		2 Lucille Ave. Bradford, Mass
25	Borst	Baldwin	28		M	M	1900 Meriden, Conn.		93 Brittania St. Meriden, Conn
26	Borst	Corinne	24		F	M	1904 Meriden, Conn		93 Brittania St. Meriden, Conn
27	Borst	Eleanor	2		F	S	1926 Meriden, Conn		93 Brittania St. Meriden, Conn.
28	Kalbfleisch	Ransom	46		M	M	1882 Rochester, N.Y.		Alger Court, Brixville, N.Y.
29	Gibson	Helen E. F.	43		F	M	1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		78 Milton Rd. Rye N.Y.
30	Smith	Marguerite	24		F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		6 Morgan Place, New York, N.Y.

Lines 12 and 13 William and Robert Reeves struck out did not sail

Jos. C. Brill
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

257

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible] VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MAY 19th, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. MAY 21st., 192 8.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Clemens	Inez	38		F	M	1890 Paterson,New Jersey		67 May St. Hawthorne,New Jersey
2	Gibson	~~Gibson~~ ALICE	58		F	W	1870 Austin, Minn.		212 Market Square,Sunbury,Pa.
3	Gibson	Lucy	60		F	S	1868 Austin, Minn		212 Market Square,Sunbury,Pa.
4	Watkins	William J.	77		M	M	1851	Naturalized 1894 in the Federal Court,Boston,Mass	15 Maple St. West Roxbury,Mass
5	Watkins	Martha	78		F	M	1850	Husband,U.S.Citizen	15 Maple St. West Roxbury,Mass
6	Miller	Raymond B.	32		M	M	1896 Zainesville,Ohio.		585 Kelton Ave. Columbus,Ohio.
7	Miller	Winifred	28		F	M	1900	Husband,U.S.Citizen.	585 Kelton Ave. Columbus,Ohio.
8	Miller Jr.	Raymond B.	22		M	S	1906 Columbus, Ohio.		585 Kelton Ave. Columbus,Ohio.
9	~~Miner~~	~~Ruth E.~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1895 Wallingford,Conn.~~		~~607 New Britain Ave.Hartford,Conn~~
10	~~Miner~~	~~Helen L.~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1905 New Britain,Conn.~~		~~607 New Britain Ave.Hartford,Conn.~~
11	Marcy	Marjory	34		F	S	1894 Riverton,N.J.		406 Main St. Riverton,New Jersey
12	Doenecke	Justus	66		M	M	1862	Naturalized 1889 in the Kings County Court,New York,N.Y.	28-E-17th St. Flatbush,Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Doenecke	Caroline	55		F	M	1873 New York,N.Y.		28-E-17th St. Flatbush,Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Berman	Harold	33		M	M	1895 New York,N.Y.		610-W-150th St.New York,N.Y.
15	Berman	Beatrice	23		F	M	1905 New York,N.Y.		610-W-150th St.New York,N.Y.
16	Warriner	Farnham	28		M	S	1900 Calumet,Mich.		250-S-18th St.Philadelphia,Pa.
17	Gardner	Arnold C.	58		M	W	1870 New Bedford,Mass		1 Clinton Place,New Bedford,Mass
18	Gross	Estelle	12		F	S	1906 Newark,N.J.		170 Seymour Ave.Newark,N.J.
19	Jacobs	Rae	19		F	S	1909 Newark,N.J.		108 Magnolia St.Newark,N.J.
20	Scott Jr.	Edward	21		M	S	1907	Father U.S.Citizen.	Greenwich, Conn.
21	Piper	Ralph C.	37		M	M	1891 Cambridge,Mass		Nashoba Rd. Concord,Mass
22	Piper	Catherine	33		F	M	1895 Newton, Mass		Nashoba Rd. Concord,Mass
23	Bowser	Robert	37		M	M	1891 Newton, Mass		121 Main St. Concord,Mass
24	Bowser	Ruth	32		F	M	1896 Amherst,Mass		121 Main St. Concord,Mass
25	Mackie	Thomas I.	32		M	M	1896 Barrington,Mass.		25-E-86th St.New York,N.Y.
26	Mackie	Carolyn	31		F	M	1897 Tuxedo Park,N.Y.		25-E-86th St.New York,N.Y.
27	Howe Jr.	Walter C.	28		M	S	1905 Brooklyn,N.Y.		738-St.Marks Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
28	McElroy	Joseph P.	29		M	S	1899 New York,N.Y.		247 New York Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	Zeman	O. Benedict	27		M	S	1901 New York,N.Y.		1384 Pacific St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
30	Morris	Mary E.	40		F	S	1888 South Charlston,Ohio.		241-W-8th Ave.Columbus,Ohio.

Lines 9 and 10 Ruth E. and Helen L. Miner Struck out did not sail

Jas. O. Bush
Asst. Deputy Collector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

258

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MAY 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 21st., 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Crosby	Gertrude	28		F	S	1900 Jersey City,N.J.		246 Summit Ave.Jersey City,N.J.
2	Miller	Estelle	30		F	S	1898 Jersey City,N.J.		20 Reid St. Jersey City,N.J.
3	Bergin	Patrick	60		M	M	1868	Naturalized 1899 in the U.S.Courts,Boston,Mass	37 Garrison Rd.Brookline,Mass
4	Bergin	Elizabeth	23		F	S	1905 Boston,Mass		37 Garrison Rd.Brookline,Mass
5	Picknelly	Peter	36		M	M	1892 New York,N.Y.		76-Fort Pleasant Ave.Springfield Mass
6	Picknelly	Jennie	26		F	M	1902 New York,N.Y.		76-Fort Pleasant Ave.Springfield Mass
7	Ballau	Edward C.	25		M	S	1903 Chicago,Ill.		224-E- 48th St.New York,N.Y.
8	Hetteberg	Blanche	45		F	S	1883 Cincinnati,Ohio.		4354 Hamilton Ave. Cincinnati,Ohio
9	Johnson	Stella	30		F	S	1898 New Britain,Conn.		28 Fairview St. New Britain,Conn.
10	Johnson	Esther	29		F	S	1899 New Britain,Conn.		28 Fairview St. New Britain,Conn.
11	Kronholm	Edith	33		F	S	1895 New Britain,Conn.		411 Ellis St.New Britain,Conn.
12	Coleman	John S.	33		M	M	1895 Jasper, Ala.		2100 Comer Bldg.Birmingham,Ala.
13	Coleman	May	28		F	M	1900 Montgomery, Ala.		2100 Comer Bldg.Birmingham,Ala.
14	Ward	Catherine	80		F	M	1848	Husband,U.S.Citizen.	516 Lexington Ave.New York,N.Y.
15	Ward	Catherine	47		F	S	1881 Irvington-on-Hudson,N.Y.		516 Lexington Ave.New York,N.Y.
16	Doblein	Nellie W.	69		F	M	1845 St. Louis, Mo.		Redbank, New Jersey
17	Wheeler	Alfred N.	33		M	S	1895 New Haven,Conn.		Box. 474 Providence, Rhode Is.
18	Phelps	Henry D.	35		M	S	1893 New Rochelle,N.Y.		603 Benefit St.Providence,R.I.
19	Fessenden	Reginald	57		M	M	1886	Father U.S.Citizen.	Newton,Mass 45 Waban Hill Rd. Chestnut Hill
20	Fessenden	Helen	62		F	M	1866	Husband,U.S.Citizen.	Newton,Mass 45 Waban Hill Rd. Chestnut Hill
21	Fessenden	R. Kenneth	26		M	M	1902 Lafayette, Ind.		Newton,Mass 45 Waban Hill Rd. Chestnut Hill
22	Bate	Daniel M.	52		M	M	1876 Wilmington, Del.		1620 Walnut St.Philadelphia,Pa.
23	Bates	Bertha C. D.	51		F	M	1879 Philadelphia,Pa.		1620 Walnut St.Philadelphia,Pa.
24	Bates	Frances C.	19		F	S	1909 Wilmington, Del.		1620 Walnut St.Philadelphia,Pa.
25	Farnsworth	Caroline	65		F	S	1863 Muscatine, Iowa		601-West-149th St.New York,N.Y.
26	Richardson	Elizabeth	19		F	S	1909 Boston,Mass		195-Mountfort St.Brookline,Mass
27	Walton	H. Osborne	30		M	M	1898 Philadelphia,Pa.		625 Vernon Rd. Germantown,Pa.
28	Hermann	Dr.John	39		M	M	1889 Orange,N.J.		North Center St. Orange,New Jersey
29	Hermann	Laura	30		F	M	1898 Orange,N.J.		North Center St. Orange,New Jersey
30	Javard	Clarette	23		F	S	1905 Shamokin, Pa.		461 Burns Ave. Detroit,Michigan.

F. H. Murphy
Insp. U.S. Immig. Service

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 536
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

259

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible] BERMUDA, MAY 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. MAY 21st., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tucker	Judge William C.	52		M	M	1876 Richmond, Va.		207-West-42nd St. Richmond, Va.
2	Tucker	Madge	49		F	M	1879 Charlottesville, Va.		207-West-42nd St. Richmond, Va.
3	Zeller	G. Frederick	26		M	M	1902 Buffalo,N.Y.		66 Lincoln Parkway,Buffalo,N.Y.
4	Zeller	Elizabeth	24		F	M	1904 Detroit,Mich.		66 Lincoln Parkway,Buffalo,N.Y.
5	Colton	Ralph L.	26		M	M	1902 Wallingford,Pa.		Bryn Mawr, Pa.
6	Colton	Florence M.	24		F	M	1904 Mineral City, Ohio		Bryn Mawr, Pa.
7	Wilson	Rosalind U.	57		F	M	1871 Minerva, Ohio.		732 California Ave. Avalon, Pa.
8	Davy	Dana	27		M	S	1901 New York,N.Y.		324-E-25th St.New York,N.Y.
9	Herrington	Norman W.	42		M	M	1879 Honesdale,Pa.		58 Rogers Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
10	Fuller	Myra	48		F	M	1900 Savannah, Ga.		41 Park Ave. New York,N.Y.
11	Sioussat	Alma	49		F	M	1873 Houston, Texas		New York,N.Y. Hotel Shelton,Lexington Ave.
12	Dunlap	Walter P.	61		M	M	1867 Brooklyn,N.Y.		51 Central Ave.Baldwin,L.I.N.Y.
13	Dunlap	Sarah J.	59		F	M	1869 Brooklyn,N.Y.		51 Central Ave.Baldwin,L.I.N.Y.
14	Garlock	Robert	24		M	M	1904 Bloomfield,N.J.		85 Park Ave.Bloomfield,N.J.
15	Garlock	Charlotte	24		F	M	1904 Haverhill,Mass		85 Park Ave.Bloomfield,N.J.
16	Millar	Agnes	58		F	S	1870	Naturalized 1906 in the Supreme Court, Philadelphia,Pa.	4300 Chestnut St.Philadelphia,Pa.
17	Bienert	Elisabeth	42		F	M	1886 New York,N.Y.		27 Sterling St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
18	Oelsing	Agnes	32		F	S	1896 Brooklyn,N.Y.		720 Degraw St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
19	Weinberg	Abraham M.	28		M	M	1900 New York,N.Y.		70 Haven Ave. New York,N.Y.
20	Johnston	Grace	27		F	S	1901 New York,N.Y.		57-West-75th St.New York,N.Y.
21	Hastings	Russell	18		M	S	1910 Atchison,Kansas		317 Laramie St. Atchison,Kan.
22	Totten	John	57		M	S	1871 Waltham,Mass		33 Cube St. Waltham,Mass
23	Rowe	Dr. William	57		M	S	1871 Waltham,Mass		28 Linan Ter. Waltham,Mass
24	Sewell	Homer	30		M	M	1898 Waltham,Mass		291 Bacon St. Waltham,Mass
25	Sewell	Marjorie	38		F	M	1890 Waltham,Mass		291 Bacon St. Waltham,Mass
26	Seitz	Karl	50		M	M	1878 Easton, Pa.		1112 Park Ave. New York,N.Y.
27	Seitz	May	35		F	M	1893 New York,N.Y.		1112 Park Ave. New York,N.Y.
28	Watson	J. Stewart	43		M	M	1885 New York,N.Y.		808 Bronx River Rd.Bronxville,N.Y.
29	Watson	Mary	35		F	M	1893 New York,N.Y.		808 Bronx River Rd.Bronxville,N.Y.
30	Johann	Frederick C.	27		M	M	1901 Greenwich, Conn.		15 Marathon Pl.Port Chester,N.Y.

118

Hon. Geo. Sharp
U.S. Dist. Ct.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—908

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

260

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MAY 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 21st, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Zitzewitz	Walter R.	39		M	M	1889 Chicago,Ill.		Chicago,Ill. 828 North Prospect Ave.Parkridge,
2	Zitzewitz	Edna	40		F	M	1888 Chicago,Ill		Chicago,Ill. 828 North Prospect Ave.Parkridge,
3	Conover	Orville T.	54		M	M	1874 Redbank,N.J.		1155 Dean St. Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Conover	Agnes M.	46		F	M	1882 Newark,N.J.		1155 Dean St. Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Brown	Lillian	22		F	S	1906 Union Hill,N.J.		11402-159th St.Jamaica,L.I.N.Y.
6	Deegan	Margaret	25		F	S	1903 New York,N.Y.		8816-55th Rd.Elmhurst,L.I.N.Y.
7	Huggins	Hester B.	44		F	M	1884 Gloucester,Mass		147-Worthington St.Boston,Mass
8	Simons	Jerry	19		M	S	1909 Somerset,Mass		111-N-St. Somerset,Mass
9	Kennedy	Katharine	30		F	S	1898 Burnside,N.Y.		28 Broad St. Milford,Conn.
10	Walsh	Catharine	31		F	M	1897 Boston,Mass.		32 Pleasant St. Dorchester,Mass
11	Dering	Clara	47		F	S	1881 Hartford,Conn.		61 Oxford St.Hartford,Conn.
12	Lang	Clara	72		F	M	1856 Congress,Ohio.		87 Bay View St-N-Weymouth,Mass
13	Lang	Edith	42		F	S	1886 Bainbridge,Ohio.		87 Bay View St-N-Weymouth,Mass
14	Fowler Jr	Theodore V	47		M	M	1881 Buffalo,N.Y.		108 Lauring Ave.Pelham,New York
15	Fowler	Irene	37		F	M	1891 Mt. Vernon,N.Y.		108 Lauring Ave.Pelham,New York
16	Fowler	Theodore V. 3rd	7		M	S	1921 New York,N.Y.		108 Lauring Ave.Pelham,New York.
17	Fowler	Mary	10		F	S	1918 New York,N.Y.	Naturalized 1896 in the District Court, Lawrence,Mass.	108 Lauring Ave.Pelham,New York.
18	Hamel	William N.	60		M	M	1868		114 Butler St. Lawrence,Mass
19	Hamel	Nellie	56		F	M	1872 St. Johnsbury,Vt.		114 Butler St. Lawrence,Mass
20	Kretchman	Charles	59		M	M	1869	Father U.S.Citizen.	725 Euclid Ave. Elmira,L.I.N.Y.
21	Kretchman	Celia	54		F	M	1874 New York,N.Y.		725 Euclid Ave. Elmira,L.I.N.Y.
22	~~Male~~	Fred	51		M	M	1877 Watertown,N.Y.		~~72nd St & Broadway,New York,N.Y.~~ New York,N.Y.
23	Curry	Warren	19		M	S	1910 New York,N.Y.		1222 Woodycrest Ave.Highbridge,
24	Bryant	Adelaide	41		F	M	1887 Rockford,Ill		336 Marlborough St.Boston,Mass
25	Mills	Henry E.	38		M	S	1890 Alton,Ill.		1212 -8th Ave New York,N.Y.
26	Blarden	Edward S.	42		M	M	1886 New York,N.Y.		116-E-63rd St.New York,N.Y.
27	Blarden	Lois W.	36		F	M	1892 Rochester,N.Y.		116-E-63rd St.New York,N.Y.
28	Dixon	Edward A.	32		M	M	1896 Philadelphia,Pa.		517 Winward Rd. Merion,Pa.
29	O'Rourke	John	45		M	W	1883 Washington,D.C.		Quincy, Mass
30	Osterhout	Katherine	41		F	M	1887 Washington,D.C.		30-West-34th St.New York,N.Y.

Line 22. Fred Hale struck out did not sail
Jas C Brett
Master
Noted H Humphris Insp

H. M. Hitchcock
Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

261

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MAY 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 21st., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Caspersen	Olaus W.	32		M	M	1896		Naturalized 1920 in the U.S.Southern District Court, Jacksonville, Florida	10-3rd St. Weehawken, New Jersey
2	Caspersen	Freda	19		F	M	1909	New York, N.Y.		10-3rd St. Weehawken, New Jersey
3	Schickle	William	69		M	M	1859	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		40 Carvell St. Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
4	Sweet	George W.	68		M	M	1860	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		R.F.D. Arlington, New York
5	Marks	Kenneth	26		M	M	1902	Elmira, N.Y.		318-W.Clinton St. Elmira, New York
6	Marks	Mary	20		F	M	1908	Elmira, N.Y.		318-W.Clinton St. Elmira, New York
7	Morton	Kenneth	28		M	M	1900	Arkwright, R.I.		31 De Groot Pl. West New Brighton Staten Is. N.Y.
8	Morton	Flora	27		F	M	1901	Staten Is. N.Y.		31 De Groot Pl. West New Brighton Staten Is. N.Y.
9	Healy	Dan	38		M	M	1890	Rochester, N.Y.		2172-19th St. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
10	Healy	Virginia	39		F	M	1889	Philadelphia, Pa.		2172-19th St. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
11	Lee	Sammy	37		F	M	1891	New York, N.Y.		325-West-86th St. New York, N.Y.
12	Lee	Marguerite	20		F	M	1908	Sioux City, Iowa		325-West-86th St. New York, N.Y.
13	Bay	Marie	73		F	M	1855	Albany, N.Y.		45 Prospect Place, New York, N.Y.
14	Neal	Katherine	42		F	M	1886	Albany, N.Y.		45 Prospect Place, New York, N.Y.
15	Neal	Bay	10		M	S	1918	Albany, N.Y.		45 Prospect Place, New York, N.Y.
16	Neal	Barbara	4		F	S	1924	Albany, N.Y.		45 Prospect Place, New York, N.Y.
17	Wheeler	Alice	79		F	W	1849		Naturalized 1919 in the U.S.District Court, Passaic, New Jersey	356 Van Houten Ave. Passaic, N.J.
18	Adams	Dorothy	22		F	S	1906	New York, N.Y.		356 Van Houten Ave. Passaic, N.J.
19	Morrissey	Elizabeth	48		F	M	1880	New York, N.Y.		220-East-61st St. New York, N.Y.
20	Benjamin	Philip W.	24		M	M	1904	New York, N.Y.		34-N-22nd St. East Orange, N.J.
21	Benjamin	Muriel	25		F	M	1903	Montclair, N.J.		34-N-22nd St. East Orange, N.J.
22	Carroll	Stephen	35		M	M	1893	Buffalo, N.Y.		152 Derrom Ave. Paterson, N.J.
23	Carroll	Pauline U.	30		F	M	1898	New York, N.Y.		152 Derrom Ave. Paterson, N.J.
24	Marks	Chapman	50		M	M	1878	New York, N.Y.		37-East-64th St. New York, N.Y.
25	Marks	Millicent	46		F	M	1882	Elizabeth, N.J.		37-East-64th St. New York, N.Y.
26	Cave	Harry	42		M	M	1886	Mansfield, Ohio.		1515 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill
27	Cave	Elizabeth	39		F	M	1889	Chicago, Ill		1515 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill
28	Cave	Elizabeth A.	4		F	S	1924	Chicago, Ill.		1515 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
29	Cave	Robert	3		M	S	1925	Chicago, Ill.		1515 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
30	Cave	Willium	2		M	S	1926	Chicago, Ill		1515 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

262

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, MAY 19th, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 21st, 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Buckman	Earl	36		M	M	1892 Springfield,Mass.		100-12-197th St.Hollis,L.I.N.Y.
2	Buckman	Mary D.	35		F	M	1893 South Norwalk,Conn		100-12-197th St.Hollis,L.I.N.Y.
3	Terry	David	32		M	M	1863 Orient, L.I.N.Y.		Orient, Long Island,N.Y.
4	Terry	Lottie	57		F	M	1871 Mattituck,L.I.N.Y.		Orient, Long Island,N.Y.
5	Wolkins	Henry S.	62		M	M	1866 Boston,Mass		32 Maxfield St. West Roxbury,Mass
6	Wolkins	Janet	22		F	S	1906 Boston, Mass		32 Maxfield St. West Roxbury,Mass
7	O'Connor	Marie	20		F	S	1908 Brooklyn,N.Y.		471 McDonough St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
8	Smith	Marion	23		F	S	1905 Brooklyn,N.Y.		579-7th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	Hasler	Frederick	46		M	M	1882	Naturalized 1919 in the Freehold Court of Common Pleas, N.J.	Little Silver,New Jersey
10	Hasler	Marguerite	39		F	M	1889	Husband,U.S.Citizen.	Little Silver,New Jersey
11	Hasler	Audrey	11		F	S	1917 New York,N.Y.		Little Silver,New Jersey
12	Hasler	Shirley	9		F	S	1919 Little Silver,N.J.		Little Silver,New Jersey
13	Hasler	Marjory	7		F	S	1921 Little Silver,N.J.		Little Silver,New Jersey
14	Whitcher	Chase H.	51		M	M	1877 Lisbon,N.H.		1153 Union St. Manchester,N.H.
15	Whitcher	Eda	51		F	M	1877 Lisbon,N.H.		1153 Union St. Manchester,N.H.
16	Whitcher	Phaeb	21		F	S	1907 Lisbon,N.H.		1150 Union St. Manchester,N.H.
17	Zahorska	Hubertine	28		F	S	1900	Father U.S.Citizen.	1119 Worthington St.Springfield Mass
18	Redfield	Henry W.	65		M	M	1863 New Haven,Conn.		1235 Blvd.New Haven,Conn.
19	Redfield	Alice M.	65		F	M	1863 Derby,Conn.		1235 Blvd.New Haven,Conn.
20	Nold	Belle K.	65		F	M	1863 Pigeon Hill, Arkansas		14-East-60th St.New York,N.Y.
21	Neal	Lulu	35		F	M	1892 San Antonio, Texas		14-East-60th St.New York,N.Y.
22	Neal	Lulu	15		F	S	1913 Dallas, Texas		14-East-60th St.New York,N.Y.
23	Schroeder	Charles F.	39		M	M	1889 Brooklyn,N.Y.	121	1775-East-7th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
24	Schroeder	Harriette	36		F	M	1893 Jersey City,N.J.		1775-East-7th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
25	Baird	Andrew C.	38		M	M	1890 Brooklyn,N.Y.		Lynnwood & Barker Sts.Buffalo N.Y.
26	Baird	Lillian C.	26		F	M	1902 Brooklyn,N.Y.		Lynnwood & Barker Sts.Buffalo N.Y.
27	Lucris	Spiros	35		M	M	1893	Naturalized 1926 in the Supreme Court,Miami, Florida	140-West-58th St.New York,N.Y.
28	Frith	Florence E.	40		F	M	1888 New York,N.Y.		15 Oxford Rd. New Rochelle,N.Y.
29	~~Maxwell~~	~~Margaret~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1908 Brooklyn,N.Y.~~		~~400 Park Ave. New York,N.Y.~~
30	Wells	Paul E.	34		M	M	1894 Burlington,Iowa		Hotel Belmont,New York,N.Y.

Line 29 Margaret Maxwell struck out did not sail

Joel Bush
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry K. Hanson, Surgeon of the S.S. Mt. Victoria, emp. by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penn. Mich. Montana & U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry K. Hanson

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1918

at New York

William H. Murphy
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

263

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MAY 19th., 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dowling	Thomas	47	m	m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	African	Bermuda	Somerset	Re-Entry Permit # 316509	Washington,D.C.	Oct. 29/27	U.S.A.	New York
2		Blank	William F.	54	m	m	Trader	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Canada	Eastern Passage				Canada	Eastern Passage
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

122

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

264

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 21st., 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. T. Dowling, wife, 307-W-144 St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1897 to 1927	N.Y.	Residence, 307-W-144 St., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	blck	blck	blck	none.
2	Charles Blank, brother, Eastern Passage, N.S.	N.S.	Eastern Passage	yes	self	over	yes	1926	N.Y.	Residence, Eastern Passage, N.S.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none.
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A R Francis Master, of the S/S Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in ~~number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Francis

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1928

at Newyork.

Wm Haugh

Immigration Officer.

15—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (males) or F (females).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed at Ellis I., N. Y. Record Co., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

265

S.S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MAY 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. MAY 21st, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Williams	Frank H.	36		M	S	1892	Naturalized 1920 in the Supreme Court, Minneapolis, Minn.	214 Beach 87th Rockaway Beach, N.Y.
2	Baxter	Thomas	29		M	S	1899 New York, N.Y.		83 Amsterdam Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Tryggvi	Herman	33		M	S	1896	Father, U.S. Citizen	304-W-99th St., New York, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11:30 AM

193

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—607

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
SMITH, ERNEST	26	ENGLISH			
PARKER, JOHN	38	GUIANA			
CHONG SOW	38	CHINESE			
LEE CHONG	41	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. P. Graves
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1913

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 685-6-25

Sheet No. ONE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

267

Port of NEW YORK
MAY 22ND, 1928.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. "FORT VICTORIA", from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 165 — Number of seamen deserted ---
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 163

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 21ST, 1928, consigned to FURNESS, WITHY & CO.; is now lying at PIER 95, N. R., and is expected to sail MAY 22ND, 1928, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was ----

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 266

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1913

	[illegible]	GEORGE		-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	150	
20	[illegible]	HORACE		-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-8	152	
21	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER		-	-	-	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-7	147	
22	GRANT	GEORGE		-	1-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-5	130	
23	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON		-	2-3-28	NEW YORK	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-7	146	
24	HENRY	JAMES		-	3-7-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-9	151	
25	MORRIS	ST. CLAIR		-	3-9-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-5	140	
26	FOSTER	HERBERT		-	4-11-28	NEW YORK	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	148	
27	FURBERT	WILLIS L		-	4-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-10	160	
28	PARRIS	CHARLES		-	4-20-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-7	144	
29	WILLS	PATRICK		-	4-27-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-10	170	
30	GEORGE	WYLER		-	5-4-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	141	

27

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed and Sold by
Form
U.S. DEPARTMEN
IMMIGRATION

Name	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MC GOVERN, WILLIAM	25	ENGLISH	5/15/28, NEW YORK
O'BRIEN, HELEN	37	"	1/31/28, "
PIRES, CARLOS	26	BERMUDIAN	5/2/28, "
YEN WANG	38	CHINESE	4/11/28, "
CHANG CHEUNG	29	"	5/15/28, "
EDWARDS, JAMES	31	B.W.I.	5/2/28, "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

267

	GOTHA	HERBERT		SAILOR	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	—
	CUMMINGS	GEORGE		-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	152	—
20	~~WELLMAN~~	~~HORACE~~		-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-7	147	
21	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER		-	-	-	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-5	130	—
22	GRANT	GEORGE		-	1-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	146	—
23	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON		-	2-3-28	NEW YORK	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-9	151	—
24	HENRY	JAMES		-	3-7-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	140	—
25	MORRIS	ST. CLAIR		-	3-9-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	148	—
26	~~FOSTER~~	~~HERBERT~~		-	~~4-11-28~~	~~NEW YORK~~	-	-	~~25~~	M	-	-	5-10	160	
27	FURBERT	WILLIS L		-	4-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-7	144	—
28	PARRIS	CHARLES		-	4-20-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-10	170	—
29	MILLS	PATRICK		-	4-27-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	141	—
30	GEORGE	MYLER		-	5-4-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	—

27

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.
Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & CO.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

165 aliens 15 Colored 10 U.S.C.

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel "FORT VICTORIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *,* MAY 21st *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT R.	✓		MASTER	11-3-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	147	✓
2	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓		CH. OFFICER	-	-	-	-	29	M	IRISH	-	5-11	181	✓
3	DUNNETT	JOHN F	✓		2ND -	-	-	-	-	25	M	ENGLISH	-	6-0	156	✓
4	ORTON	WILLIAM	✓		3RD -	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-10	166	✓
5	NICHOLSON	ALFRED	✓		4TH -	3-27-28	-	-	-	24	M	CANADIAN	-	6-2	165	✓
6	THOMASON	HENRY B	✓		SURGEON	11-16-27	-	-	-	69	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	137	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES W	✓		PURSER	11-3-27	-	-	-	52	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-9	200	✓
8	HANSEN	GUSTAV B	✓		ASST. PURSER	12-3-27	-	-	-	33	M	U S A	U S A	6-3	186	✓
9	MATHESON	MURDO	✓		SR.W.T.OPER.	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6-0	169	✓
10	SHIPPAM	ARTHUR	✓		JR.W.T.OPER.	11-27-27	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	149	✓
11	BUTLER	HOWARD	✓		CARPENTER	11-3-27	-	-	-	26	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	147	✓
12	CROSSMAN	DANIEL	✓		BOATSWAIN	3-7-28	-	-	-	38	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5*10	167	✓
13	~~REYLTGEW~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~BOSUNS MATE~~	~~12-30-27~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~BRTSH~~	~~6-1~~	~~189~~	
14	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL	✓		-	3-16-28	BERMUDA	-	-	29	M	-	BRITISH	6-1	169	✓
15	CORDICE	JAMES	✓		QUARTERMASTER	3-7-28	NEW YORK	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-10	158	✓
16	WELCH	GEORGE	✓		-	11-3-27	-	-	-	17	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
17	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓		-	12-21-27	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-11	159	✓
18	GOTHA	HERBERT	✓		SAILOR	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
19	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	152	✓
20	~~WELLMAN~~	~~HORACE~~			~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~5-7~~	~~147~~	
21	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	✓		-	- -	-	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-5	130	✓
22	GRANT	GEORGE	✓		-	1-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	146	✓
23	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	✓		-	2-3-28	NEW YORK	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-9	151	✓
24	HENRY	JAMES	✓		-	3-7-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
25	MORRIS	ST. CLAIR	✓		-	3-9-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
26	~~FOSTER~~	~~HERBERT~~			~~-~~	~~4-11-28~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~5-10~~	~~160~~	
27	FURBERT	WILLIS L	✓		-	4-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-7	144	✓
28	PARRIS	CHARLES	✓		-	4-20-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-10	170	✓
29	MILLS	PATRICK	✓		-	4-27-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	141	✓
30	GEORGE	UYLER	✓		-	5-4-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓

27

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.

Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & CO.

14—1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

268

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *,* MAY 21st *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CLARKE	CLAUDE			QUARTERMASTER	4-20-28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	35	M	AFR.BLACK	BRITISH	5-3	140	
2	BROADBELT	JAMES			WIRELESS	3-25-28	NEW YORK			28	M			5-8	170	
3	JONES	EVANS			-	12-12-27	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	158	
4	CAIRNS	CHARLES			CH.ENGINEER	11-3-27	-	-	-	45	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	165	
5	NELSON	WILLIAM			2ND -	4-18-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-3	138	
6	PENSTON	WILLIAM			3RD -	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	CANADIAN	-	5-7	152	
7	KEMPTON	THOMAS			4TH -	3-27-28	-	-	-	25	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-6	150	
8	HEATH	HENRY			5TH -	2-8-28	-	-	-	35	M	ENGLISH	-	5-11	152	
9	GIBSON	JOHN			6TH -	12-27-27	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-6	156	
10	HOWELL	LESLIE			7TH -	5-2-28	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-8	161	
11	JENKINS	FRANK			8TH -	12-12-27	BERMUDA	-	-	20	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-6	140	
12	MITCHELL	HENRY			SANIT.ENG'R.	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	32	M	ENGLISH	-	5-3	138	
13	PORTER	JOHN			ELECTRICIAN	2-23-28	-	-	-	27	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-8	135	
14	MC HAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CH.STEWARD	11-3-27	-	-	-	42	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	186	
15	WILLIAMS	JOHN			2ND -	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	143	
16	SMITH	ELDRED			DECK STEWARD	-	-	-	-	34	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-9	152	
17	SCHOFIELD	GORDON			ASST.DECK STW.	-	-	-	-	20	M	CANADIAN	-	5-8	141	
18	FOX	JOHN			S.R.STEWARD	1-18-28	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	140	
19	HYNES	ERNEST			SECOND SALOON STEWARD	11-3-27	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-6	142	
20	MOORE	CLARENCE			SALOON STWD.	3-1-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-5	165	
21	BERGMAN	WILLIAM			BARKEEPER	11-3-27	-	-	-	38	M	U S A	U S A	5-5	140	
22	CLARKE	ARTHUR			STOREKEEPER	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	156	
23	HODGE	RICHARD			LINENKEEPER	-	-	-	-	39	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	148	
24	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE			BARBER	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-11	170	
25	OGILVIE	WILLIAM			BUGLER	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-2	138	
26	TRAVIS	ISABEL			STEWARDESS	-	-	-	-	49	F	ENGLISH	-	5-6	148	
27	MAC DONALD	ELIZABETH			-	-	-	-	-	38	F	SCOTTISH	-	5-2	130	
28	O'BRIEN	HELEN			- -	2-1-28	-	-	-	37	F	ENGLISH	-	5-7	143	
29	NOBLE	ROBERT			NIGHT WATCHMAN	-	-	-	-	27	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-6	151	
30	GUILFOYLE	EDWARD			-	4-4-28	-	-	-	37	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	140	

29

Line_____
Owners_____
Local Agents_____

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____ _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by R. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *,* MAY 21st *, 1928 , from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MATTHEWS	JOHN			CHIEF COOK	11-3-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	
2	ROBERTS	THOMAS			2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	160	
3	SIMPSON	ERNEST			ROAST COOK	12-3-27	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-7	150	
4	BROOKS	WILLIAM E			CH. BUTCHER	2-23-28	-	-	-	68	M	-	-	5-6	160	
5	PINDER	HORACE			2ND BUTCHER	11-3-27	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	142	
6	WHITE	ALFRED			3RD BUTCHER	4-20-28	BERMUDA	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	141	
7	TRAVERS	FRANK			ROAST COOK	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	43	M	U S A	U S A	5-5	136	
8	JAMES	ARNOLD			VEGETABLE COOK	2-8-28	-	-	-	23	M	AFR.BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	146	
9	BELL	JOHN			PANTRYMAN	11-3-27	-	-	-	51	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	156	
10	FOX	ALBERT			2ND -	-	-	-	-	38	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	160	
11	PEARMAN	HILLGROVE			3RD -	-	-	-	-	20	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5-8	138	
12	DEESON	WILLIAM			CARVER	-	-	-	-	38	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	
13	BANAHAN	PATRICK			EXEX 2ND COOK	11-23-27	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	150	
14	MATZOLL	HENRY			CHIEF BAKER	11-3-27	-	-	-	58	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	159	
15	BARTON	ROBERT			EX.CH.BAKER	2-29-28	-	-	-	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	141	
16	GRAINGER	WILLIAM			2ND BAKER	11-16-27	-	-	-	45	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-7	156	
17	ROONEY	JAMES J			3RD BAKER	3-14-28	-	-	-	39	M	U S A	U S A	5-8	165	
18	BONNETT	BEECHAM			SILVERMAN	11-3-27	-	-	-	23	M	AFR.BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	150	
19	SMITH	STANLEY			-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-4	138	
20	GREEN	HIRAM			ENG.MESSMAN	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	158	
21	FORD	ALPHONSO			ASST. DO	-	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5-6	146	
22	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM			DISHWASHER	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-2	134	
23	EMANUEL	JOHN J			-	1-28-28	BERMUDA	-	-	47	M	-	-	5-7	155	
24	MULCAINE	WILLIAM			-	2-24-28	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-5	138	
25	BASSETT	JOHN			-	4-13-28	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-6	140	
26	GORE	JAMES			-	4-18-28	-	-	-	38	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5-6	140	
27	RICHARDSON	DONALD			SCULLION	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	158	
28	BLADES	EGBERT			-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-7	147	
29	PARKER	WILLIAM			-	2-17-28	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-7	143	
30	CANN	VICTOR			-	3-23-28	BERMUDA	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-7	151	

29

Line_____
Owners_____
Local Agents_____

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA" , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , MAY 21st , 19 28, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	✓		OFFICERS MESS.	4-4-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	151	✓
2	NOBLE	JOHN	✓		ASS'T. STEWARD	11-16-27	-	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	140	✓
3	RADMORE	PERCY	✓		-	11-3-27	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-5	137	✓
4	BAYER	JOHN	✓		-	-	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-7	166	✓
5	LITTLE	WILLIAM	✓		-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	158	✓
6	~~SMITH~~	~~ERNEST~~			-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-9	140	
7	NOTHAM	ALFRED	✓		-	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-10	206	✓
8	WHITE	WILLIAM	✓		-	-	-	-	-	26	M	- 2	-	5-7	162	✓
9	MORGAN	HENRY	✓		-	-	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-7	156	✓
10	DOLAN	MICHAEL	✓		-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-4	140	✓
11	ROBERTS	ROY	✓		-	-	-	-	-	30	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	147	✓
12	YOUNG E	LOUIS	✓		-	-	-	-	-	35	M	IRISH	-	5-6	146	✓
13	WHATLING	ERNEST	✓		-	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	143	✓
14	FERRIERA	JOSEPH	✓		-	-	-	-	-	30	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	166	✓
15	DOCKERTY	JOHN	✓		-	-	-	-	-	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	✓
16	FURNAGE	NORMAN	✓		-	-	-	-	-	27	M	IRISH	-	5-6	140	✓
17	COLVIN	WILLIAM	✓		-	-	-	-	-	36	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	146	✓
18	COX	HERBERT	✓		-	-	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
19	PLANT	JOSEPH	✓		-	-	-	-	-	43	M	IRISH	-	5-9	150	✓
20	WALLACE	VICTOR	✓		-	-	-	-	-	51	M	ENGLISH	-	5-2	130	✓
21	JELLY	WILLIAM	✓		-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
22	WADDELL	BERTRAM	✓		-	-	-	-	-	18	M	-	-	5-5	136	✓
23	TIMMINS	CHARLES	✓		-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-8	152	✓
24	PIMENTEL	DAVID	✓		-	-	-	-	-	22	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	180	✓
25	SMITH	PHILIP	✓		-	-	-	-	-	19	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-8	142	✓
26	~~COOMBS~~	~~HARRY~~			-	~~1-4-28~~	-	-	-	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	-	~~5-7~~	~~159~~	
27	DEVERSON	EDWARD	✓		-	1-18-28	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	156	✓
28	~~WILSON~~	~~ERNEST~~			-	~~2-16-28~~	-	-	-	~~29~~	~~M~~	-	-	~~5-6~~	~~137~~	
29	HANTON	KEVITT	✓		-	2-22-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	161	✓
30	BOND	THOMAS	✓		-	3-7-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓

27

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA" , *arriving at,* NEW YORK, MAY 21st , 19 28, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LUM	YIP	✓		NO. 1 OILER	12-1-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	156	✓
2	LEE	TACK	✓		OILER	11-3-27	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-6	142	✓
3	WONG	GOI	✓		-	4-11-28	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
4	YIP	KU	✓		-	1-18-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	137	✓
5	TOO	CHIN	✓		-	11-327	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	136	✓
6	LEE	WO	✓		-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	139	✓
7	LANG	FAT	✓		-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-4	134	✓
8	SIT	WEE WANG	✓		-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	146	✓
9	YEN	WE WANG	✓		-	4-11-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	138	✓
10	~~CHANG~~	~~SOW~~	~~✓~~		~~-~~	~~11-327~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~5-9~~	~~152~~	
11	SEW	KEW	✓		-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-4	145	✓
12	SIN	YIN	✓		-	4-3-28	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-8	149	✓
13	HONG	LI	✓		FIREMAN	3-14-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	138	✓
14	LAM	TANG	✓		-	3-31-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	143	✓
15	CHANG	CHIN	✓		-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	144	✓
16	WONG	PANG	✓		-	12-10-28	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
17	YONG	WONG	✓		-	11-3-27	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-6	142	✓
18	LUM	YOU	✓		-	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
19	LEE	SAM	✓		-	1-2-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-1	130	✓
20	LIM	AH LEI	✓		-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-0	128	✓
21	CHANG	KEN	✓		-	12-327	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	151	✓
22	PANG	SING	✓		-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	152	✓
23	HO	KOW	✓		-	2-8-28	-	-	-	49	M	-	-	5-4	139	✓
24	~~YONG~~	~~LEANG~~	~~✓~~		~~-~~	~~4-11-28~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~5-8~~	~~150~~	
25	HO	CHUNG	✓		-	2-8-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	138	✓
26	TANG	HI	✓		MESSMAN	12-327	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	145	✓
27	~~GAN~~	~~LOON KONG~~	~~✓~~		~~-~~	~~3-22-28~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~5-5~~	~~140~~	
28	HO	KI	✓		CREW COOK	11-3-27	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-6	146	✓
29	CHOY	YOU	✓		ASST. CREW COOK	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-6	139	✓
30	LEE	SAK	✓		OILER	5-2-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
31	LUM	SING	✓		FIREMAN	-	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-4	138	✓

28

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners BOA.& W.I. S.S. CO.
Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6

272

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA" , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , MAY 21ST, , 1928 , *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LING	PING			OILER	5-15-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	34	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	147	
2	CHANG	CHEUNG			MESSMAN	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-5	141	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners BDA.& WEST INDIES S.S.CO.

Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & CO.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 81x

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, MAY, 1928, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

14-1240

273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MC EWEN	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. STEWARD	3-9-28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	22	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-6	139	✓
2	NOBLE	ERNEST	✓		–	3-27-28	NEW YORK	–	–	21	M	ENGLISH	–	5-5	142	✓
3	EDWARDS	JAMES	✓		–	–	–	–	–	29	M	–	–	5-8	142	✓
4	BARNES	DUDLEY	✓		–	3-11-27	–	–	–	24	M	BERMUDIAN	–	5-9	148	✓
5	SPENCER	ROBERT	✓		–	4-11-28	–	–	–	24	M	ENGLISH	–	5-7	140	
6	WATSON	WILLIAM	✓		–	–	–	–	–	40	M	–	–	5-8	158	✓
7	MC KENZIE	RODERICK	✓		–	–	–	–	–	27	M	SCOTTISH	–	5-6	138	
8	BURNS	J. EDWARD	✓		–	4-25-28	–	–	–	34	M	U S A	U S A	5-6	149	✓
9	HEYWOOD	WALTER C	✓		–	–	–	–	–	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	128	✓
10	JONES	HENRY	✓		–	5-2-28	–	–	–	42	M	–	–	5-7	145	✓
11	PARKER	JOHN	✓		PRINTER	4-27-28	BERMUDA	–	–	38	M	AFR.BLACK	–	5-4	132	
12	HEAL	LEWIS	✓		BELLBOY	4-13-28	–	–	–	19	M	BERMUDIAN	–	5-7	148	✓
13	RICHARDSON	GERALD	✓		CHIEF STEWARD, 2ND CLASS	4-6-28	–	–	–	36	M	AFR.BLACK	–	5-6	141	✓
14	BROOKS	THOMAS	✓		ASST.STEWARD	5-8-28	NEW YORK	–	–	42	M	BARBADIAN	–	5-6	160	✓
15	DWYER	P. V.	✓		CHIEF COOK	11-5-26	BERMUDA	–	–	38	M	ENGLISH	–	5-9	168	
16	GREENE	WALTER	✓		MESSMAN	–	–	–	–	22	M	BERMUDIAN	–	5-7	140	✓
17	ROGERS	CYRIL	✓		BOSUN'S.MATE	5-8-28.	NEW YORK	–	–	30	M	AFR.BLACK	–	5-10	151	✓
18	MURPHY	JAMES	✓		PRINTER	5-15-28.	–	–	–	26	M	CANADIAN	–	5-8	145	✓
19	PEARSE	WILLIAM	✓		ASS'T. STWD	–	–	–	–	21	M	ENGLISH	–	5-8	147	✓
20	PROVEN	ROBERT	✓		–	–	–	–	–	22	M	–	–	5-8	152	✓
21	MC GOVERN	WILLIAM	✓		–	–	–	–	–	25	M	–	–	5-7	135	✓
22	ONLEY	CYRIL	✓		SAILOR	5-17-28	BERMUDA	–	–	24	M	AFR.BLACK BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-6	155	✓
23	EDWARDS	JAMES	✓		–	–	–	YES	–	31	M	AFR.BLACK	–	5-8	150	✓
24	PIRES	CARLOS	✓		BUTCHER	–	–	–	–	26	M	BERMUDIAN	–	5-7	170	✓
25	BATTERSBEE	BASIL	✓		DISHWASHER	–	–	–	–	32	M	AFR.BLACK	–	5-6	151	✓
26	WELLMAN	HORACE	✓		SAILOR	–	–	–	–	39	M	–	–	5-10	160	✓
27	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM	✓		BOSNS. MATE	–	–	–	–	45	M	–	DUTCH	6-1	189	✓
28																
29																
30																

from S/S St. George

23

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners BDA.& W.I. S.S.CO.,
Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & CO.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, Master of the Brit. S.S. Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A R Francis

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1928

H H Turpin

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Terrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

7 sheets.

165 persons.

Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Date May 18-1928
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2
U.S. STAMP

No. 550 Fee of $2.00
Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer another list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9484
May 21-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared them with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 16 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943
Date

Camera Operator

